


China Harbour Engineering Company Limited

Contract No. HY/2010/02

Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works

Quarterly EM&A Summary Report for March 2016 – May 2016

[12/2016]

| | Name | Signature |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| Prepared & Checked: | Y T Tang |  |
| Reviewed, Approved and Certified: | Echo Leong (ETL) |  |

| | | |
|--|--------|------------------------|
| Version: | Rev. 0 | Date: 28 December 2016 |
| <p>Disclaimer</p> <p>This report is prepared for China Harbour Engineering Company Limited and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to Contract No. HY/2010/02 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities-Reclamation Works and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than China Harbour Engineering Company Limited without our prior written consent. No person (other than China Harbour Engineering Company Limited) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this report without our express written consent and China Harbour Engineering Company Limited may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.</p> | | |

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

5 January 2017

By Fax (3698 5999) and By Post

Ove Arup & Partners
Chief Resident Engineer's Office
5 Ying Hei Road, Tung Chung, Lantau
Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Paul Appleton

Dear Sir,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities,
and Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

**Contract No. HY/2010/02 – HZMB HKBCF – Reclamation Works
Quarterly EM&A Report for March 2016 to May 2016**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for March 2016 to May 2016 certified by the ET Leader (ET's ref.: "60249820/C/RMKY16122802" dated 28 December 2016) and provided to us via e-mail on 28 December 2016.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned Quarterly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for March 2016 to May 2016.

Please be reminded that our verification to your report does not release any of your obligations in the EM&A Manual under the applicable Environmental Permit(s) for this Project.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited



Raymond Dai
Independent Environmental Checker

| | | | |
|------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|
| c.c. | HyD | Mr. Vico Cheung | (By Fax: 3188 6614) |
| | HyD | Mr. Wai-Ping Lee | (By Fax: 3188 6614) |
| | AECOM | Ms. Echo Leong | (By Fax: 2317 7609) |
| | CHEC | Mr. Lim Kim Chuan | (By Fax: 2578 0413) |

Internal: DY, YH, ENPO Site

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 3 |
| 1 INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| 1.1 Background | 5 |
| 1.2 Scope of Report | 5 |
| 1.3 Contract Organization | 7 |
| 1.4 Summary of Construction Works | 8 |
| 2 SUMMARY OF EM&A PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS | 9 |
| 2.1 Monitoring Parameters | 9 |
| 2.2 Environmental Quality Performance (Action/Limit Levels) | 11 |
| 2.3 Environmental Mitigation Measures | 11 |
| 3 MONITORING RESULTS | 12 |
| 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring | 12 |
| 3.2 Noise Monitoring | 14 |
| 3.3 Water Quality Monitoring | 15 |
| 3.4 Dolphin Monitoring | 19 |
| 3.5 Environmental Site Inspection and Audit | 20 |
| 4 ADVICE ON THE SOLID AND LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS | 22 |
| 4.1 Summary of Solid and Liquid Waste Management | 22 |
| 5 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES | 23 |
| 5.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 23 |
| 6 SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT | 25 |
| 6.1 Summary of Exceedances of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit | 25 |
| 7 SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS | 26 |
| 7.1 Summary of Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions | 26 |
| 8 COMMENTS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS | 27 |
| 8.1 Comments on mitigation measures | 27 |
| 8.2 Recommendations on EM&A Programme | 28 |
| 8.3 Conclusions | 29 |

List of Tables

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Table 1.1 | Contact Information of Key Personnel |
| Table 3.1 | Summary of Number of Monitoring Events for 1-hr & 24-hr TSP Concentration |
| Table 3.2 | Summary of Number of Exceedances for 1-hr & 24-hr TSP Monitoring |
| Table 3.3 | Summary of Number of Monitoring Events for Impact Noise |
| Table 3.4 | Summary of Number of Monitoring Exceedances for Impact Noise |
| Table 3.5 | Summary of Water Quality Exceedances in March 2016 – May 2016 |
| Table 3.6 | Summary of Key Dolphin Survey Findings in March 2016 – May 2016 |
| Table 3.7 | Summary of STG and ANI encounter rates in March 2016 – May 2016 |

Figures

| | |
|----------|---|
| Figure 1 | General Contract Layout Plan |
| Figure 2 | Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations and Wind Station |
| Figure 3 | Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations |
| Figure 4 | Impact Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map |
| Figure 5 | Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure |

List of Appendices

| | |
|------------|--|
| Appendix A | Contract Organization for Environmental Works |
| Appendix B | Three Month Rolling Construction Programmes |
| Appendix C | Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) |
| Appendix D | Summary of Action and Limit Levels |
| Appendix E | Graphical Presentation of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results |
| Appendix F | Graphical Presentation of Impact Daytime Construction Noise Monitoring Results |
| Appendix G | Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results |
| Appendix H | Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Findings and Analysis |
| Appendix I | Quarterly Summary of Waste Flow Table |
| Appendix J | Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions |
| Appendix K | Event Action Plan |
| Appendix L | Incident Report on Action Level or Limit Level Non-compliance for Impact Dolphin Monitoring |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Contract No. HY/2010/02 – Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works (here below, known as “the Contract”) mainly comprises reclamation at the northeast of the Hong Kong International Airport of an area of about 130-hectare for the construction of an artificial island for the development of the Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), and about 19-hectare for the southern landfall of the Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link (TMCLKL). It is a designated Project and is governed by the current permits for the Project, i.e. the amended Environmental Permits (EPs) issued on 11 April 2016 (EP-353/2009/K) and 13 March 2015 (EP-354/2009/D) (for TMCLKL Southern Landfall Reclamation only).

Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited (Arup) was appointed by Highways Department (HyD) as the consultants for the design and construction assignment for the Project’s reclamation works (i.e. the Engineer for the Contract).

China Harbour Engineering Company Limited (CHEC) was awarded by HyD as the Contractor to undertake the construction work of the Contract.

Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited. was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO) for the Project.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM) was appointed by CHEC to undertake the role of Environmental Team for the Contract for carrying out the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) works.

The construction phase of the Project under the EPs was commenced on 12 March 2012 and will be tentatively completed by early Year 2017. The EM&A programme, including air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring and environmental site inspections, was commenced on 12 March 2012.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 March 2016 and 31 May 2016. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting quarter were:-

Marine-base

- Sloping Seawalls
- Rubble Mound Seawall
- Rock fill
- Maintenance of silt curtain & silt screen at sea water intake of HKIA (As informed by the Contractor, the silt curtain at NE Airport Cooling Water Intake has been removed on 10 May 2016.)

Land-base

- Surcharge removal & laying
- Deep Cement Mixing
- Installations of Precast Culverts except sloping outfalls
- Construction of Sloping Outfalls
- Maintenance works of Site Office at Works Area WA2
- Maintenance works of Public Works Regional Laboratory at Works Area WA3
- Maintenance of Temporary Marine Access at Works Area WA2

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting quarter is listed below:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring | 16 sessions |
| 1-hour TSP monitoring | 16 sessions |
| Noise monitoring | 13 sessions |
| Impact water quality monitoring | 38 sessions |
| Impact dolphin monitoring | 6 surveys |
| Joint Environmental site inspection | 13 sessions |

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

All 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit Level in the reporting quarter.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

For construction noise, no exceedance was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting quarter.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

For water quality monitoring, one (1) Limit level impact water quality monitoring exceedance at monitoring station SR(4)N has been recorded on 20 May 2016 during flood tide. After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedances are related to this Contract.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Impact Dolphin Monitoring

One (1) Limit Level exceedance of dolphin monitoring was recorded in the reporting quarter. After investigation, it was concluded that the HZMB works is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to the HZMB works as a whole (or individual marine contracts) cannot be quantified nor separate from the other stress factors. Event Action Plan for Impact Dolphin Monitoring was triggered. For detail of investigation, please refer to appendix L.

Implementation Status and Review of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Most of the recommended mitigation measures, as included in the EM&A programme, were implemented properly in the reporting quarter.

The recommended environmental mitigation measures effectively minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Project. The EM&A programme effectively monitored the environmental impacts from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures. No particular recommendation was advised for the improvement of the programme.

Moreover, regular review and checking on the construction methodologies, working processes and plants were carried out to ensure the environmental impacts were kept minimal and recommended environmental mitigation measures were implemented effectively.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received in the reporting period

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 Contract No. HY/2010/02 – Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works (here below, known as “the Contract”) mainly comprises reclamation at the northeast of the Hong Kong International Airport of an area of about 130-hectare for the construction of an artificial island for the development of the Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), and about 19-hectare for the southern landfall of the Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link (TMCLKL).
- 1.1.2 The environmental impact assessment (EIA) reports (Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) (HKBCFEIA) and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-146/2009) (TMCLKLEIA), and their environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) Manuals (original EM&A Manuals), for the Project were approved by Environmental Protection Department (EPD) in October 2009.
- 1.1.3 EPD subsequently issued the Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF in November 2009 (EP-353/2009) and the Variation of Environmental Permit (VEP) in June 2010 (EP-353/2009/A), November 2010 (EP-353/2009/B), November 2011 (EP-353/2009/C), March 2012 (EP-353/2009/D), October 2012 (EP-353/2009/E), April 2013 (EP-353/2009/F), August 2013 (EP-353/2009/G), January 2015 (EP-353/2009/H), July 2015 (EP-353/2009/I), February 2016 (EP-353/2009/J) and April 2016 (EP-353/2009/K). Similarly, EPD issued the Environmental Permit (EP) for TMCLKL in November 2009 (EP-354/2009) and the Variation of Environmental Permit (VEP) in December 2010 (EP-354/2009/A), January 2014 (EP-354/2009/B), December 2014 (EP-354/2009/C) and March 2015 (EP-354/2009/D).
- 1.1.4 The Project is a designated Project and is governed by the current permits for the Project, i.e. the amended EPs issued on 11 April 2016 (EP-353/2009/K) and 13 March 2015 (EP-354/2009/D) (for TMCLKL Southern Landfall Reclamation only).
- 1.1.5 A Contract Specific EM&A Manual, which included all Contract -relation contents from the original EM&A Manuals for the Contract, was issued in May 2012.
- 1.1.6 Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited (Arup) was appointed by Highways Department (HyD) as the consultants for the design and construction assignment for the Project’s reclamation works (i.e. the Engineer for the Contract).
- 1.1.7 China Harbour Engineering Company Limited (CHEC) was awarded by HyD as the Contractor to undertake the construction work of the Contract.
- 1.1.8 Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO) for the Project.
- 1.1.9 AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM) was appointed by CHEC to undertake the role of Environmental Team for the Contract for carrying out the EM&A works.
- 1.1.10 The construction phase of the Project under the EPs was commenced on 12 March 2012 and will be tentatively completed by early Year 2017.
- 1.1.11 According to the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, there is a need of an EM&A programme including air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring and environmental site inspections. The EM&A programme of the Contract commenced on 12 March 2012.

1.2 Scope of Report

- 1.2.1 This is the seventeenth quarterly EM&A Report under the Contract No. HY/2010/02 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works. This report

presents a summary of the environmental monitoring and audit works, list of activities and mitigation measures proposed by the ET for the Contract from 1 March 2016 to 31 May 2016.

1.3 Contract Organization

1.3.1 The Contract organization structure is shown in Appendix A. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

| Party | Position | Name | Telephone | Fax |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Engineer's Representative (ER) (Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited) | Chief Resident Engineer | Paul Appleton | 3698 5889 | 2698 5999 |
| IEC / ENPO (Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited) | Independent Environmental Checker | Raymond Dai | 3465 2888 | 3465 2899 |
| | Environmental Project Office Leader | Y. H. Hui | 3547 2133 | 3465 2899 |
| Contractor (China Harbour Engineering Company Limited) | Environmental Officer | Louie Chan | 36932254 | 2578 0413 |
| | 24-hour Hotline | Alan C.C. Yeung | 9448 0325 | -- |
| ET (AECOM Asia Company Limited) | ET Leader | Echo Leong | 3922 9280 | 2317 7609 |

1.4 Summary of Construction Works

1.4.1 The construction phase of the Project under the EP commenced on 12 March 2012.

1.4.2 As informed by the Contractor, details of the major works carried out in the reporting quarter are listed below:-

Marine-base

- Sloping Seawalls
- Rubble Mound Seawall
- Rock fill
- Maintenance of silt curtain & silt screen at sea water intake of HKIA (As informed by the Contractor, the silt curtain at NE Airport Cooling Water Intake has been removed on 10 May 2016.)

Land-base

- Surcharge removal & laying
- Deep Cement Mixing
- Installations of Precast Culverts except sloping outfalls
- Construction of Sloping Outfalls
- Maintenance works of Site Office at Works Area WA2
- Maintenance works of Public Works Regional Laboratory at Works Area WA3
- Maintenance of Temporary Marine Access at Works Area WA2

1.4.3 The 3-month rolling construction programme of the Contract is shown in Appendix B.

1.4.4 The general layout plan of the Contract site showing the detailed works areas is shown in Figure 1.

1.4.5 The environmental mitigation measures implementation schedule are presented in Appendix C.

2 SUMMARY OF EM&A PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Monitoring Parameters

- 2.1.1 The Contract Specific EM&A Manual designated 4 air quality monitoring stations, 2 noise monitoring stations, 21 water monitoring stations (9 Impact Stations, 7 Sensitive Receiver Stations and 5 Control/Far Field Stations) to monitor environmental impacts on air quality, noise and water quality respectively. Pre-set and fixed transect line vessel based dolphin survey was required in two AFCD designated areas (Northeast and Northwest Lantau survey areas). The impact dolphin monitoring at each survey area should be conducted twice per month.
- 2.1.2 For impact air quality monitoring, monitoring locations AMS2 (Tung Chung Development Pier) and AMS7 (Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel) were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with Contract Specific EM&A Manual. The conditional omission of Monitoring Station AMS6 was effective since 19 November 2012. For monitoring location AMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, approval for carrying out impact monitoring could not be obtained from the principal of the school. Permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (AMS3B) respectively. Same baseline and Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College, was adopted for this alternative air quality location.
- 2.1.3 For impact noise monitoring, monitoring locations NMS2 (Seaview Crescent Tower 1) was set up at the proposed locations in accordance with Contract Specific EM&A Manual. However, for monitoring location NMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, approval for carrying out impact monitoring could not be obtained from the principal of the school. Permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (NMS3B) respectively. Same baseline noise level, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College was adopted for this alternative noise monitoring location. Reference is made to ET's proposal of relocation of air quality monitoring station (AMS7) dated on 2 February 2015, with no further comment received from IEC on 2 February 2015 and no objection received from EPD on 5 February 2015, the impact air quality monitoring station AMS7 (Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel) has been relocated to AMS7A (Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Company Limited) on 3 February 2015. Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel, was adopted for this alternative air quality location.
- 2.1.4 As informed by the premises owner of (AMS7A) - Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Co. LTD would not grant us the permission to install air quality monitoring equipment (High volume sampler) and conduct 1-hour TSP/24 hour TSP monitoring at the premises of Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Co. LTD after December 2015. In order to fulfil the EM&A requirement of this Contract, as permission to conduct impact air quality monitoring at the premise of Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel has been granted in December 2015, ET proposed relocation of air quality monitoring station (AMS7A) on 15 December 2015, with no further comment received from IEC on 15 December 2015 and no particular comment received from EPD on 21 December 2015, the impact air quality monitoring station AMS7A (Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Company Limited) has been relocated to AMS7 (Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel) on 30 December 2015. The impact air quality monitoring for December 2015 was conducted before the relocation of AQM Station from AMS7A to AMS7. The impact air quality monitoring has been conducted at AMS7 (Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel) since 1 January 2016, Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel will be adopted for this air quality monitoring location.
- 2.1.5 In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, twenty-one stations were designated for impact water quality monitoring. The nine Impact Stations (IS) were chosen on the basis of their proximity to the reclamation and thus the greatest potential for water quality impacts, the seven Sensitive Receiver Stations (SR) were chosen as they are close to the key sensitive receives and the

five Control/ Far Field Stations (CS) were chosen to facilitate comparison of the water quality of the IS stations with less influence by the Project/ ambient water quality conditions.

- 2.1.6 Due to safety concern and topographical condition of the original locations of SR4 and SR10B, alternative impact water quality monitoring stations, naming as SR4(N) and SR10B(N), were adopted, which are situated in vicinity of the original impact water quality monitoring stations (SR4 and SR10B) and could be reachable. Same baseline and Action Level for water quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded, were adopted for these alternative impact water quality monitoring stations.
- 2.1.7 The monitoring locations used during the reporting quarter are depicted in Figures 2, 3 and 4 respectively.
- 2.1.8 The Contract Specific EM&A Manual also required environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, chemical, waste management, marine ecology and landscape and visual impact.

2.2 Environmental Quality Performance (Action/Limit Levels)

- 2.2.1 The environmental quality performance limits (i.e. Action and/or Limit Levels) of air and water quality monitoring were derived from the baseline air and water quality monitoring results at the respective monitoring stations, while the environmental quality performance limits of noise monitoring were defined in the EM&A Manual.
- 2.2.2 The environmental quality performance limits of air quality, noise and water monitoring are given in Appendix D.

2.3 Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 2.3.1 Relevant environmental mitigation measures were stipulated in the Particular Specification and EPs (EP-353/2009/K and EP-354/2009/D) (for TMCLKL Southern Landfall Reclamation only) for the Contractor to adopt. A list of environmental mitigation measures and their implementation statuses are given in Appendix C.

3 MONITORING RESULTS

3.1 Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.1.1 In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, impact 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out for at least once every 6 days at the 4 monitoring stations (AMS2, AMS3B, AMS6 and AMS7).
- 3.1.2 The monitoring locations for impact air quality monitoring are depicted in Figure 2. However, for AMS6 (Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building), permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works was sought, however, access to the premise has not been granted yet on this report issuing date.
- 3.1.3 As informed by the premises owner of (AMS7A) - Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Co. LTD would not grant us the permission to install air quality monitoring equipment (High volume sampler) and conduct 1-hour TSP/24 hour TSP monitoring at the premises of Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Co. LTD after December 2015. In order to fulfil the EM&A requirement of this Contract, as permission to conduct impact air quality monitoring at the premise of Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel has been granted in December 2015, ET proposed relocation of air quality monitoring station (AMS7A) on 15 December 2015, with no further comment received from IEC on 15 December 2015 and no particular comment received from EPD on 21 December 2015, the impact air quality monitoring station AMS7A (Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Company Limited) has been relocated to AMS7 (Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel) on 30 December 2015. The impact air quality monitoring for December 2015 was conducted before the relocation of AQM Station from AMS7A to AMS7. The impact air quality monitoring for this report quarter were conducted at AMS7 (Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel), Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel will be adopted for this air quality monitoring location.
- 3.1.4 The weather was mostly fine and sunny, with occasional cloudy in the reporting quarter. The major dust source in the reporting quarter included construction activities from the Project, as well as nearby traffic emissions.
- 3.1.5 The number of monitoring events and exceedances recorded in each month of the reporting quarter are presented in Table 3.1 and Table 3.2 respectively.

Table 3.1 Summary of Number of Monitoring Events for 1-hr & 24-hr TSP Concentration

| Monitoring Parameter | Location | No. of monitoring events | | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| | | March 16 | April 16 | May 16 |
| 1-hr TSP | AMS2 | 15 | 18 | 15 |
| | AMS3B | 15 | 18 | 15 |
| | AMS7 | 15 | 18 | 15 |
| 24-hr TSP | AMS2 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| | AMS3B | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| | AMS7 | 5 | 6 | 5 |

Table 3.2 Summary of Number of Exceedances for 1-hr & 24-hr TSP Monitoring

| Monitoring Parameter | Location | Level of Exceedance | Numbers of Exceedance | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | March 16 | April 16 | May 16 |
| 1-hr TSP | AMS2 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AMS3B | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AMS7 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24-hr TSP | AMS2 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | AMS3B | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AMS7 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- 3.1.6 All 24-Hour TSP and 1-Hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit Level in the reporting quarter.
- 3.1.7 The event action plan is annexed in Appendix K.
- 3.1.8 Meteorological information collected from the wind station during the monitoring periods on the monitoring dates, as shown in Figure 2, including wind speed and wind direction, is annexed in Appendix H of monthly EM&A report March 2016, April 2016 and May 2016 respectively.
- 3.1.9 Due to electricity failure, the 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Station AMS3B - Site Boundary of Site Office (WA2) was rescheduled from 23 May 2016 - 24 May 2016 to 24 May 2016 - 25 May 2016.

3.2 Noise Monitoring

- 3.2.1 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at the 2 monitoring stations (NMS2 and NMS3B) for at least once per week during 07:00 – 19:00 in the reporting quarter.
- 3.2.2 The monitoring locations used during the reporting quarter are depicted in Figure 2.
- 3.2.3 No Action or Limit Level Exceedance of construction noise was recorded in the reporting quarter.
- 3.2.4 Major noise sources during the noise monitoring included construction activities of the Project and nearby traffic noise.
- 3.2.5 The number of impact noise monitoring events and exceedances are summarized in Table 3.3 and Table 3.4 respectively.

Table 3.3 Summary of Number of Monitoring Events for Impact Noise

| Monitoring Parameter | Location | No. of monitoring events | | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| | | March 16 | April 16 | May 16 |
| | NMS2 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| | NMS3B | 4 | 4 | 5 |

Table 3.4 Summary of Number of Monitoring Exceedances for Impact Noise

| Monitoring Parameter | Location | Level of Exceedance | Level of Exceedance | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | March 16 | April 16 | May 16 |
| | NMS2 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | NMS3B | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- 3.2.6 The graphical plots of the trends of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix F. No specific trend of the monitoring results or existence of persistent pollution source was noted.
- 3.2.7 The event action plan is annexed in Appendix K.

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring

3.3.1 The monitoring locations used during the reporting quarter are depicted in Figure 3.

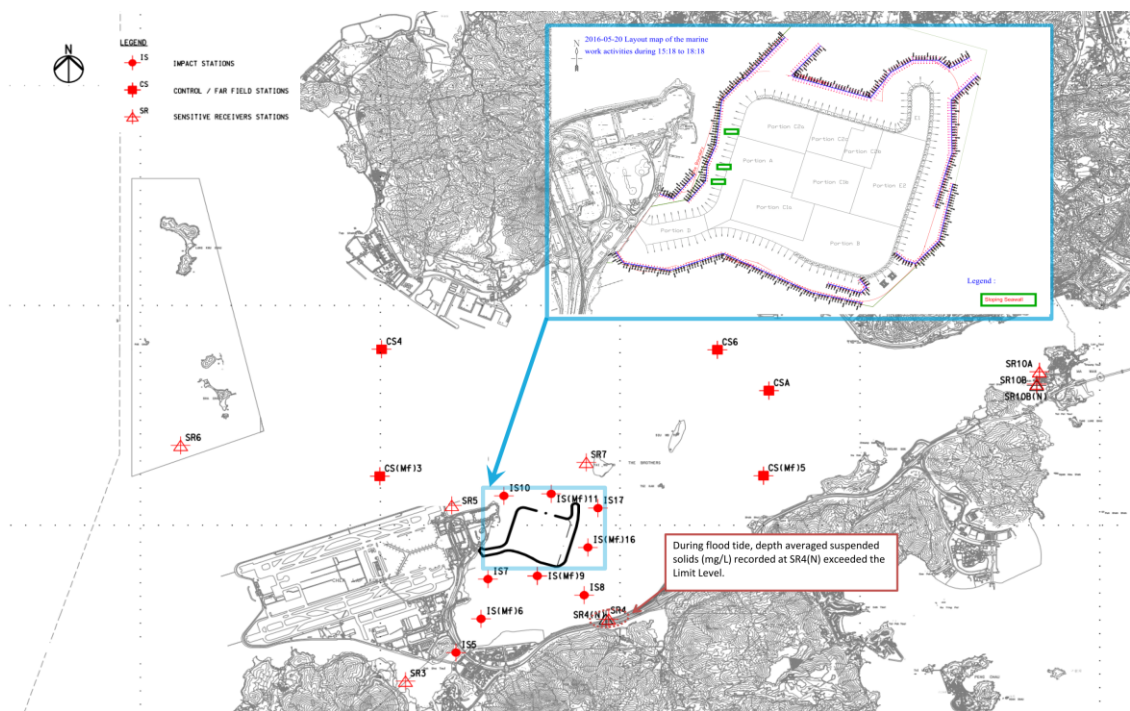
Table 3.5 Summary of Water Quality Exceedances in March 2016 – May 2016

| Station | Exceedance Level | DO (S&M) | | DO (Bottom) | | Turbidity | | SS | | Total | |
|--------------|------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Ebb | Flood | Ebb | Flood | Ebb | Flood | Ebb | Flood | Ebb | Flood |
| IS5 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS(Mf)6 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS7 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS8 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS(Mf)9 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS10 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS(Mf)11 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS(Mf)16 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IS17 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SR3 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SR4(N) | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 20 May 16 | 0 | 1 20 May 16 |
| SR5 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SR6 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SR7 | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SR10A | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SR10B (N) | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | Action | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Limit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 20 May 16 | 1 20 May 16 | |

Note: S: Surface;
 M: Mid-depth;

3.3.2 For the limit Level Exceedance of Suspended Solids at water quality monitoring station SR4(N) was measured on 20 May 2016 during flood tide. After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedances are related to this Contract.

3.3.2.1 Below layout map shows that marine based construction works such as box culverts and seawall construction was carried out at Portion D and Portion A of HKBCF Reclamation Works.

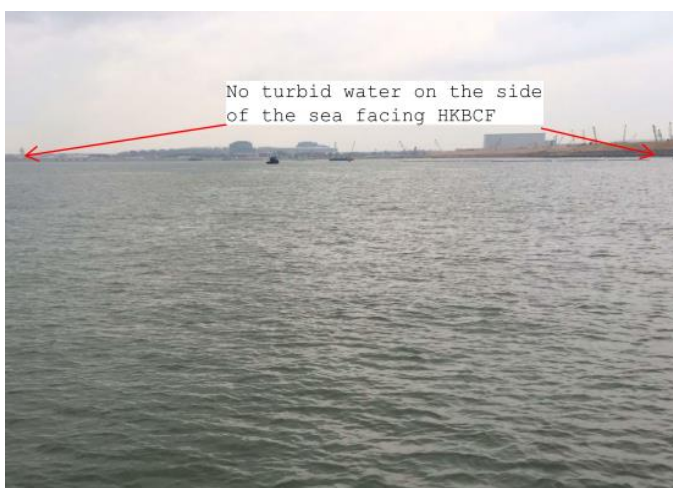


3.3.2.2 Exceedances recorded at SR4(N) during mid-flood tide are unlikely due to marine based construction activities of the Contract because:

3.3.2.3 With reference to the silt curtain checking record, no defect was observed at southern and southeastern parts of the perimeter silt curtain which are facing SR4(N).

3.3.2.4 With referred to the attached layout map, marine based construction works such as seawall construction were conducted at Portion A and Portion C2A, however no silt plume was observed to flow from the inside of the perimeter silt curtain to the outside of the perimeter silt curtain when monitoring was conducted during flood tide. (Also see attached Photo record 1 for sea condition observed on 20 May 2016 during flood tide.)

3.3.2.5 Photo record 1 which shows the sea condition at southern and southeastern part of the HKBCF reclamation works during flood tide on 20 May 2016. No turbid water was observed.



- 3.3.2.6 Also, turbidity and suspended solids levels recorded at IS7, IS8, IS(Mf)9 and IS(Mf)16 were below the action and limit level. This indicates that the turbidity and suspended solids levels recorded at monitoring stations closer to the active works, were not adversely affected. As such, the exceedances recorded at SR4(N) were unlikely attribute to the active works of this Contract.
- 3.3.2.7 With referred to the photo record 2 taken at monitoring station SR4(N) on 20 May 2016 (also see attached photo record) turbid water was observed at this area. However, with referred to the photo record 1 taken at southern and southeastern part of the HKBCF reclamation works during flood tide on 20 May 2016, turbid water was not noted. Photo record 2 shows that vessel activities was observed when monitoring was conducted at monitoring location SR4(N), as confirmed with the Contractor of HY/2010/02, this Contract did not have any construction vessels working outside the site boundary of Contract HY/2010/02 on 20 May 2016 (also refer to the above layout map).
- 3.3.2.8 Photo record 2 which shows the sea condition taken on 20 May 2016 at near monitoring location SR4(N) and facing monitoring station SR4(N), turbid water was observed at this area.



- 3.3.2.9 The exceedances were likely due to local effects in the vicinity of SR4(N).
- 3.3.2.10 After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedances are related to this Contract.
- 3.3.2.11 Action taken under the action plan:
1. Not applicable as SS was not measured in situ;
 2. After considering the above mentioned investigation results, it appears that it was unlikely that the suspended solids exceedance was attributed to active construction activities of this Contract;
 3. IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD were informed via email;
 4. Monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods were checked;
 5. Since it is considered that the suspended solids exceedance is unlikely to be contract related, as such, actions 5-7 under the EAP are not considered applicable.

- 3.3.2.12 Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to ensure provision of ongoing maintenance to the silt curtains and to carry out maintenance work once defects were found.
- 3.3.2.13 Maintenance work of the silt curtain was carried out by the Contractor on a daily basis except Sunday and public holiday.
- 3.3.2.14 The Contractor was reminded to adhere to the environmental permit requirement and undertake the necessary mitigation measures after the realignment of the perimeter silt curtain near southeastern corner of HKBCF Reclamation Works, as necessary.
- 3.3.2.15 No exceedance was recorded at all other monitoring stations in the reporting period.
- 3.3.3 The Impact Water Quality Monitoring originally scheduled on 27 May 2016 was cancelled due to Tropical Cyclone Warning Signal No.3 was hoisted.
- 3.3.4 The event action plan is annexed in Appendix K.

3.4 Dolphin Monitoring

- 3.4.1 In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, pre-set and fixed transect line vessel based dolphin survey was required in two AFCD designated areas (Northeast Lantau (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey areas). The impact dolphin monitoring at each survey area should be conducted twice per month.
- 3.4.2 The impact dolphin monitoring conducted is vessel-based and combines line-transect and photo-ID methodology, which have adopted similar survey methodologies as that adopted during baseline monitoring to facilitate comparisons between datasets.
- 3.4.3 The layout map of impact dolphin monitoring have been provided by AFCD and is shown in Figure 4.
- 3.4.4 The effort summary and sighting details during the reporting quarter are shown in the Appendix H. A summary of key findings of the dolphin surveys completed during the reporting quarter is shown below:

Table 3.6 Summary of Key Dolphin Survey Findings in March 2016 – May 2016

| | |
|---|--|
| Number of Impact Surveys Completed [^] | 6 |
| Survey Distance Travelled under Favourable On- Effort Condition | 633.6km |
| Number of Sightings | 15 sightings (6 sightings are "on effort" (which are all under favourable condition), 9 sightings are "opportunistic") |
| Number of dolphin individual sighted | 59 individuals (the best estimated group size) |
| Dolphin Encounter Rate# | NEL: 0 NWL: 1.4 |
| Dolphin Group Size | Average of NEL: 0 Average of NWL: 3.8 Varied from 1-8 individuals |
| Most Often frequent dolphin sighting area | Northern Sha Chau and Lung Kwu Chau Marine Park, the western limit of NWL and Tai O area. |

Remarks:

[^] Completion of line transect survey of NEL and NWL survey area once was counted as one complete survey.
[#] Dolphin Encounter Rate = (Sum of 1st, 2nd, 3rd month's total sighting/ Sum of 1st, 2nd, 3rd month's total effort)*100km (encounter rates are calculated using on effort sightings made under favourable conditions only.)

- 3.4.5 One (1) Limit Level exceedance of dolphin monitoring was recorded in the reporting quarter. After investigation, it was concluded that the HZMB works is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to the HZMB works as a whole (or individual marine contracts) cannot be quantified nor separate from the other stress factors. Event Action Plan for Impact Dolphin Monitoring was triggered. For detail of investigation, please refer to appendix L.

Table 3.7 Summary of STG and ANI encounter rates in March 2016 – May 2016

| | NEL | NWL | Level Exceeded |
|-------|-----|-----|----------------|
| STG* | 0 | 1.4 | Limit |
| ANI** | 0 | 4.6 | |

*Quarterly Average Encounter Rate of Number of Dolphin Sightings (STG) presents averaged encounter rates of the three monitored months in terms of groups per 100km per survey event.

STG Encounter rate = (Average of (total number sighting/total effort) of 1st and 2nd completed survey# of 1st month+ Average of (total number sighting/total effort) of 1st and 2nd completed survey# of 2nd month + Average of (total number sighting/total effort) of 1st and 2nd completed survey# of 3rd month)/3*100km

**Quarterly Average Encounter Rate of Total Number of Dolphins (ANI) presents averaged encounter rates of the three monitored months in terms of individuals per 100km per survey event.

ANI Encounter rate = (Average of (total number of Individual/total effort) of 1st and 2nd completed survey# of 1st month+ Average of (total number of Individual/total effort) of 1st and 2nd completed survey# of 2nd month + Average of (total number of Individual/total effort) of 1st and 2nd completed survey# of 3rd month +)/3*100km

- 3.4.6 Details of the comparison and analysis methodology and their findings and discussions are annexed in Appendix H.

3.5 Environmental Site Inspection and Audit

- 3.5.1 Site Inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. In the reporting quarter, 13 site inspections were carried out. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractors for the deficiencies identified during the site audits.

- 3.5.2 Particular observations during the site inspections are described below:

Air Quality

- 3.5.3 Breaker was observed without dust suppression measures at TKO sorting facility, the Contractor was reminded to provide dust suppression measure such as watering during the operation of breaker. The Contractor subsequently provided watering during operation of breaker. (Closed)
- 3.5.4 The Contractor was reminded to affix a proper exception/approval label to the power pack at Portion E2 under NRMM regulation. The Contractor subsequently rectified the situation. (Closed)

Noise

- 3.5.5 No relevant adverse impact was observed in the reporting quarter.

Water Quality

- 3.5.6 Turbid water was observed at Portion D, it is noted that the source of turbid water was originated from the wheel washing facility at Portion D managed by another Contract. The Contractor of Contract HY/2010/02 was advised to liaise with another Contract so that recurrence of the situation could be prevented. (Reminder)
- 3.5.7 It was observed that the overlapping of the perimeter silt curtain maybe insufficient at the northeast access. The Contractor was advised to provide sufficient length of overlapping at the northeast marine access. The Contractor subsequently extended to overlapping at the northeast marine access. (Closed)

Chemical and Waste Management

- 3.5.8 Water and oil mixture was observed accumulated inside drip tray at TKO sorting facility, the Contractor was reminded to properly clear the water accumulated inside drip tray. The Contract subsequently cleared the water accumulated inside drip tray. (Closed)
- 3.5.9 Water was observed accumulated inside a bunded area on barge FTB19. The Contractor was reminded to regularly clear the water inside bunding to prevent potential oil spillage/runoff. The Contractor subsequently rectified the situation by clearing the water accumulated inside bunding. (Closed)
- 3.5.10 Oil was observed stored without measure to prevent oil leakage or spillage on barge Tung Fu 18, the Contractor was reminded to provide measures to prevent oil leakage or spillage. The Contractor subsequently provided measure barge Tung Fu 18 to prevent oil leakage or spillage. (Closed)
- 3.5.11 The Contractor was reminded to keep the site tidy at Portion D. Sorting was subsequently observed onsite, the Contractor was reminded to continue to keep the site tidy at Portion D. (Closed)
- 3.5.12 General refuse was observed, near box culvert area at Portion D, at the edge of the land area when inspection was conducted on barge FTP24, at other area of Portion D, the Contractor was reminded to regularly remove the general refuse on site to keep the site clean and tidy. The Contractor subsequently removed the general refuse and kept the site clean and tidy. (Closed)

- 3.5.13 Chemical waste container was observed without drip tray, the Contractor was reminded to place the chemical waste container onto the drip tray. The Contractor subsequently place the chemical waste container onto drip tray. (Closed)
- 3.5.14 The Contractor was reminded to dispose of general refuse regularly at Portion E2 properly. The Contractor subsequently cleared the generation refuse at Portion E2. (Closed)
- 3.5.15 The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray for the moveable light generator at Portion E2. The Contractor subsequently provided drip tray to the moveable light generator. (Closed)
- 3.5.16 Oil drum was observed without drip tray. The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray to oil drum. The Contractor subsequently removed from oil drum. (Closed)

Landscape and Visual Impact

- 3.5.17 No relevant adverse impact was observed in the reporting quarter.

Others

- 3.5.18 Rectifications of remaining identified items are undergoing by the Contractor. Follow-up inspections on the status on provision of mitigation measures will be conducted to ensure all identified items are mitigated properly.

4 ADVICE ON THE SOLID AND LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

4.1 Summary of Solid and Liquid Waste Management

- 4.1.1 The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for this project. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.
- 4.1.2 As advised by the Contractor, 128239.5 m³ of inert C&D Materials generated and reused in other Projects; 97381m³ of surplus surcharge exported to Macau; 102329m³ of Imported fill; 532kg paper/cardboard packaging, 489.7 m³ other C&D waste such as general refuse were generated and disposed of in the reporting period. Monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in Appendix I.
- 4.1.3 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system, dispose of C&D materials and wastes at designated ground and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.
- 4.1.4 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.
- 4.1.5 The treated marine sediment and/or treated excavated filling material specified by Contract no. HY/2013/01 has been received as public fill for Contract no. HY/2010/02's reclamation filling works since January 2015. As informed by the Contractor in the last reporting quarter, such site arrangement has been discontinued since 24 February 2016.
- 4.1.6 After checking with the Contractor, surcharge material was removed off site to Macau from 27 April 2016 and it is continued in the reporting quarter. Surplus surcharge was exported to Macau during the reporting quarter. The Contractor was reminded to ensure consistency in quantities in case of any C&D material disposed off-site and/or no surcharge material removed off site.

5 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

5.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 5.1.1 In response to the site audit findings, the Contractors carried out corrective actions.
- 5.1.2 A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in Appendix C. Most of the recommended mitigation measures are being upheld. Moreover, regular review and checking on the construction methodologies, working processes and plants were carried out to ensure the environmental impacts were kept minimal and recommended environmental mitigation measures were implemented effectively.
- 5.1.3 Training of marine travel route for marine vessels operator was given to relevant staff and relevant records were kept properly.
- 5.1.4 Regarding the implementation of dolphin monitoring and protection measures (i.e. implementation of Dolphin Watching Plan, Dolphin Exclusion Zone and Silt Curtain integrity Check), regular checks were conducted by experienced MMOs within the works area to ensure that no dolphins were trapped by the silt curtain area. There were no dolphins spotted within the silt curtain during this quarter. The relevant procedures were followed and all measures were well implemented. The silt curtains were also inspected in accordance to the submitted plan.
- 5.1.5 Acoustic decoupling measures on noisy plants on construction vessels were checked regularly and the Contractor was reminded to ensure provision of ongoing maintenance to noisy plants and to carry out improvement work once insufficient acoustic decoupling measures were found.
- 5.1.6 Frequency of watering per day on exposed soil was checked; with reference to the record provided by the Contract, watering was conducted at least 8 times per day on reclaimed land. The frequency of watering is the mainly refer to water truck. Sprinklers are only served to strengthen dust control measure for busy traffic at the entrance of Portion D. As informed by the Contractor, during the malfunction period of sprinkler, water truck will enhance watering at such area. The Contractor was reminded to ensure provision of watering of at least 8 times per day on all exposed soil within the reporting period.
- 5.1.7 As informed by the Contractor, the perimeter silt curtain near Portion B of HKBCF has been arranged on 3 February 2016. A notification on the concerned site arrangement of the perimeter silt curtain of Contract HY/2010/02 was sent to IEC/ENPO by the ET for their review on 8 March 2016, IEC/ENPO issued comments on 10 March 2016 and the notification of realignment of perimeter silt curtain is under ET's further review in the reporting quarter. The concerned notification on the concerned site arrangement of the perimeter silt curtain of Contract HY/2010/02 will be sent to the Authority once the review is completed.
- 5.1.8 As informed by the Contractor on 16 February 2016, a MMWG meeting was held among the representatives of Airport Authority (AA), Arup (RSS of Contract HY/2010/02) and CHEC (the Contractor of Contract HY/2010/02) on 15 February 2016. In the meeting, it was mentioned that in order to facilitate the site investigation (SI) works of the AA's contractor in the vicinity of the concerned location, removal of the concerned silt curtain at the NE Cooling Water Intake of Hong Kong International Airport was discussed. The environmental aspect of the proposed removal of the silt curtain at NE Airport Cooling Water Intake (WSR25) was reviewed by the ET and no adverse comment was received from IEC/ENPO on 21 March 2016. As informed by the Contractor, the silt curtain at NE Airport Cooling Water Intake has been removed on 10 May 2016.
- 5.1.9 Further to our letter (ET's letter's ref.: 60249820/rmky16033001) dated 20 March 2016 regarding the notification of silt curtain removal programme and arrangement, as informed by RSS on 18 May 2016, the Contractor provided an updated programme on 17 May 2016 to indicate the current site situation. According to CHEC's latest removal programme, stage 1 (southern section of Portion B) removal work is scheduled to be carried out in mid-June 2016 while the associated section of the seawall should have been substantially completed. Tentative completion dates for the subsequent stages have also been updated, while the overall phasing arrangement has not changed. A notification letter was being prepared in the reporting quarter and should be sent to IEC/ENPO in the

next reporting quarter to inform them that the removal of perimeter silt curtain of Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4 has been rescheduled and removal works will be commenced tentatively on 15 June 2016, 18 August 2016, 7 November 2016 and 1 December 2016 respectively subject to the site progress. The arrangement is currently under ET's review in the reporting quarter.

- 5.1.10 IEC/ENPO observed that one Floating Concrete Batching Plant and two Floating Grout Production Facilities anchored at Portion C2b and Portion E2 respectively at around 9:13 am on 25 April 2016. IEC/ENPO opined that a review should be conducted by ET to assess if Condition 3.26A of EP-353/2009/K for HZMB HKBCF Project is complied, after investigation, two number of FGP barges DL-4 and DL-5 were under BCF contract. The FGP barges were servicing Contract No.HY/2010/02, but the observed FGP barges were berthing at the concerned location for upcoming works but were not operated on 25 April 2016. In addition, after further review, no floating grout production was in operation at any time in March and April 2016 for Contract No.HY/2010/02; 1 floating grout production was in operation at any time in May 2016 for Contract No.HY/2010/02. Condition 3.26A of EP-353/2009/K for Contract No.HY/2010/02 is complied with during the reporting quarter.

6 SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT

6.1 Summary of Exceedances of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

- 6.1.1 All 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit Level in the reporting quarter.
- 6.1.2 For construction noise, no exceedance was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting quarter.
- 6.1.3 For water quality monitoring, one (1) Limit level impact water quality monitoring exceedance at monitoring station SR(4)N has been recorded on 20 May 2016 during flood tide. After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedances are related to this Contract.
- 6.1.4 One (1) Limit Level exceedance of dolphin monitoring was recorded in the reporting quarter. After investigation, it was concluded that the HZMB works is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to the HZMB works as a whole (or individual marine contracts) cannot be quantified nor separate from the other stress factors. Event Action Plan for Impact Dolphin Monitoring was triggered. For detail of investigation, please refer to appendix L.
- 6.1.5 No environmental complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received in the reporting period
- 6.1.6 Cumulative statistics on exceedances is provided in Appendix J.

7 SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

7.1 Summary of Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- 7.1.1 The Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure is annexed in Figure 5.
- 7.1.2 No environmental complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received in the reporting quarter.
- 7.1.3 Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in Appendix N.

8 COMMENTS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

8.1 Comments on mitigation measures

8.1.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting quarter, the following recommendations were provided:

Air Quality Impact

- All working plants and vessels on site should be regularly inspected and properly maintained to avoid dark smoke emission.
- All vehicles should be washed to remove any dusty materials before leaving the site.
- Haul roads should be sufficiently dampened to minimize fugitive dust generation.
- Wheel washing facilities should be properly maintained and reviewed to ensure properly functioning.
- Temporary exposed slopes and open stockpiles should be properly covered.
- Enclosure should be erected for cement debagging, batching and mixing operations.
- Water spraying should be provided to suppress fugitive dust for any dusty construction activity.
- Regular review and provide maintenance to dust control measures such as sprinkler system.

Construction Noise Impact

- Quieter powered mechanical equipment should be used as far as possible.
- Noisy operations should be oriented to a direction away from sensitive receivers as far as possible.
- Proper and effective noise control measures for operating equipment and machinery on-site should be provided, such as erection of movable noise barriers or enclosure for noisy plants. Closely check and replace the sound insulation materials regularly
- Vessels and equipment operating should be checked regularly and properly maintained.
- Noise Emission Label (NEL) shall be affixed to the air compressor and hand-held breaker operating within works area.
- Acoustic decoupling measures should be properly implemented for all existing and incoming construction vessels with continuous and regularly checking to ensure effective implementation of acoustic decoupling measures.

Water Quality Impact

- Regular review and maintenance of silt curtain systems, drainage systems and desilting facilities in order to make sure they are functioning effectively.
- Construction of seawall should be completed as early as possible.
- Regular inspect and review the loading process from barges to avoid splashing of material.
- Silt, debris and leaves accumulated at public drains, wheel washing bays and perimeter u-channels and desilting facilities should be cleaned up regularly.
- Silty effluent should be treated/ desilted before discharged. Untreated effluent should be prevented from entering public drain channel.

- Proper drainage channels/bunds should be provided at the site boundaries to collect/intercept the surface run-off from works areas.
- Exposed slopes and stockpiles should be covered up properly during rainstorm.

Chemical and Waste Management

- All types of wastes, both on land and floating in the sea, should be collected and sorted properly and disposed of timely and properly. They should be properly stored in designated areas within works areas temporarily.
- All chemical containers and oil drums should be properly stored and labelled.
- All plants and vehicles on site should be properly maintained to prevent oil leakage.
- All kinds of maintenance works should be carried out within roofed, paved and confined areas.
- All drain holes of the drip trays utilized within works areas should be properly plugged to avoid any oil and chemical waste leakage.
- Oil stains on soil surface and empty chemical containers should be cleared and disposed of as chemical waste.
- Regular review should be conducted for working barges and patrol boats to ensure sufficient measures and spill control kits were provided on working barges and patrol boats to avoid any spreading of leaked oil/chemicals.

Landscape and Visual Impact

- All existing, retained/transplanted trees at the works areas should be properly fenced off and regularly inspected.
- Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.

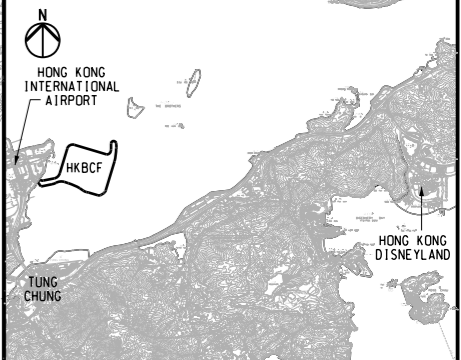
8.2 Recommendations on EM&A Programme

- 8.2.1 The impact monitoring programme for air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin ensured that any deterioration in environmental condition was readily detected and timely actions taken to rectify any non-compliance. Assessment and analysis of monitoring results collected demonstrated the environmental impacts of the Project. With implementation of recommended effective environmental mitigation measures, the Project's environmental impacts were considered as environmentally acceptable. The weekly environmental site inspections ensured that all the environmental mitigation measures recommended were effectively implemented.
- 8.2.2 The recommended environmental mitigation measures, as included in the EM&A programme, effectively minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Project. Also, the EM&A programme effectively monitored the environmental impacts from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures. No particular recommendation was advised for the improvement of the programme.

8.3 Conclusions

- 8.3.1 The construction phase and EM&A programme of the Project commenced on 12 March 2012.
- 8.3.2 All 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit Level in the reporting quarter.
- 8.3.3 For construction noise, no exceedance was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting quarter.
- 8.3.4 For water quality monitoring, one (1) Limit level impact water quality monitoring exceedance at monitoring station SR(4)N has been recorded on 20 May 2016 during flood tide. After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedances are related to this Contract.
- 8.3.5 One (1) Limit Level exceedance of dolphin monitoring was recorded in the reporting quarter. After investigation, it was concluded that the HZMB works is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to the HZMB works as a whole (or individual marine contracts) cannot be quantified nor separate from the other stress factors. Event Action Plan for Impact Dolphin Monitoring was triggered. For detail of investigation, please refer to appendix L.
- 8.3.6 Environmental site inspection was carried out 13 times in the reporting quarter. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractors for the deficiencies identified during the site audits.
- 8.3.7 No environmental complaint notification of summons or prosecution was received in the reporting quarter.
- 8.3.8 Apart from the above mentioned monitoring, most of the recommended mitigation measures, as included in the EM&A programme, were implemented properly in the reporting quarter.
- 8.3.9 The recommended environmental mitigation measures effectively minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Contract. The EM&A programme effectively monitored the environmental impacts from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures. No particular recommendation was advised for the improvement of the programme.
- 8.3.10 Moreover, regular review and checking on the construction methodologies, working processes and plants were carried out to ensure the environmental impacts were kept minimal and recommended environmental mitigation measures were implemented effectively.

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON-SITE.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
© OVE ARUP & PARTNERS HONG KONG LIMITED.



KEY PLAN

- NOTES**
1. ALL COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG 1980 GRID.
 2. ALL LEVELS ARE IN METRES ABOVE HONG KONG PRINCIPAL DATUM (mPD).
 3. REFER TO DRG NO. 211036/SL/1002 FOR THE DEFINITION OF SETTING OUT LINE (SOL) FOR THE HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES (HKBCF) RECLAMATION SITE.
 4. REFER TO DRG NO. 211036/SL/1004 FOR DETAILS OF SITE BOUNDARY.
 5. FOR EXTENT OF SORTING FACILITIES AT FILL BANK AT TSEUNG KWAN O AREA 137 REFER TO DRG NO. 211036/SL/1015.

- LEGEND**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - SETTING OUT LINE (SOL)
 - WORKS AREA BOUNDARY

| Rev | Description | By | Date |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|
| - | FOR CONSTRUCTION | HYJL | 11/11 |

Consultant

ARUP 奧雅納工程顧問
Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited

Supported By :

- Ecosystems Ltd.
- EDA Marine Ltd.
- Geotechnical Consulting Group (Asia) Ltd.
- Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project
- IntelBuild Technyx Asia Limited
- Tony Gee and Partners LLP

Contract No. and Title:
Contract No. HY/2010/02
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities
- Reclamation Works

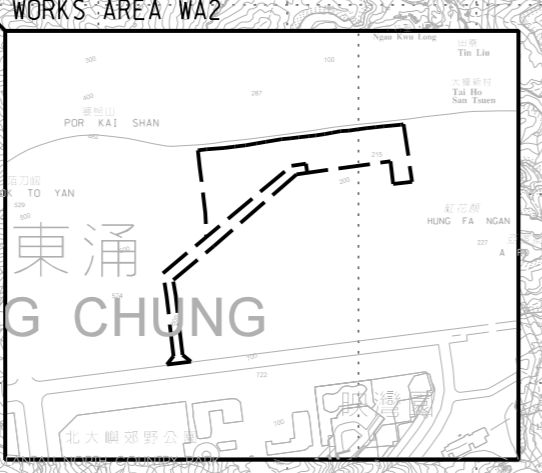
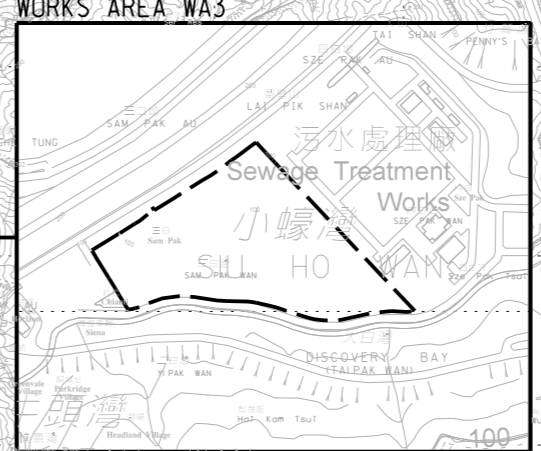
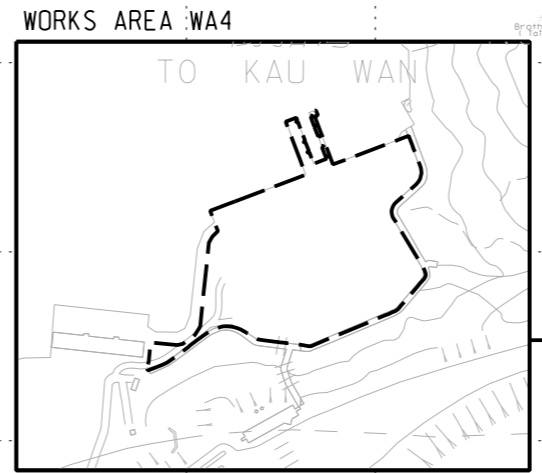
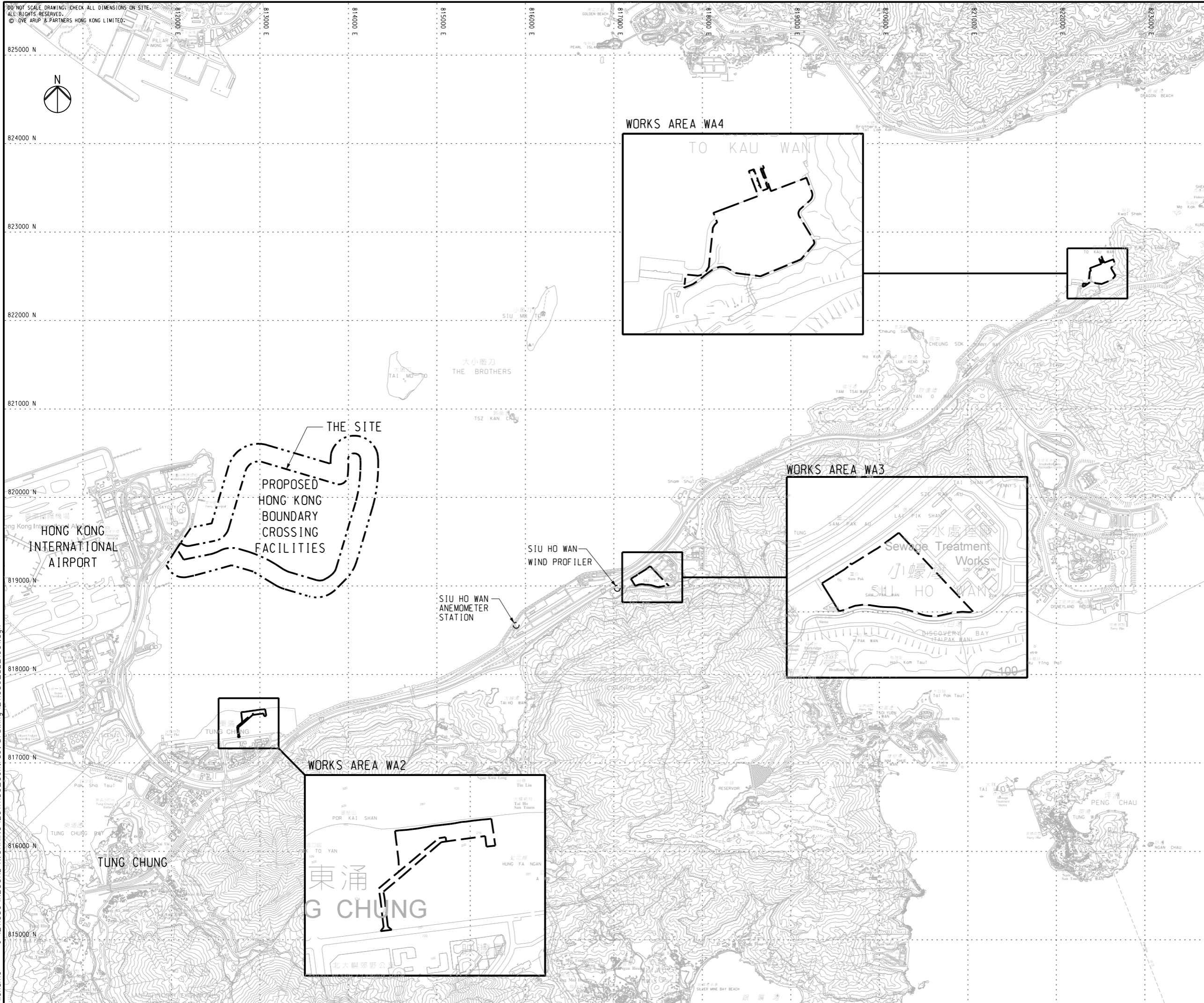
Drawing title
KEY PLAN

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| Drawing no. 211036/SL/1001 | | Rev. - | |
| Drawn RL | Date 11/09 | Checked KKY | Approved DML |
| Scale 1:20000 @A1 1:40000 @A3 | | Status | WORKING |

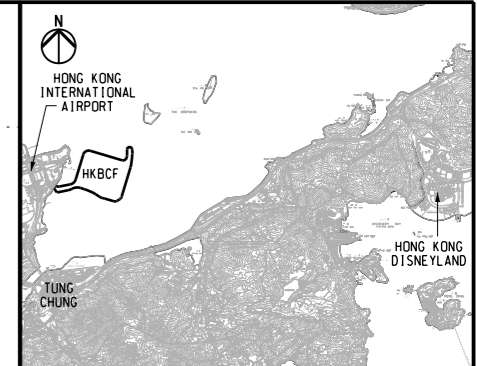
COPYRIGHT RESERVED

路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理局
Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Project Management Office

Printed by : 12/17/2011
Filename : J:\211036\RECORD\WORKING\20111130_Contract Drawing_211036_SL_1001.dgn



DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
© OVE ARUP & PARTNERS HONG KONG LIMITED.



KEY PLAN

- NOTES**
- FOR LEGENDS AND NOTES FOR CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATE REFER TO DRG NO. 211036/SL/1013.
 - THE ERECTION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE HANDOVER DATE OF EACH PORTION OF SITE, OR AS INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - FOR SETTING OUT COORDINATES OF DIFFERENT PORTIONS OF SITE REFER TO DRG NO. 211036/SL/1003.
 - ACCESS POINTS BETWEEN PORTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND THE LOCATIONS SHALL BE AGREED WITH THE ENGINEER ON SITE.
 - FOR HOARDING AND FENCE AT FILL BANK AT TSEUNG KWAN O AREA 137 REFER TO DRG NO. 211036/SL/1015.

LEGEND

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| | SETTING OUT LINE (SOL) |
| | WORKS AREA BOUNDARY |
| | PORTIONS BOUNDARY LINE |

| Rev | Description | By | Date |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|
| - | FOR CONSTRUCTION | HYJL | 11/11 |

Consultant

ARUP 奧雅納工程顧問 •
Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited

Supported By :

- Ecosystems Ltd. ○
- EDA Marine Ltd. ○
- Geotechnical Consulting Group (Asia) Ltd. ○
- Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project ○
- Intel:Build Technyx Asia Limited ○
- Tony Gee and Partners LLP ○

Contract No. and Title:
Contract No. HY/2010/02
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities
- Reclamation Works

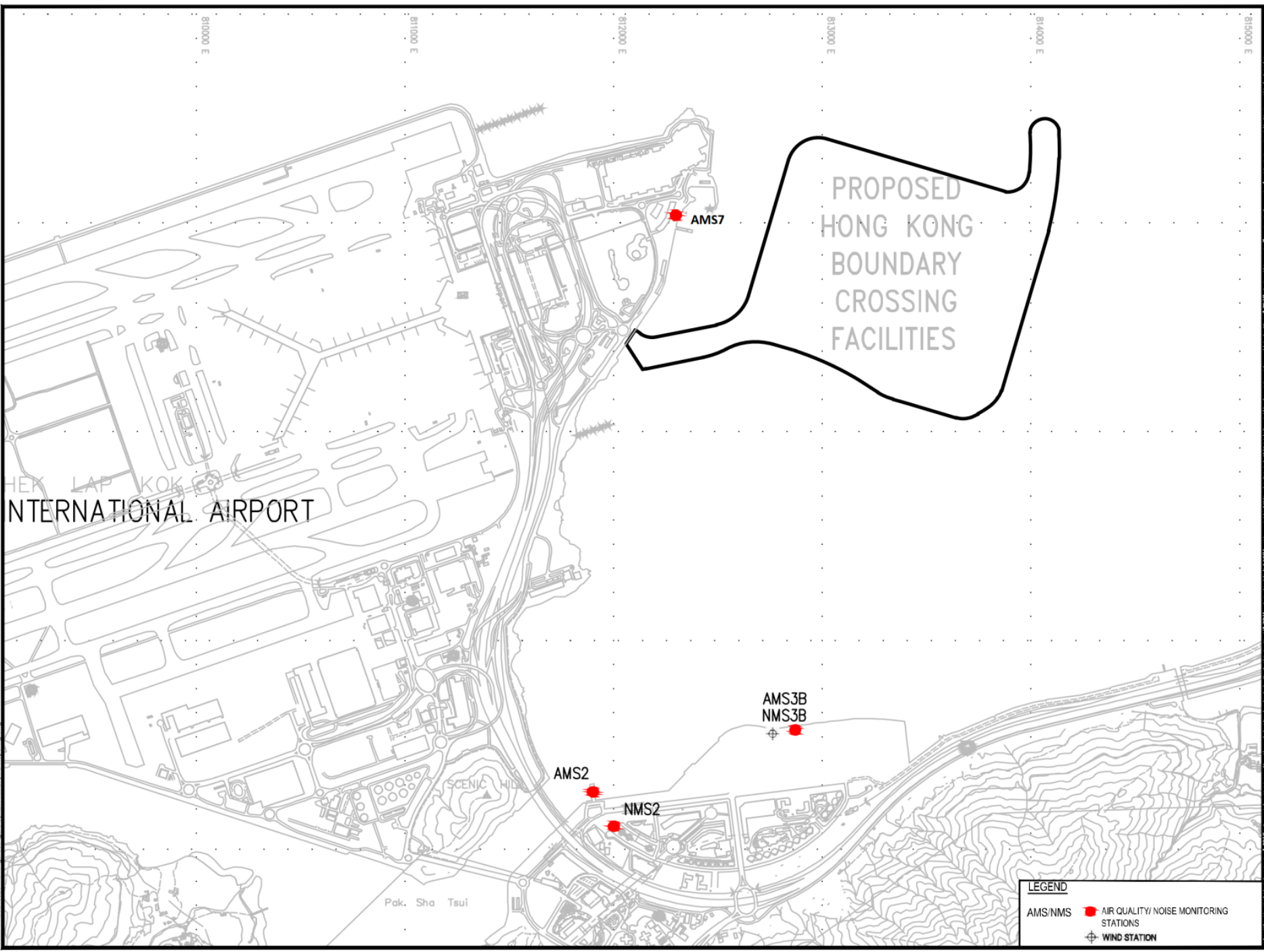
Drawing title
WORKS AREA LAYOUT
AND HOARDING PLAN
(SHEET 2 OF 3)

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing no. 211036/SL/1014 | | Rev. - | |
| Drawn RL | Date 06/10 | Checked KKY | Approved DML |
| Scale 1:5000 @A1 1:10000 @A3 | | Status WORKING | |

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

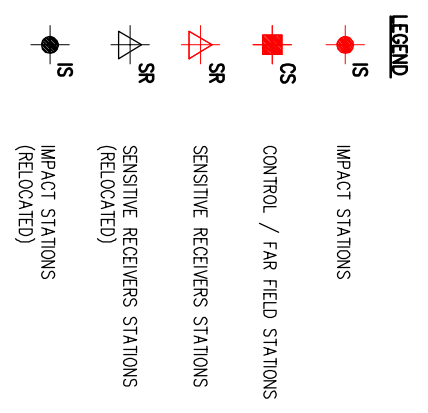
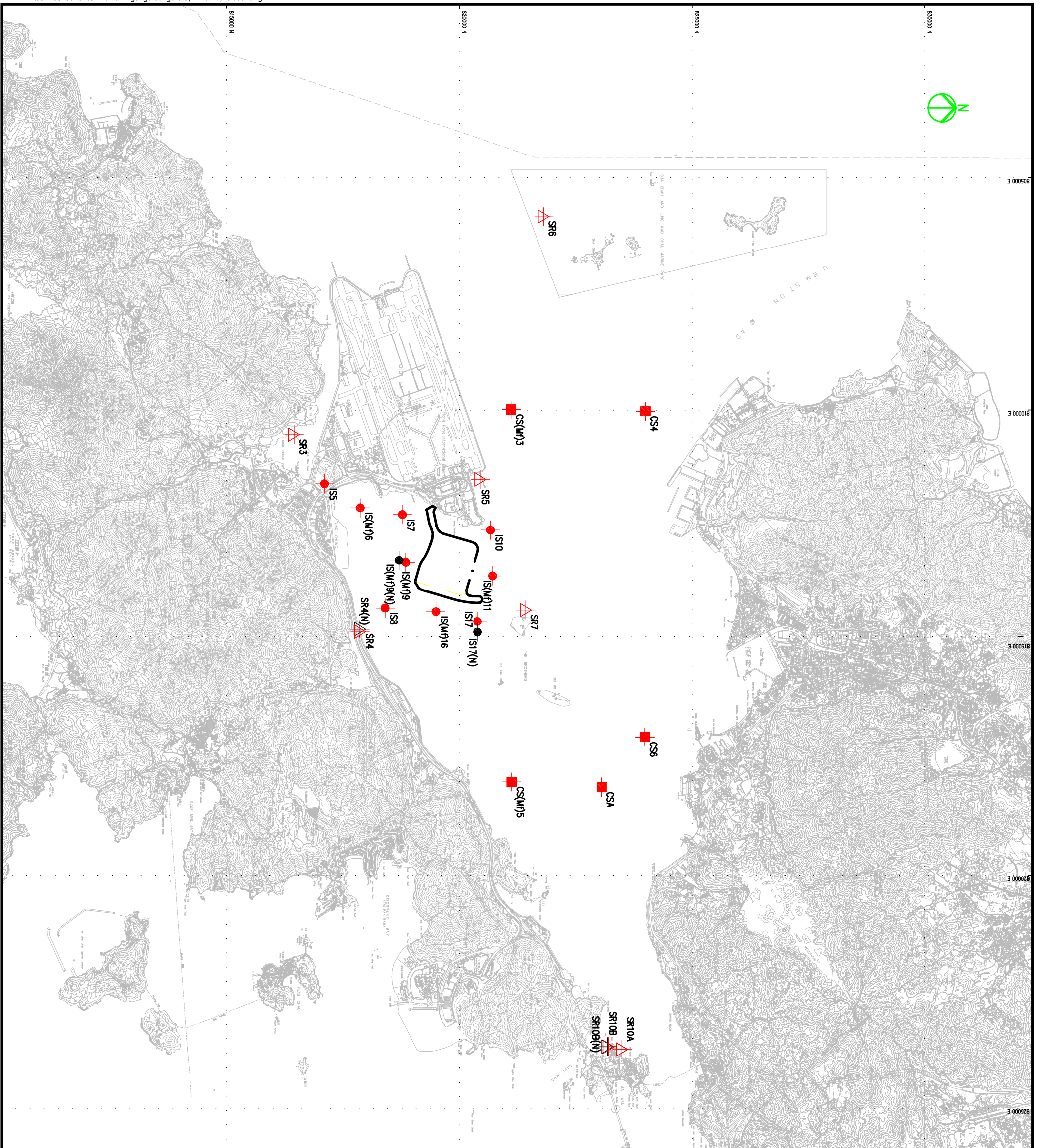
路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理局
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge
 Hong Kong Project Management Office

Printed by : 12/17/2011
 Filename : J:\211036\RECORD\WORKING\20111130_Contract Drawing_211036_SL_1014.dgn



LEGEND

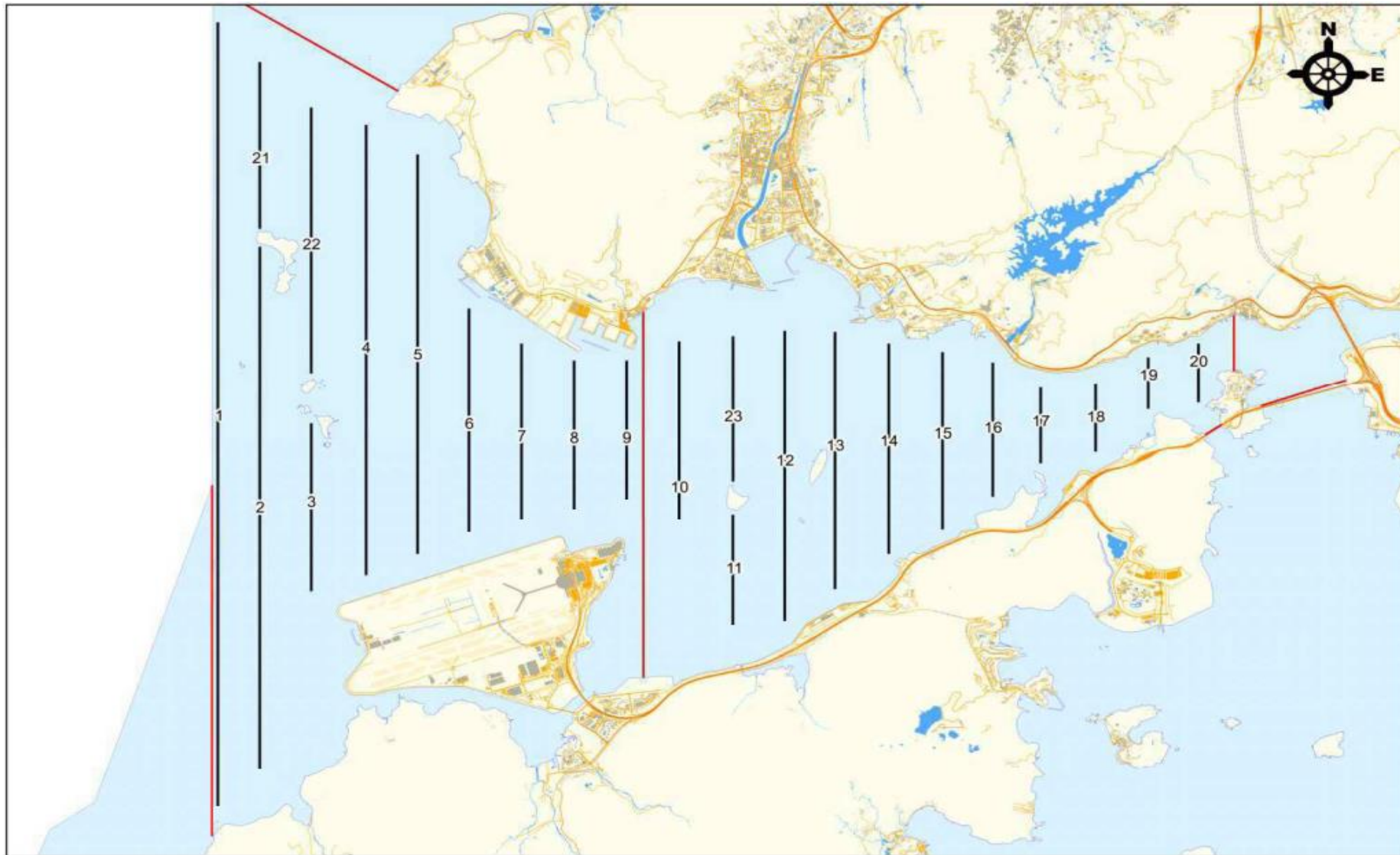
| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| AMS/NMS | ● | AIR QUALITY/ NOISE MONITORING STATIONS |
| | ⊕ | WIND STATION |



SETTING OUT SCHEDULE

| MONITORING STATIONS | CO-ORDINATES | |
|---------------------|--------------|----------|
| | EASTING | NORTHING |
| IS5 | 811579 | 817106 |
| IS(M)16 | 812101 | 817873 |
| IS7 | 812244 | 818777 |
| IS8 | 814251 | 818412 |
| IS(M)9 | 813273 | 818850 |
| IS(M)9(N) | 813226 | 818708 |
| IS10 | 812577 | 820670 |
| IS(M)11 | 813562 | 820716 |
| IS(M)16 | 814328 | 819497 |
| IS17 | 814539 | 820391 |
| IS17(N) | 814767 | 820391 |
| SR3 | 810525 | 816456 |
| SR4(N) | 814705 | 817859 |
| SR5 | 811489 | 820455 |
| SR6 | 805837 | 821818 |
| SR7 | 814293 | 821431 |
| SR10A | 823741 | 823495 |
| SR10B(N) | 823683 | 823187 |
| CS(M)3 | 809989 | 821117 |
| CS(M)5 | 817990 | 821129 |
| CS4 | 810025 | 824004 |
| CS6 | 817028 | 823992 |
| CSA | 818103 | 823064 |

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and disclaims any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

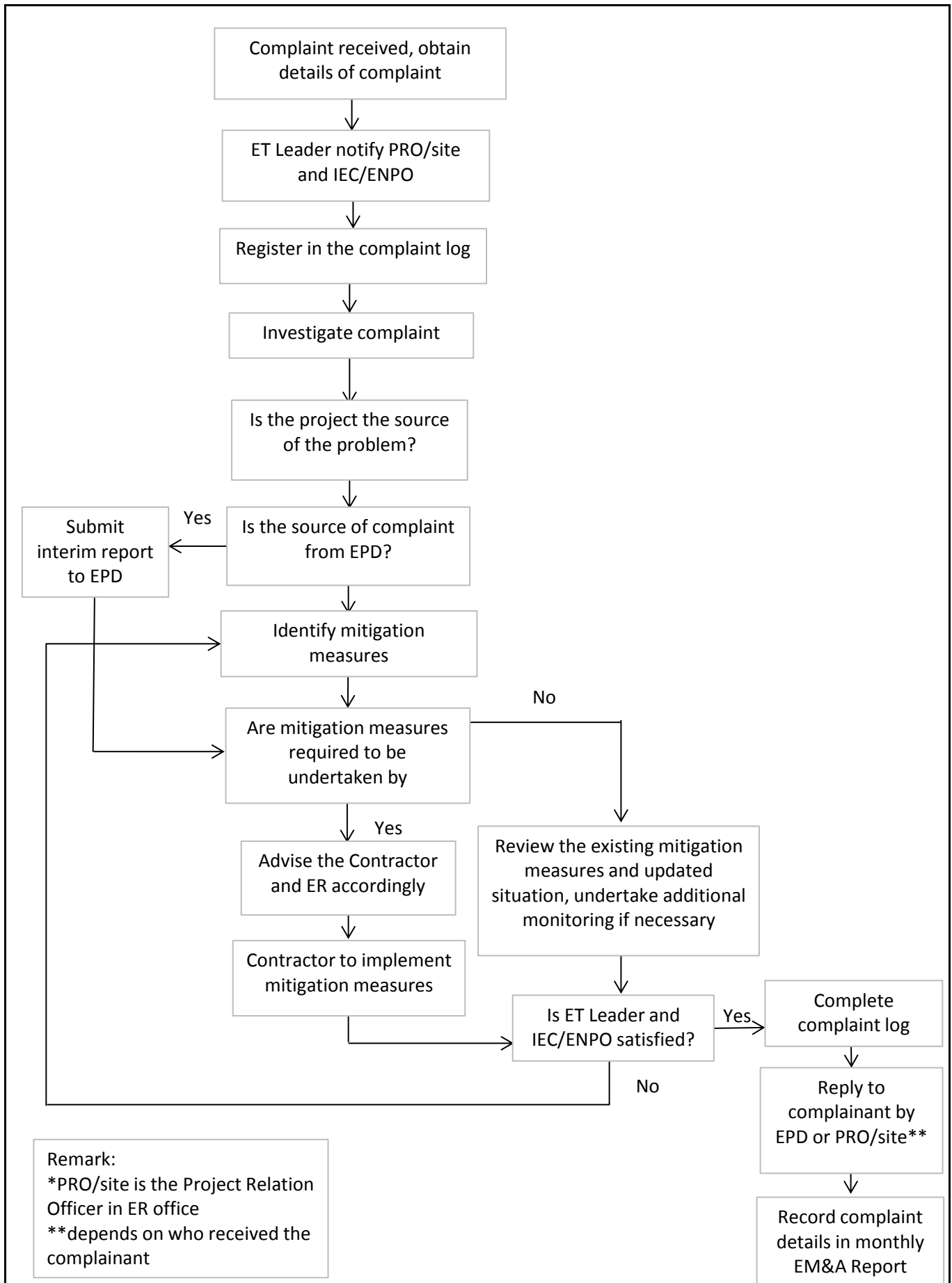


Remarks:

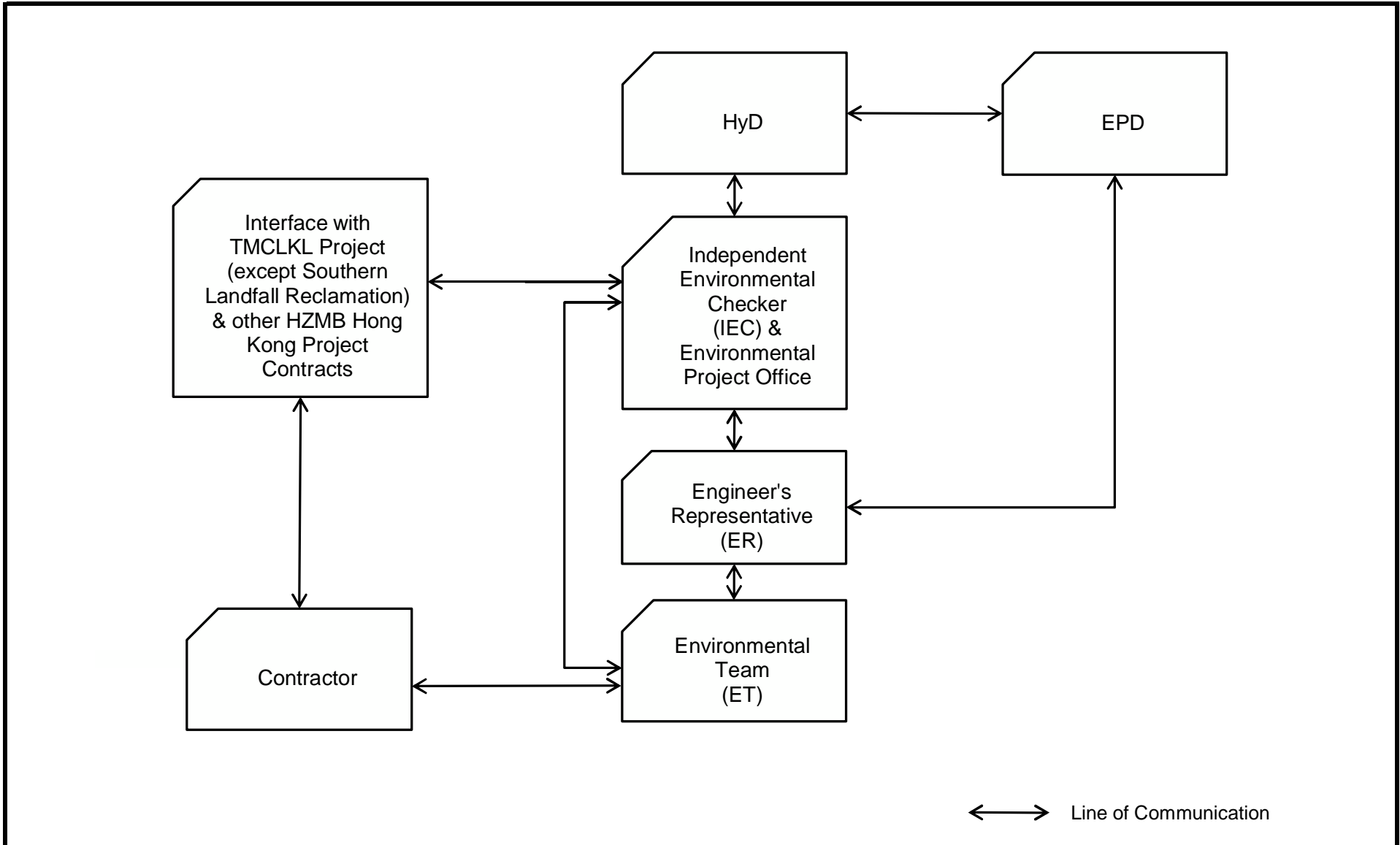
*Transect 10 is now 3.6km in length due to the HKBCF construction site.

^Coordinates for transect lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 11 have been updated in respect to the Proposal for Alteration of Transect Line for Dolphin Monitoring approved by EPD on 19 August 2015. The total transect length for both NEL and NWL combined is 108km.

This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.



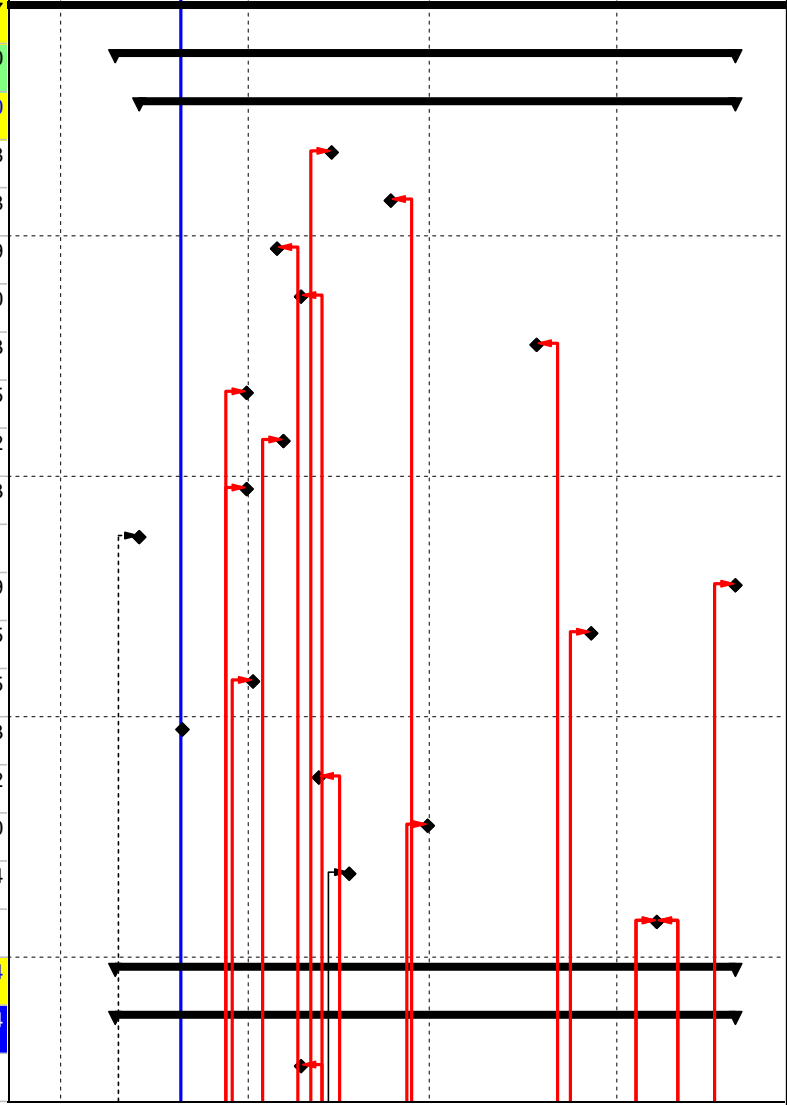
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| 52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 2 | | 1773 | 21-May-12 A | 28-Feb-17 | 247 | | | | |
| Contract Key Dates | | 92 | 10-Mar-16 A | 20-Jun-16 | -10 | | | | |
| Key Dates for achievement of Stages and completion | | 92 | 14-Mar-16 A | 20-Jun-16 | -10 | | | | |
| G1072 | KD-05, Completion of Section D EC1-1 to EC1-6 10Aug2015 SA3 | 0 | | 14-Apr-16* | -248 | | | | |
| G1073 | KD-05, Completion of Section D EC1-7 to EC1-8 10Aug2015 SA3 | 0 | | 24-Apr-16* | -258 | | | | |
| G1075 | KD-05, Completion of Section D Connection to Existing 10Aug2015 SA3 | 0 | | 05-Apr-16* | -239 | | | | |
| G1086 | KD-06C3 Completion of SEction BC3 Main Area East-N 21Nov2015 SA4 | 0 | | 09-Apr-16* | -140 | | | | |
| G1088 | KD-06C4TM, Completion of Section BC4TM Edge Area K047 - K052 23Sep2014 w DCM SA4 | 0 | | 18-May-16* | -603 | | | | |
| G1090 | KD-07C3, Completion of Section C1aC3 6Jan2016 SA4 | 0 | | 31-Mar-16* | -85 | | | | |
| G1092 | KD-07C4, Completion of Section C1aC4 22Sep2014 SA4 | 0 | | 06-Apr-16* | -562 | | | | |
| G1102 | KD-08C3, Completion of Section C1bC3 North East 30Sep2015 SA4 | 0 | | 31-Mar-16* | -183 | | | | |
| G1103 | KD-08C3, Completion of Section C1bC3 North West 30Sep2015 SA4 | 0 | | 14-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| G1109 | KD-09C1, Completion of Section C2aC1 Main Area South 30Sep2014 SA4 | 0 | | 20-Jun-16* | -629 | | | | |
| G1110 | KD-09C2, Completion of Section C2aC2 Main Area North 30Sep2014 SA4 | 0 | | 27-May-16* | -605 | | | | |
| G1112 | KD-09C2, Completion of Section C2aC2 Edge Area C110 - C112 28Nov2015 SA3 0-43m | 0 | | 01-Apr-16* | -125 | | | | |
| G1117 | KD-09C2, Completion of Section C2aC2 Edge Area C104 - C109 28Nov2015 SA3 0-43M | 0 | | 21-Mar-16* | -113 | | | | |
| G1130 | KD-11TM, Completion of Section E2TM Main Area North 05Feb2015 SA4 | 0 | | 12-Apr-16* | -432 | | | | |
| G1131 | KD-11TM, Completion of Section E2TM Main Area South 05Feb2015 SA4 | 0 | | 30-Apr-16* | -450 | | | | |
| G1133 | KD-11C3, Completion of Section E2C3 Main Area South 10Jun2016 SA4 | 0 | | 17-Apr-16* | 54 | | | | |
| G1140 | KD-12C3, Completion of Section C2bC3 Main Area 18Mar2016 SA4 | 0 | | 07-Jun-16* | -81 | | | | |
| Supplementary Agreement | | 81 | 10-Mar-16 A | 20-Jun-16 | -64 | | | | |
| SA4 | | 81 | 10-Mar-16 A | 20-Jun-16 | -64 | | | | |
| SA4-KD06-010 | KD-06C3 Completion of Section BC3 21Nov2015 | 0 | | 09-Apr-16* | -141 | | | | |



— Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
— Actual Level of Effort ▬ Summary
█ Actual Work
█ Remaining Work
█ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016
Page 1 of 22

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.
Primavera Systems, Inc.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| SA4-KD06-020 | KD-06C8E Completion of Section BC8E 17Jun2015 | 0 | | 10-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| SA4-KD06-030 | KD-06C8N Completion of Section BC8N 17Jun2015 | 0 | | 09-Apr-16* | -298 | | | | |
| SA4-KD06-040 | KD-06C8NE Completion of Section BC8NE 17Jun2015 | 0 | | 10-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| SA4-KD07-010 | KD-07C3 Completion of Section C1aC3 6Jan2016 | 0 | | 31-Mar-16* | -86 | | | | |
| SA4-KD07-020 | KD-07C4 Completion of Section C1aC4 22Sep2014 | 0 | | 06-Apr-16* | -563 | | | | |
| SA4-KD09-020 | KD-09C1C3 Completion of Section C2aC1C3 19Dec2015 | 0 | | 20-Jun-16* | -185 | | | | |
| SA4-KD11-020 | KD-11C8N Completion of Section E2C8N 18Jan2016 | 0 | | 30-Apr-16* | -103 | | | | |
| SA4-KD11-030 | KD-11C8S Completion of Section E2C8S 22Feb2016 | 0 | | 30-Apr-16* | -68 | | | | |
| SA4-KD12-020 | KD-12C8N Completion of Section C2bC8N 13Jan2016 | 0 | | 07-Jun-16* | -146 | | | | |
| SA4-KD12-030 | KD-12C8S Completion of Section C2bC8S 13Jan2016 | 0 | | 07-Jun-16* | -146 | | | | |
| SA4-KD13-030 | KD-13C8W Completion of Section C2cC8W 17Apr2016 | 0 | | 11-Jun-16* | -55 | | | | |
| Work Zone, as defined in PS Clause 1.03(6) | | 511 | 21-Jul-15 A | 12-Dec-16 | 325 | | | | |
| Portion A, B, C & E | | 511 | 21-Jul-15 A | 12-Dec-16 | 325 | | | | |
| Portion A, B, C & E | | 511 | 21-Jul-15 A | 12-Dec-16 | 325 | | | | |
| Seawall | | 359 | 12-Oct-15 A | 08-Oct-16 | 390 | | | | |
| Optimizing Rubble Mound Seawalls | | 205 | 09-Nov-15 A | 04-Jun-16 | 516 | | | | |
| Rock Armour | | 205 | 09-Nov-15 A | 04-Jun-16 | 516 | | | | |
| Seawall Portion A C120-C134 Ch5+050 - Ch5+650 | | 205 | 09-Nov-15 A | 04-Jun-16 | 516 | | | | |
| RFA0-010 | PA at C118 - C134 Removal of Temporary Rockfill (170,000m3, 1,500m3/day) | 140 | 09-Nov-15 A | 30-Apr-16 | 523 | | | | |
| RFA0-020 | PA at C118 - C134 Underlayer (21,600m3 1,000m3/day) | 179 | 15-Nov-15 A | 15-May-16 | 522 | | | | |
| RFA0-030 | PA at C118 - C134 Rock Armour (1-3ton 30,840m3 & 0.3-1ton 14,466m3 244m3/day) | 183 | 01-Dec-15 A | 04-Jun-16 | 516 | | | | |
| Conforming Sloping Seawalls | | 359 | 12-Oct-15 A | 08-Oct-16 | 390 | | | | |
| Rock Armour - Before Surcharge Period | | 359 | 12-Oct-15 A | 08-Oct-16 | 390 | | | | |

- ▬ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Actual Level of Effort ▬ Summary
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Remaining Work
- ▬ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| ACP1-00030 | Precasting Accropode (18,092nos), 120nos/day | 224 | 16-Nov-15 A | 15-Jul-16 | 445 | | | | |
| Portion B At K028 - K039 (Ch1+102 - Ch1+600) | | 136 | 02-Nov-15 A | 03-Apr-16 | 378 | | | | |
| BF-RFB1-050 | PB at K028 - K039 in front of cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 15m/day | 123 | 02-Nov-15 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| BF-RFB1-060 | PB at K028 - K039 in front of cells Rock Armour 0.3-1ton 11,244m3 244m3/day | 107 | 01-Dec-15 A | 03-Apr-16 | 378 | | | | |
| Portion E2 At K049 - C067 (Ch1+990 - Ch2+800) | | 273 | 12-Oct-15 A | 14-Jul-16 | 378 | | | | |
| BF-RFE2-012 | PE2 at K049 - K067 on cells Removal of temporary rockfill | 193 | 12-Oct-15 A | 25-Apr-16 | 398 | | | | |
| BF-RFE2-014 | PE2 at K049 - K067 on cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 11,733m3 200m3/day | 203 | 17-Oct-15 A | 10-May-16 | 413 | | | | |
| BF-RFE2-030 | PE2 at K049 - K067 on cells Rock Armour 1-3ton 31,820m3 237m3/day | 189 | 01-Dec-15 A | 10-Jun-16 | 412 | | | | |
| BF-RFE2-040 | PE2 at K049 - K067 in front of cells Removal of temporary rockfill 25,648m3 | 143 | 01-Dec-15 A | 25-Apr-16 | 398 | | | | |
| BF-RFE2-050 | PE2 at K049 - K067 in front of cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 15m/day | 127 | 01-Jan-16 A | 10-May-16 | 392 | | | | |
| BF-RFE2-060 | PE2 at K049 - K067 in front of cells Rock Armour 1-3ton 32,060m3 237m3/day | 102 | 04-Apr-16 | 14-Jul-16 | 378 | | | | |
| Portion E1 At C068 - C076 (Ch2+800 - Ch3+160) | | 128 | 26-Apr-16 | 31-Aug-16 | 398 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1a-010 | PE1 at K068 - K076 on cells Removal of temporary rockfill | 98 | 26-Apr-16 | 01-Aug-16 | 398 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1a-020 | PE1 at K068 - K076 on cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 5,557m3 200m3/day | 98 | 26-May-16 | 31-Aug-16 | 398 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1a-040 | PE1 at K068 - K076 in front of cells Removal of temporary rockfill 12149m3 | 98 | 26-Apr-16 | 01-Aug-16 | 398 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1a-050 | PE1 at K068 - K076 in front of cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 15m/day | 98 | 26-May-16 | 31-Aug-16 | 398 | | | | |
| Portion E1 At C077 - C090 (Ch3+160 - Ch3+800) | | 222 | 01-Mar-16 A | 08-Oct-16 | 390 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1b-010 | PE1 at C077 - C090 on cells Removal of temporary rockfill | 73 | 16-Apr-16 | 27-Jun-16 | 390 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1b-020 | PE1 at C077 - C090 on cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 14,544m3 200m3/day | 73 | 23-Apr-16 | 04-Jul-16 | 390 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1b-030 | PE1 at C077 - C090 on cells Rock Armour 2-5ton m3 35,855m3 221m3/day | 162 | 30-Apr-16 | 08-Oct-16 | 390 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1b-040 | PE1 at C077 - C090 in front of cells Removal of temporary rockfill 48336m3 | 49 | 01-Mar-16 A | 18-Apr-16 | 428 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1b-050 | PE1 at C077 - C090 Accropode 7,432nrs 60nrs/day | 124 | 16-Apr-16 | 17-Aug-16 | 412 | | | | |
| BF-RFE1b-060 | PE1 at C077 - C090 in front of cells Rock Armour 2-5ton 28,238m3 221m3/day | 128 | 12-May-16 | 16-Sep-16 | 412 | | | | |

- █ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- █ Actual Level of Effort ▾ Summary
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge

Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| Portion C2c & C2b At C091 - C101 (Ch3+800 - Ch4+262) | | 148 | 21-Jan-16 A | 20-Jun-16 | 500 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-010 | PC2c at C091 - C101 on cells Removal of temporary rockfill | 62 | 21-Jan-16 A | 15-Apr-16 | 390 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-020 | PC2c at C091 - C101 on cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 12,393m3 200m3/day | 62 | 28-Jan-16 A | 30-Apr-16 | 551 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-030 | PC2c at C091 - C101 on cells Rock Armour 2-5ton m3 25771m3 221m3/day | 117 | 04-Feb-16 A | 03-Jun-16 | 517 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-054 | PC2c at C091 - C101 Accropode Installation Stg2 900nrs 30nrs/day | 16 | 16-Feb-16 A | 02-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-056 | PC2c at C091 - C101 Accropode Installation Stg3a 1,500nrs 50nrs/day | 44 | 03-Mar-16 A | 15-Apr-16 | 412 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-057 | PC2c at C091 - C101 Accropode Installation Stg3b 1,500nrs 50nrs/day | 44 | 03-Mar-16 A | 15-Apr-16 | 427 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-058 | PC2c at C091 - C101 Accropode Installation Stg4 1,262nrs 60nrs/day | 22 | 16-Apr-16 | 07-May-16 | 427 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2c-060 | PC2c at C091 - C101 in front of cells Rock Armour 2-5ton 20,296m3 221m3/day | 92 | 21-Mar-16 | 20-Jun-16 | 500 | | | | |
| Portion C2a At C102 - C112 (Ch4+262 - Ch4+710) | | 174 | 21-Mar-16 | 10-Sep-16 | 418 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2a-010 | PC2a at C102 - C112 on cells Removal of temporary rockfill | 55 | 21-Mar-16 | 14-May-16 | 388 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2a-020 | PC2a at C102 - C112 on cells Geotextile & Underlayer 10-60kg 10907m3 200m3/day | 55 | 20-Apr-16 | 13-Jun-16 | 475 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2a-030 | PC2a at C102 - C112 on cells Rock Armour 2-5ton m3 25,210m3 221m3/day | 57 | 20-May-16 | 15-Jul-16 | 475 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2a-040 | PC2a at C102 - C112 in front of cells Removal of temporary rockfill 31,987m3 | 32 | 15-May-16 | 15-Jun-16 | 388 | | | | |
| BF-RFC2a-050 | PC2a at C102 - C112 Accropode 5,226nrs 60nrs/day | 87 | 16-Jun-16 | 10-Sep-16 | 388 | | | | |
| Surcharge | | 511 | 21-Jul-15 A | 12-Dec-16 | 325 | | | | |
| Land Portion B | | 333 | 17-Oct-15 A | 13-Sep-16 | 415 | | | | |
| Edge Areas | | 333 | 17-Oct-15 A | 13-Sep-16 | -733 | | | | |
| at K013 - K027 | | 240 | 09-Jan-16 A | 04-Sep-16 | -736 | | | | |
| SUEB0-040 | PB Edge Area K013-K027 Sand Surcharge Period at +11.5mPD 8mths (4Sep2016) | 240 | 09-Jan-16 A | 04-Sep-16 | -736 | | | | |
| at K028 - K035 | | 150 | 20-Feb-16 A | 18-Jul-16 | -701 | | | | |
| SUEB0-090 | PB Edge Area K028-K035 Sand Surcharge Period +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 20-Feb-16 A | 18-Jul-16 | -701 | | | | |
| at K036 - K039 | | 177 | 11-Mar-16 A | 13-Sep-16 | -744 | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| SUEB0-131 | PB Edge Area Ch1+420-1+470 (K036) Sand Surcharge Laying Instruction from RE | 0 | 11-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| SUEB0-135 | PB Edge Area K037-K039 Sand Surcharge Laying Instruction from RE | 0 | 01-Apr-16* | | -743 | | | | |
| SUEB0-136 | PB Edge Area Ch1+420-1+470 (K036) Sand Surcharge Laying upto +11.5mPD | 6 | 12-Mar-16 A | 19-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| SUEB0-140 | PB Edge Area K037-K039 Sand Surcharge Laying up to 11.5mPD 30,293m3 5,000m3/day by Dump Trucks | 14 | 01-Apr-16 | 16-Apr-16 | -637 | | | | |
| SUEB0-150 | PB Edge Area K036-K039 Sand Surcharge Period +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 17-Apr-16 | 13-Sep-16 | -744 | | | | |
| at K047 - K052 (w Deep Cement Mixing) | | 215 | 17-Oct-15 A | 18-May-16 | -615 | | | | |
| DCM-2070 | PB Edge Area K047-K052 36-73m Surcharge Period 7mths (13May2016) | 210 | 17-Oct-15 A | 13-May-16 | -616 | | | | |
| DCM-2080 | PB Edge Area K047-K052 36-73m Surcharge Removal 20,000m3 | 5 | 14-May-16 | 18-May-16 | -564 | | | | |
| DCM-2090 | PB Edge Area K047-K052 Completion (Target Date = 31Dec2014) | 0 | | 18-May-16* | -615 | | | | |
| Reclamation Areas | | 9 | 01-Apr-16 | 09-Apr-16 | 572 | | | | |
| SURB4-099 | Completion of Section B in Reclamation Areas | 0 | | 09-Apr-16 | 572 | | | | |
| at North- East of Main Area | | 9 | 01-Apr-16 | 09-Apr-16 | -298 | | | | |
| SURB3-032 | PB Main Area North Sand Surcharge Removal instructed by the Engineer | 0 | 01-Apr-16* | | -299 | | | | |
| SURB3-040 | PB Main Area North Sand Surcharge Removal 60,000m3 10,000m3/day | 9 | 01-Apr-16 | 09-Apr-16 | -274 | | | | |
| Land Portion C2a | | 450 | 20-Sep-15 A | 12-Dec-16 | -385 | | | | |
| Edge Areas | | 395 | 14-Nov-15 A | 12-Dec-16 | -385 | | | | |
| Deep Cement Mixing Works at C101 - C103 | | 240 | 17-Dec-15 A | 12-Aug-16 | -688 | | | | |
| DCM-3070 | PC2a Edge Area C101-C103 Surcharge Period 8mths (Land Side) (12Aug2016) | 240 | 17-Dec-15 A | 12-Aug-16 | -688 | | | | |
| VO - Deep Cement Mixing Works at C104 - C107 | | 287 | 26-Jan-16 A | 07-Nov-16 | -599 | | | | |
| DCM-4170 | PC2a Edge Area C104-C107 Filling up to +11.5mPD Surcharge (30m width, 16889m3 5,000m3/day at DCM | 41 | 26-Jan-16 A | 12-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| DCM-4180 | PC2a Edge Area C104-C107 Surcharge Period 8mths (Land Side) | 240 | 13-Mar-16 A | 07-Nov-16 | -599 | | | | |
| VO - Deep Cement Mixing Works at C108 - C109 | | 247 | 13-Mar-16 A | 15-Nov-16 | -604 | | | | |
| DCM-5150 | PC2a Edge Area C108-C109 Filling up to +8.5mPD Surcharge (30m width, 8445m3 5,000m3/day at DCM | 2 | 13-Mar-16 A | 15-Mar-16 A | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| DCM-5160 | PC2a Edge Area C108-C109 Surcharge CPT Test | 2 | 16-Mar-16 A | 17-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| DCM-5170 | PC2a Edge Area C108-C109 Filling up to +11.5mPD Surcharge (30m width,8445m3 5,000m3/day at DCM | 2 | 18-Mar-16 A | 20-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| DCM-5180 | PC2a Edge Area C108-C109 Surcharge Period 8mths (Land Side) | 240 | 21-Mar-16 | 15-Nov-16 | -604 | | | | |
| at C110 - C112 Cellular Seawall | | 332 | 16-Jan-16 A | 12-Dec-16 | -630 | | | | |
| VO - Deep Cement Mixing Works at C110 - C112 | | 332 | 16-Jan-16 A | 12-Dec-16 | -630 | | | | |
| DCM-4210 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 23m width Installation 597hrs 15nrs/day (w CNY) | 47 | 16-Jan-16 A | 02-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| DCM-4220 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Hardening & Pause Period | 30 | 03-Mar-16 A | 01-Apr-16 | -630 | | | | |
| DCM-4230 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Filling up to +5.5mPD Type D (73m width, 12,820m3) 5,000m3/day at DCM | 3 | 21-Mar-16 | 23-Mar-16 | -529 | | | | |
| DCM-4240 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Completion of 0-23m with DCM | 0 | | 01-Apr-16 | -630 | | | | |
| DCM-4250 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Filling up to +8.5mPD Surcharge (50m width, 12,667m3 10,000m3/day at DCM | 2 | 02-Apr-16 | 04-Apr-16 | -537 | | | | |
| DCM-4260 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Surcharge CPT Test | 10 | 05-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | -630 | | | | |
| DCM-4270 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Filling up to +11.5mPD Surcharge (50m width, 12,667m3 10,000m3/day at DCM | 2 | 15-Apr-16 | 16-Apr-16 | -537 | | | | |
| DCM-4280 | PC2a Edge Area C110-C112 Surcharge Period 8mths (Land Side) | 240 | 17-Apr-16 | 12-Dec-16 | -630 | | | | |
| CH4+710 - CH5+110 Rubble Mound Seawall | | 380 | 14-Nov-15 A | 27-Nov-16 | -370 | | | | |
| Deep Cement Mixing at CH4+710 - CH4+880 | | 258 | 15-Mar-16 A | 27-Nov-16 | -371 | | | | |
| DCM-5040 | PC2a Ch4+710 - Ch4+880 Filling up to +5.5mPD Type D 30,000m3 | 6 | 15-Mar-16 A | 20-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| DCM-5050 | PC2a Ch4+710 - Ch4+880 Surcharge Filling up to +8.5mPD 30,000m3 | 6 | 21-Mar-16 | 26-Mar-16 | -371 | | | | |
| DCM-5060 | PC2a Ch4+710 - Ch4+880 Surcharge Filling up to +11.5mPD 30,000m3 | 6 | 27-Mar-16 | 01-Apr-16 | -371 | | | | |
| DCM-5070 | PC2a Ch4+710 - Ch4+880 Surcharge Monitoring 8mths | 240 | 02-Apr-16 | 27-Nov-16 | -371 | | | | |
| 10-73m Ch4+880 - Ch5+010 | | 240 | 21-Dec-15 A | 16-Aug-16 | -267 | | | | |
| SUEC2a-1120 | PC2a Ch4+880 - Ch5+010 Surcharge Sand Period 8mths (16Aug2016) | 240 | 21-Dec-15 A | 16-Aug-16 | -267 | | | | |
| 73-120m | | 240 | 14-Nov-15 A | 10-Jul-16 | -230 | | | | |
| SUEC2a-2090 | PC2a C113-C117 73m-120m Surcharge Sand Period 8mths (10Jul2016) | 240 | 14-Nov-15 A | 10-Jul-16 | -230 | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | Mar 52 | Apr 53 | May 54 | Jun 55 |
| Reclamation Areas | | 275 | 20-Sep-15 A | 20-Jun-16 | -629 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| C2aC1 | | 240 | 25-Oct-15 A | 20-Jun-16 | -630 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| SURC2aC1-070 | PC2a C2aC1 Sand Surcharge Period 8mths (20Jun2016) | 240 | 25-Oct-15 A | 20-Jun-16 | -630 | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC2aC1-090 | Completion of Section PC2a in C2aC1 Main Areas | 0 | | 20-Jun-16 | -630 | [Critical Remaining Work bar] | | | |
| C2aC2 | | 251 | 20-Sep-15 A | 27-May-16 | -605 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| SURC2aC2-070 | PC2a C2aC2 Sand Surcharge Period 8mths (17May2016) | 241 | 20-Sep-15 A | 17-May-16 | -605 | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC2aC2-080 | PC2a C2aC2 Sand Surcharge Removal | 10 | 18-May-16 | 27-May-16 | -605 | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC2aC2-090 | Completion of Section PC2a in C2aC2 Main Areas | 0 | | 27-May-16 | -605 | [Critical Remaining Work bar] | | | |
| Land Portion C1a | | 261 | 21-Jul-15 A | 06-Apr-16 | 575 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| Reclamation Areas | | 261 | 21-Jul-15 A | 06-Apr-16 | 575 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| C3 | | 113 | 10-Dec-15 A | 31-Mar-16 | 581 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| SURC1a-035 | PC1a North West Land Area Sand Surcharge Instruction Removal by RE | 0 | 21-Mar-16* | | 592 | [Milestone] | | | |
| SURC1a-040 | PC1a North West Land Area Sand Surcharge Removal 297,616m3 10,000m3/day | 101 | 10-Dec-15 A | 31-Mar-16 | -516 | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC1a-050 | Completion of Section C1aC3 | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | -564 | [Critical Remaining Work bar] | | | |
| C4 | | 261 | 21-Jul-15 A | 06-Apr-16 | -563 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| SURC1a-150 | PC1a South West Land Area Sand Surcharge Period at +11.5mPD 8mths (16Mar2016) | 240 | 21-Jul-15 A | 16-Mar-16 A | | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC1a-160 | PC1a South East Land Area Sand Surcharge Removal | 3 | 01-Apr-16 | 03-Apr-16 | -516 | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC1a-170 | PC1a South West Land Area Sand Surcharge Removal | 3 | 04-Apr-16 | 06-Apr-16 | -516 | [Actual Work bar] | | | |
| SURC1a-180 | Completion of Section C1aC4 | 0 | | 06-Apr-16 | -563 | [Critical Remaining Work bar] | | | |
| Land Portion C1b | | 229 | 16-Aug-15 A | 31-Mar-16 | -183 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| Reclamation Areas | | 229 | 16-Aug-15 A | 31-Mar-16 | -183 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| North Side close to Portion C2b | | 229 | 16-Aug-15 A | 31-Mar-16 | -183 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| SURC1b-1030 | PC1b Main Area Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 7mths (12Mar2016) | 210 | 16-Aug-15 A | 12-Mar-16 A | | [Actual Work bar] | | | |

- █ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- █ Actual Level of Effort ▼ Summary
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| SURC1b-1032 | PC1b Main Area Sand Surcharge Removal instructed by the Engineer | 0 | 28-Mar-16* | | -183 | | | | |
| SURC1b-1040 | PC1b Main Area Sand Surcharge Removal 40,000m3 10,000m3/day | 4 | 28-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-16 | -166 | | | | |
| SURC1b-1050 | Completion of Section PC1b at Reclamation Area close to C2b | 0 | | 31-Mar-16 | -183 | | | | |
| North Side close to Portion C2c | | 205 | 01-Sep-15 A | 14-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| SURC1b-1080 | PC1b Main Area Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 7mths (28Mar2016) | 189 | 01-Sep-15 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| SURC1b-1090 | PC1b Main Area Sand Surcharge Removal 56,468m3 10,000m3/day | 15 | 08-Mar-16 A | 14-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| SURC1b-1100 | Completion of Section PC1b at Reclamation Area close to C2c | 0 | | 14-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| Land Portion E2 | | 379 | 16-Aug-15 A | 28-Aug-16 | -79 | | | | |
| North Part | | 221 | 21-Jan-16 A | 28-Aug-16 | -95 | | | | |
| Edge Areas - North (C3) | | 139 | 21-Mar-16 | 06-Aug-16 | -224 | | | | |
| SUEE2-340 | PE2 North Edge C3 Sand Surcharge Laying up to 8.5mPD 18,248m3 5,000m3/day | 4 | 21-Mar-16* | 24-Mar-16 | -192 | | | | |
| SUEE2-350 | PE2 North Edge C3 Sand Surcharge Period as +8.5mPD 4.5mths | 135 | 25-Mar-16 | 06-Aug-16 | -224 | | | | |
| Edge Areas - North (TM) | | 215 | 27-Jan-16 A | 28-Aug-16 | -573 | | | | |
| SUEE2-470 | PE2 North Edge TM Sand Surcharge Laying up to +11.5mPD 18,248m3 5,000m3/day | 56 | 27-Jan-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | -488 | | | | |
| SUEE2-480 | PE2 North Edge TM Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Aug-16 | -573 | | | | |
| Edge Areas - East (TM) C064-C067 | | 215 | 27-Jan-16 A | 28-Aug-16 | -573 | | | | |
| SUEE2-140 | PE2 East Edge C064-C067 Sand Surcharge Laying up to +11.5mPD 18,249m3 5,000m3/day | 56 | 27-Jan-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | -488 | | | | |
| SUEE2-150 | PE2 East Edge C064-C067 Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Aug-16 | -573 | | | | |
| Land Areas - East (TM) C057 - C063 Ch2+300 to Ch2+600 | | 12 | 01-Apr-16 | 12-Apr-16 | -432 | | | | |
| SURE2-055 | PE2 Land C057-C063 Removal of Surcharge instructed by the Engineer | 0 | 01-Apr-16* | | -431 | | | | |
| SURE2-060 | PE2 Land C057-C063 Tunnel Sand Surcharge Removal at tunnel area 107,437m3 10,000m3/day | 11 | 01-Apr-16 | 12-Apr-16 | -393 | | | | |
| Land Areas - West (C3) | | 210 | 21-Jan-16 A | 17-Aug-16 | -84 | | | | |
| SURE2-180 | PE2 Land C061-C064 Non-Tunnel Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD non tunnel area 7mths | 210 | 21-Jan-16 A | 17-Aug-16 | -84 | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | | |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | | |
| South Part | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Edge Areas East C058 to C063 | | 215 | 27-Jan-16 A | 28-Aug-16 | -581 | | | | | | |
| SUEE2-030 | PE2 Edge C058-C063 Sand Surcharge Laying up to +11.5mPD 62259m3 5,000m3/day | 56 | 27-Jan-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | -495 | | | | | | |
| SUEE2-040 | PE2 Edge C058-C063 Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Aug-16 | -581 | | | | | | |
| VO DCM Edge Areas East C056 to C057 | | 210 | 01-Feb-16 A | 28-Aug-16 | -572 | | | | | | |
| DCM-4370 | PE2 Edge C056-C057 Filling up to +11.5mPD Surcharge (30m width, 8,547m3 5,000m3/day at DCM by Dump Trucks | 52 | 01-Feb-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | -487 | | | | | | |
| DCM-4380 | PE2 Edge C056-C057 Surcharge Period 7mths (Land Side) | 150 | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Aug-16 | -572 | | | | | | |
| Edge Areas East C052 to C055 | | 318 | 16-Oct-15 A | 28-Aug-16 | -575 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-420 | PE2 Edge C052-C055 300m Zone Sand Surcharge Pause Period at 8.5mPD 4.5mths (27Feb2016) | 135 | 16-Oct-15 A | 27-Feb-16 A | | | | | | | |
| SURE2-425 | PE2 Edge C052-C055 300m Zone Sand Surcharge CPT Test at 8.5mPD | 7 | 28-Feb-16 A | 05-Mar-16 A | | | | | | | |
| SURE2-430 | PE2 Edge C052-C055 300m Zone Sand Surcharge Laying upto 11.5mPD 49,801m3 5,000m3/day | 22 | 07-Mar-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | -490 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-440 | PE2 Edge C052-C055 300m Zone Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Aug-16 | -575 | | | | | | |
| Land Areas | | 259 | 16-Aug-15 A | 30-Apr-16 | 41 | | | | | | |
| 300m to 100m Zone | | 222 | 22-Sep-15 A | 30-Apr-16 | 41 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-530 | PE2 Land C052-C056 300m Zone Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 7mths 18Apr2016 | 210 | 22-Sep-15 A | 18-Apr-16 | -449 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-540 | PE2 Land C052-C056 300m Zone Sand Surcharge Removal 105,782m3 10,000m3/day | 11 | 19-Apr-16 | 30-Apr-16 | -410 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-550 | Completion of Section PE2 in Land C052-C056 300m Zone Reclamation Area | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | 41 | | | | | | |
| Out of K052 300m | | 246 | 16-Aug-15 A | 17-Apr-16 | 54 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-020 | PE2 Land C052-C060 Non-Tunnel Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 7mths 13Mar2016 | 211 | 16-Aug-15 A | 13-Mar-16 A | | | | | | | |
| SURE2-022 | PE2 Land C052-C060 Non-Tunnel Sand Surcharge Removal instructed by the Engineer | 0 | 01-Apr-16* | | 54 | | | | | | |
| SURE2-030 | PE2 Land C052-C060 Non-Tunnel Sand Surcharge Removal 158,673m3 + 28,116m3(C1b) 10,000m3/day | 16 | 01-Apr-16 | 17-Apr-16 | 50 | | | | | | |
| Land Portion E1 | | 299 | 01-Jan-16 A | 25-Oct-16 | -645 | | | | | | |
| Deep Cement Mixing C077 - C080 150m (Exclude VB & RS) | | 138 | 06-Feb-16 A | 22-Jun-16 | -657 | | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| DCM-4083 | PE1 Edge Area Surcharge Pause Period 4.5mths at interface of non DCM area | 135 | 06-Feb-16 A | 19-Jun-16 | -657 | | | | |
| DCM-4085 | PE1 Edge Area Surcharge Filling up to +11.5mPD (10,000m3) 10,000m3/day at interface of non DCM area | 3 | 20-Jun-16 | 22-Jun-16 | -560 | | | | |
| Edge Areas Excluded 150m of DCM Area | | 299 | 01-Jan-16 A | 25-Oct-16 | -645 | | | | |
| SUEE1-020 | PE1 Edge Sand Surcharge Period +8.5mPD 4.5mths | 135 | 01-Jan-16 A | 14-May-16 | -645 | | | | |
| SUEE1-030 | PE1 Edge Sand Surcharge Laying up to +11.5mPD 119,976m3 10,000m3/day | 12 | 16-May-16 | 28-May-16 | -550 | | | | |
| SUEE1-040 | PE1 Edge Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 29-May-16 | 25-Oct-16 | -645 | | | | |
| Land Portion C2b | | 408 | 12-Sep-15 A | 23-Oct-16 | -222 | | | | |
| Edge Areas | | 287 | 11-Jan-16 A | 23-Oct-16 | -222 | | | | |
| SUEC2b-060 | PC2b Edge Area Surcharge Period as +8.5mPD 4.5mths | 135 | 11-Jan-16 A | 24-May-16 | -222 | | | | |
| SUEC2b-070 | PC2b Edge Area Sand Surcharge Laying upto 11.5mPD 12,054m3 10,000m3/day | 2 | 25-May-16 | 26-May-16 | -190 | | | | |
| SUEC2b-080 | PC2b Edge Area Sand Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 5mths | 150 | 27-May-16 | 23-Oct-16 | -222 | | | | |
| Reclamation Areas | | 270 | 12-Sep-15 A | 07-Jun-16 | -146 | | | | |
| North | | 220 | 01-Nov-15 A | 07-Jun-16 | -146 | | | | |
| SURC2b-020 | PC2b Main Area North Public Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 7mths (28May2016) | 210 | 01-Nov-15 A | 28-May-16 | -146 | | | | |
| SURC2b-030 | PC2b Main Area North Public Surcharge Removal 42,609m3 5,000m3/day | 9 | 29-May-16 | 07-Jun-16 | -132 | | | | |
| SURC2b-040 | Completion of Section PC2b at Reclamation Area North | 0 | | 07-Jun-16 | -146 | | | | |
| South | | 242 | 12-Sep-15 A | 10-May-16 | -118 | | | | |
| SURC2b-034 | PC2b Main Area South PBF Surcharge Period as +11.5mPD 7mths (9Apr2016) | 211 | 12-Sep-15 A | 09-Apr-16 | -117 | | | | |
| SURC2b-036 | PC2b Main Area South PBF Surcharge Removal 137,244m3 5,000m3/day | 28 | 11-Apr-16 | 10-May-16 | -106 | | | | |
| SURC2b-050 | Completion of Section PC2b at Reclamation Area South | 0 | | 10-May-16 | -118 | | | | |
| Land Portion C2c | | 296 | 27-Oct-15 A | 17-Aug-16 | -122 | | | | |
| Edge Areas | | 173 | 20-Jan-16 A | 10-Jul-16 | -249 | | | | |
| SUEC2c-010 | PC2c Edge Area PBF Surcharge w compaction upto 8.5mPD 43,395m3 5,000m3/day | 32 | 20-Jan-16 A | 26-Feb-16 A | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- Actual Level of Effort ▼ Summary
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| SUEC2c-020 | PC2c Edge Area PBF Surcharge Period +8.5mPD 4.5mths | 135 | 27-Feb-16 A | 10-Jul-16 | -249 | | | | |
| Reclamation Areas | | 296 | 27-Oct-15 A | 17-Aug-16 | -122 | | | | |
| West | | 229 | 27-Oct-15 A | 11-Jun-16 | -55 | | | | |
| SURC2c-W030 | PC2c Main Area PBF Surcharge Period 7mths (23May2016) | 210 | 27-Oct-15 A | 23-May-16 | -76 | | | | |
| SURC2c-W040 | PC2c Main Area PBF Surcharge Removal 90162m3 10,000m3/day | 18 | 24-May-16 | 11-Jun-16 | -70 | | | | |
| SURC2c-W050 | Completion of Section PC2c at Reclamation Area | 0 | | 11-Jun-16 | -55 | | | | |
| East | | 210 | 21-Jan-16 A | 17-Aug-16 | -142 | | | | |
| SURC2c-E030 | PC2c Main Area PBF Surcharge Period 7mths (17Aug2016) | 210 | 21-Jan-16 A | 17-Aug-16 | -142 | | | | |
| Portion D | | 139 | 15-Feb-16 A | 02-Jul-16 | 488 | | | | |
| Site Construction | | 139 | 15-Feb-16 A | 02-Jul-16 | 488 | | | | |
| C1 to C4 | | 139 | 15-Feb-16 A | 02-Jul-16 | -184 | | | | |
| Installations of Precast Culverts except sloping outfalls | | 77 | 21-Feb-16 A | 07-May-16 | -128 | | | | |
| Culvert C1 | | 19 | 21-Feb-16 A | 11-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| C1-2 | | 3 | 21-Feb-16 A | 24-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C1-2-120 | PD C1-2 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 21-Feb-16 A | 24-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| C1-3 | | 3 | 25-Feb-16 A | 28-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C1-3-120 | PD C1-3 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 25-Feb-16 A | 28-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| C1-4 | | 3 | 29-Feb-16 A | 03-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C1-4-120 | PD C1-4 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 29-Feb-16 A | 03-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| C1-5 | | 3 | 04-Mar-16 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C1-5-120 | PD C1-5 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 04-Mar-16 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| C1-6 | | 3 | 08-Mar-16 A | 11-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C1-6-120 | PD C1-6 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 08-Mar-16 A | 11-Mar-16 A | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- Summary

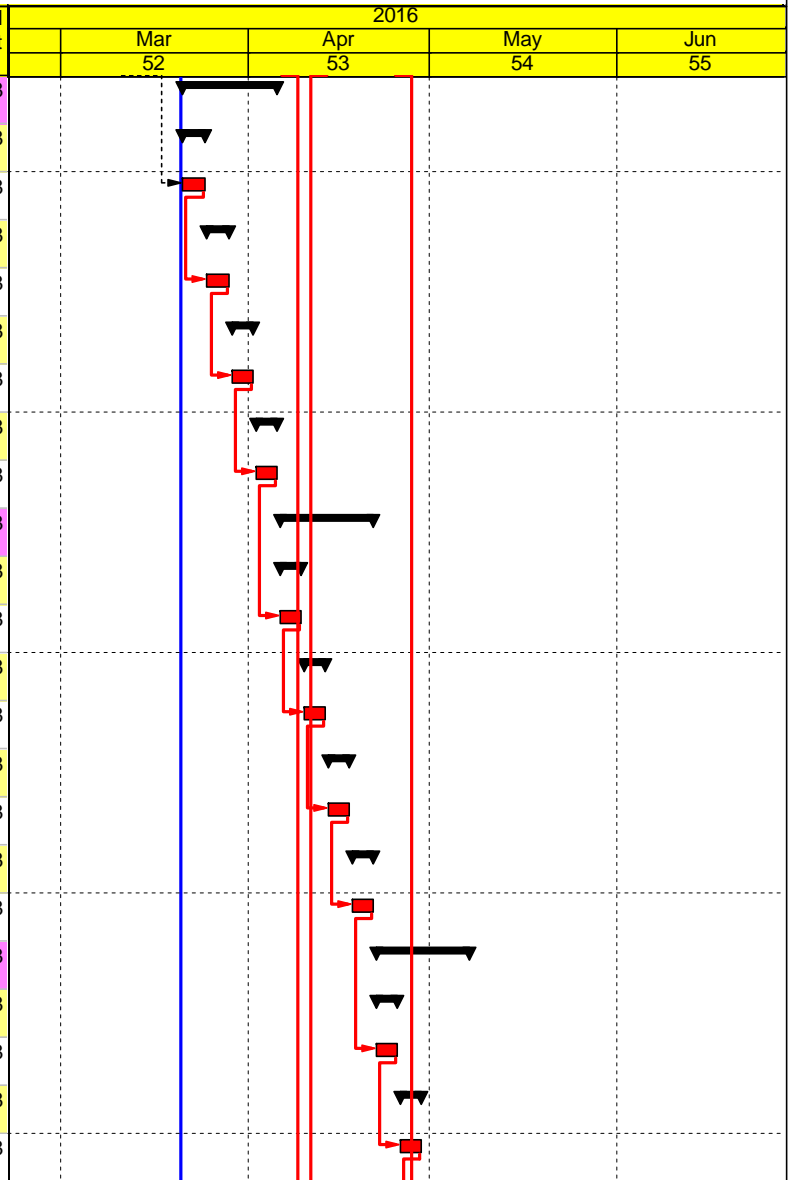
52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge

Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| Culvert C2 | | 16 | 21-Mar-16 | 05-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C2-2 | | 4 | 21-Mar-16 | 24-Mar-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C2-2-120 | PD C2-2 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 21-Mar-16 | 24-Mar-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C2-3 | | 4 | 25-Mar-16 | 28-Mar-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C2-3-120 | PD C2-3 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 25-Mar-16 | 28-Mar-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C2-4 | | 4 | 29-Mar-16 | 01-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C2-4-120 | PD C2-4 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 29-Mar-16 | 01-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C2-5 | | 4 | 02-Apr-16 | 05-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C2-5-120 | PD C2-5 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 02-Apr-16 | 05-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| Culvert C3 | | 16 | 06-Apr-16 | 21-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C3-2 | | 4 | 06-Apr-16 | 09-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C3-2-120 | PD C3-2 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 06-Apr-16 | 09-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C3-3 | | 4 | 10-Apr-16 | 13-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C3-3-120 | PD C3-3 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 10-Apr-16 | 13-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C3-4 | | 4 | 14-Apr-16 | 17-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C3-4-120 | PD C3-4 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 14-Apr-16 | 17-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C3-5 | | 4 | 18-Apr-16 | 21-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C3-5-120 | PD C3-5 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 18-Apr-16 | 21-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| Culvert C4 | | 16 | 22-Apr-16 | 07-May-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C4-2 | | 4 | 22-Apr-16 | 25-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C4-2-120 | PD C4-2 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 22-Apr-16 | 25-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C4-3 | | 4 | 26-Apr-16 | 29-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C4-3-120 | PD C4-3 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 26-Apr-16 | 29-Apr-16 | -128 | | | | |



- █ Remaining Level of Effort
- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | Mar 52 | Apr 53 | May 54 | Jun 55 |
| C4-4 | | 4 | 30-Apr-16 | 03-May-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C4-4-120 | PD C4-4 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 30-Apr-16 | 03-May-16 | -128 | | | | |
| C4-5 | | 4 | 04-May-16 | 07-May-16 | -128 | | | | |
| PD-C4-5-120 | PD C4-5 Backfill Manhole upto +5.5mPD | 4 | 04-May-16 | 07-May-16* | -128 | | | | |
| Permanent Access to Portion A | | 7 | 01-Apr-16 | 07-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-A2100 | PD - C3 Divert Access | 7 | 01-Apr-16* | 07-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| Removal of Temporary Access to Portion A | | 7 | 08-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-A1120 | PD C3 - Removal of Temporary Access | 7 | 08-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| Construction of Sloping Outfalls | | 90 | 21-Feb-16 A | 20-May-16 | -453 | | | | |
| Culvert C1 Sloping Outfall | | 43 | 21-Feb-16 A | 27-Mar-16 | -449 | | | | |
| PD-C1-0150 | PD C1-1 Outfall Insitu Concrete | 43 | 21-Feb-16 A | 05-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C1-0160 | PD C1-1 Outfall Backfill | 7 | 21-Mar-16 | 27-Mar-16 | -449 | | | | |
| Culvert C2 Sloping Outfall | | 18 | 21-Feb-16 A | 03-Apr-16 | -433 | | | | |
| PD-C2-0140 | PD C2-1 Outfall Removal of Buoyancy & Bulkhead | 4 | 21-Feb-16 A | 24-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C2-0150 | PD C2-1 Outfall Insitu Concrete | 14 | 25-Feb-16 A | 25-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-C2-0160 | PD C2-1 Outfall Backfill | 7 | 28-Mar-16 | 03-Apr-16 | -433 | | | | |
| Culvert C3 Sloping Outfall | | 61 | 21-Mar-16 | 20-May-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-C3-0110 | PD C3-1 Outfall Excavation | 7 | 15-Apr-16 | 21-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-C3-0120 | PD C3-1 Outfall Formation | 3 | 22-Apr-16 | 24-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-C3-0125 | PD C3-1 Buoyancy | 2 | 21-Mar-16 | 22-Mar-16 | -420 | | | | |
| PD-C3-0130 | PD C3-1 Outfall Installation (10Mar2016) | 1 | 25-Apr-16* | 25-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-C3-0140 | PD C3-1 Outfall Removal of Buoyancy & Bulkhead | 4 | 26-Apr-16 | 29-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-C3-0150 | PD C3-1 Outfall Insitu Concrete | 14 | 30-Apr-16 | 13-May-16 | -453 | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- Actual Level of Effort ▼ Summary
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| PD-C3-0160 | PD C3-1 Outfall Backfill | 7 | 14-May-16 | 20-May-16 | -453 | | | | |
| Culvert C4 Sloping Outfall | | 7 | 21-Mar-16 | 27-Mar-16 | -464 | | | | |
| PD-C4-0160 | PD C4-1 Outfall Backfill | 7 | 21-Mar-16 | 27-Mar-16 | -464 | | | | |
| Removal of Temporary Bridge and Channel Beside Existing Seawall | | 19 | 11-Apr-16 | 30-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| PD-TD1-0010 | PD EC1 Beside Existing Seawall - Removal of Temporary Channel | 4 | 11-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| PD-TD1-0020 | PD EC1 Beside Existing Seawall - Backfill & Compaction | 4 | 15-Apr-16 | 18-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| PD-TD1-0030 | PD EC1 Beside Existing Seawall - Diversion Access from temporary bridge | 0 | | 18-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| PD-TD1-0040 | PD EC1 Beside Existing Seawall - Removal of Temporary bridge, concrete blocks & Ramp | 4 | 19-Apr-16 | 22-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| PD-TD1-0050 | PD EC1 Beside Existing Seawall - Reinstatement | 7 | 23-Apr-16 | 30-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| PD-TD1-0999 | Completion of PD EC1 | 0 | | 30-Apr-16 | -242 | | | | |
| Construction of Permanent Seawall | | 130 | 15-Feb-16 A | 02-Jul-16 | -423 | | | | |
| Vertical Seawall Type V2 6+136 to 5+650 | | 125 | 15-Feb-16 A | 27-Jun-16 | -498 | | | | |
| Foundation Leveling | | 49 | 21-Feb-16 A | 13-Apr-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0050 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 VSOP22-20 Foundation Leveling 3,000m2 and Geotextile | 7 | 06-Apr-16 | 13-Apr-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-920 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 VSOP04-01 Foundation Leveling 3,000m2 and Geotextile | 23 | 21-Feb-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | -481 | | | | |
| Seawall Blocks Installation | | 73 | 15-Feb-16 A | 02-May-16 | -478 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0070 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall Blocks V2 VSPD22-20 Type 2E & 2A 352hrs (30hrs/day) | 12 | 14-Apr-16 | 26-Apr-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0130 | PD C3/C4 - Vertical Seawall Blocks V2 VSOP10-05 Type 2A x4, 2AC 905hrs (30hrs/day) | 61 | 15-Feb-16 A | 07-Apr-16 | -491 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0150 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall Blocks V2 VSOP04-01 Type 2A2, 2A1 & 2B 548hrs (24hrs/day) | 23 | 08-Apr-16 | 02-May-16 | -488 | | | | |
| Rockfill Type 2 behind seawall | | 78 | 15-Feb-16 A | 07-May-16 | -480 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0180 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 Rock fill Type 2 VSOP22-20 1,400m3 | 3 | 27-Apr-16 | 29-Apr-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0200 | PD C2/C3 - Vertical Seawall V2 Rock fill Type 2 VSOP15-11 3,400m3 | 34 | 15-Feb-16 A | 29-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-V2-0210 | PD C3/C4 - Vertical Seawall V2 Rock fill Type 2 VSOP10-05 2,500m3 | 5 | 08-Apr-16 | 13-Apr-16 | -491 | | | | |

- █ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- █ Actual Level of Effort ▶ Summary
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | Mar 52 | Apr 53 | May 54 | Jun 55 |
| PD-V2-0220 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 Rock fill Type 2 VSOP04-01 2,500m3 | 5 | 03-May-16 | 07-May-16 | -488 | | | | |
| Geotextile Type 1 | | 48 | 22-Feb-16 A | 11-May-16 | -481 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| PD-V2-0230 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 Geotextile Type 1 VSOP22-20 1,000m2 | 2 | 30-Apr-16 | 01-May-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0250 | PD C2/C3 - Vertical Seawall V2 Geotextile Type 1 VSOP15-11 2,400m2 | 5 | 22-Feb-16 A | 05-Mar-16 A | | [Actual Work] | | | |
| PD-V2-0260 | PD C3/C4 - Vertical Seawall V2 Geotextile Type 1 VSOP10-05 1,700m2 | 3 | 14-Apr-16 | 16-Apr-16 | -491 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0270 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 Geotextile Type 1 VSOP04-01 1,700m2 | 3 | 09-May-16 | 11-May-16 | -488 | | | | |
| Reclamation upto +3.25mPD | | 54 | 21-Feb-16 A | 17-May-16 | -481 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| PD-V2-0280 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +3.25mPD VSOP22-20 | 6 | 02-May-16 | 07-May-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0290 | PD C1/C2 - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +3.25mPD VSOP20-16 | 8 | 21-Feb-16 A | 29-Feb-16 A | | [Actual Work] | | | |
| PD-V2-0300 | PD C2/C3 - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +3.25mPD VSOP16-11 | 8 | 01-Mar-16 A | 08-Mar-16 A | | [Actual Work] | | | |
| PD-V2-0310 | PD C3/C4 - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +3.25mPD VSOP11-05 | 8 | 17-Apr-16 | 25-Apr-16 | -491 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0320 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +3.25mPD VSOP05-01 | 6 | 12-May-16 | 17-May-16 | -488 | | | | |
| Insitu Concrete Coping | | 74 | 21-Mar-16 | 08-Jun-16 | -485 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| PD-V2-0330 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 Insitu Coping VSOP22-20 8bays | 16 | 09-May-16 | 25-May-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0340 | PD C1/C2 - Vertical Seawall V2 Insitu Coping VSOP20-16 11bays | 22 | 21-Mar-16 | 13-Apr-16 | -498 | [Actual Work] | | | |
| PD-V2-0350 | PD C2/C3 - Vertical Seawall V2 Insitu Coping VSOP16-11 17bays | 34 | 14-Apr-16 | 19-May-16 | -498 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0360 | PD C3/C4 - Vertical Seawall V2 Insitu Coping VSOP11-05 16bays | 32 | 26-Apr-16 | 29-May-16 | -491 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0370 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 Insitu Coping VSOP05-01 10bays | 20 | 18-May-16 | 08-Jun-16 | -488 | | | | |
| Reclamation upto +5.5mPD | | 70 | 14-Apr-16 | 27-Jun-16 | -498 | [Summary bar] | | | |
| PD-V2-0380 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +5.5mPD VSOP22-20 | 5 | 26-May-16 | 30-May-16 | -472 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0390 | PD C1/2 - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +5.5mPD VSOP20-16 | 12 | 14-Apr-16 | 26-Apr-16 | -476 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0400 | PD C2/3 - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +5.5mPD VSOP16-11 | 16 | 20-May-16 | 06-Jun-16 | -498 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0410 | PD C3/4 - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +5.5mPD VSOP11-05 | 12 | 07-Jun-16 | 18-Jun-16 | -498 | | | | |

- █ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- █ Actual Level of Effort ▾ Summary
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| PD-V2-0420 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 backfill with compaction upto +5.5mPD VSOP05-01 | 8 | 20-Jun-16 | 27-Jun-16 | -498 | | | | |
| Rock Armour | | 60 | 21-Mar-16 | 24-May-16 | -466 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0910 | PD C1 West - Vertical Seawall V2 Armour VSOP22-20 | 9 | 15-May-16 | 24-May-16 | -466 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0920 | PD C1/2 - Vertical Seawall V2 Armour VSOP20-16 | 14 | 21-Mar-16 | 04-Apr-16 | -466 | | | | |
| PD-V2-0930 | PD C2/3 - Vertical Seawall V2 Armour VSOP16-11 | 14 | 05-Apr-16 | 19-Apr-16 | -466 | | | | |
| PD-V2-1000 | PD C3/4 - Vertical Seawall V2 Armour VSOP11-05 | 14 | 20-Apr-16 | 04-May-16 | -466 | | | | |
| PD-V2-990 | PD C4 East - Vertical Seawall V2 Armour VSOP05-01 | 9 | 05-May-16 | 14-May-16 | -466 | | | | |
| Sloping Seawall Type S1 0+000 to 0+420 | | 91 | 28-Mar-16 | 02-Jul-16 | -423 | | | | |
| Removal of South Temporary Seawall S1 | | 65 | 28-Mar-16 | 04-Jun-16 | -418 | | | | |
| PD-S1-0010 | PD C1 - Removal of S1 Temporary seawall West1 0+000 to 0+100 | 14 | 12-Apr-16 | 26-Apr-16 | -423 | | | | |
| PD-S1-0015 | PD C2 - Removal of S1 Temporary seawall West2 0+100 to 0+200 | 14 | 27-Apr-16 | 11-May-16 | -416 | | | | |
| PD-S1-0020 | PD C3 - Removal of S1 Temporary Seawall East1 0+200 to 0+300 | 14 | 21-May-16 | 04-Jun-16 | -418 | | | | |
| PD-S1-0025 | PD C4 - Removal of S1 Temporary Seawall East1 0+300 to 0+400 | 14 | 28-Mar-16 | 11-Apr-16 | -423 | | | | |
| S1 Rockfill Type 1 | | 77 | 12-Apr-16 | 02-Jul-16 | -423 | | | | |
| PD-S1-1010 | PD C1 - Sloping Seawall Type S1 0+000 to 0+100 Reconstruction | 21 | 27-Apr-16 | 18-May-16 | -423 | | | | |
| PD-S1-1020 | PD C2 - Sloping Seawall Type S1 0+100 to 0+200 Reconstruction | 21 | 19-May-16 | 10-Jun-16 | -423 | | | | |
| PD-S1-1030 | PD C3 - Sloping Seawall Type S1 0+200 to 0+300 Reconstruction | 21 | 11-Jun-16 | 02-Jul-16 | -423 | | | | |
| PD-S1-1040 | PD C4 - Sloping Seawall Type S1 0+300 to 0+400 Reconstruction | 21 | 12-Apr-16 | 03-May-16 | -367 | | | | |
| Extension Culvert EC1 | | 68 | 17-Feb-16 A | 24-Apr-16 | 557 | | | | |
| Insitu Concrete | | 54 | 17-Feb-16 A | 08-Apr-16 | 573 | | | | |
| EC1-1 | | 49 | 22-Feb-16 A | 06-Apr-16 | 575 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-080 | PD EC1-1 External Wall Insitu Concrete | 1 | 22-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-090 | PD EC1-1 External Wall Formwork Removal | 1 | 23-Feb-16 A | 23-Feb-16 A | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| | | | | | | Mar 52 | Apr 53 | May 54 | Jun 55 | |
| PD-EC1-1-100 | PD EC1-1 External Wall Support Framework Removal | 3 | 24-Feb-16 A | 26-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-110 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Cleaning | 3 | 24-Feb-16 A | 26-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-120 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Rebar Fixing | 1 | 27-Feb-16 A | 27-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-130 | PD EC1-1 Internal Chamfer Formwork Installation | 1 | 27-Feb-16 A | 27-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-140 | PD EC1-1 Internal Chamfer Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 28-Feb-16 A | 28-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-150 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Chamfer & Baseslab Concrete | 1 | 28-Feb-16 A | 28-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-160 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Chamfer Formwork Removal | 1 | 29-Feb-16 A | 29-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-170 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Formwork Installation | 4 | 01-Mar-16 A | 04-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-180 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 05-Mar-16 A | 05-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-190 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Concrete | 1 | 06-Mar-16 A | 06-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-200 | PD EC1-1 Internal Wall Formwork Removal | 2 | 07-Mar-16 A | 08-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-210 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Support | 3 | 09-Mar-16 A | 11-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-220 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Formwork | 5 | 12-Mar-16 A | 16-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-230 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 5 | 17-Mar-16 A | 24-Mar-16 | -504 | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-240 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 25-Mar-16 | 25-Mar-16 | -504 | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-250 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 26-Mar-16 | 26-Mar-16 | -504 | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-260 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 27-Mar-16 | 28-Mar-16 | -232 | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-270 | PD EC1-1 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 27-Mar-16 | 02-Apr-16 | -241 | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-1-280 | PD EC1-1 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 03-Apr-16 | 06-Apr-16 | 575 | | | | | |
| EC1-2 | | 19 | 19-Feb-16 A | 09-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-2-260 | PD EC1-2 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 21-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-2-270 | PD EC1-2 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 19-Feb-16 A | 25-Feb-16 A | | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-2-280 | PD EC1-2 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 06-Mar-16 A | 09-Mar-16 A | | | | | | |

- ▬ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Actual Level of Effort ▾ Summary
- ▬ Actual Work
- ▬ Remaining Work
- ▬ Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | Mar 52 | Apr 53 | May 54 | Jun 55 |
| EC1-3 | | 22 | 21-Feb-16 A | 14-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-200 | PD EC1-3 Internal Wall Formwork Removal | 2 | 21-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-210 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Support | 1 | 23-Feb-16 A | 23-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-220 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Formwork | 1 | 24-Feb-16 A | 24-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-230 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 4 | 25-Feb-16 A | 28-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-240 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 29-Feb-16 A | 29-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-250 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 01-Mar-16 A | 01-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-260 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 02-Mar-16 A | 03-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-270 | PD EC1-3 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 02-Mar-16 A | 08-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-3-280 | PD EC1-3 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 11-Mar-16 A | 14-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| EC1-4 | | 37 | 17-Feb-16 A | 18-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-220 | PD EC1-4 Top Slab Formwork | 6 | 17-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-230 | PD EC1-4 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 4 | 19-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-240 | PD EC1-4 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 23-Feb-16 A | 23-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-250 | PD EC1-4 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 24-Feb-16 A | 24-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-260 | PD EC1-4 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 25-Feb-16 A | 26-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-270 | PD EC1-4 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 25-Feb-16 A | 02-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-4-280 | PD EC1-4 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 15-Mar-16 A | 18-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| EC1-5 | | 36 | 22-Feb-16 A | 22-Mar-16 | 582 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-5-220 | PD EC1-5 Top Slab Formwork | 11 | 22-Feb-16 A | 03-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-5-230 | PD EC1-5 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 4 | 04-Mar-16 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-5-240 | PD EC1-5 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 07-Mar-16 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-5-250 | PD EC1-5 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 08-Mar-16 A | 08-Mar-16 A | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort Milestone
- Actual Level of Effort Summary
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge

Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| PD-EC1-5-260 | PD EC1-5 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 09-Mar-16 A | 10-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-5-270 | PD EC1-5 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 09-Mar-16 A | 15-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-5-280 | PD EC1-5 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 19-Mar-16 A | 22-Mar-16 | 582 | | | | |
| EC1-6 | | 35 | 21-Feb-16 A | 26-Mar-16 | 582 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-200 | PD EC1-6 Internal Wall Formwork Removal | 2 | 21-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-210 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Support | 3 | 23-Feb-16 A | 25-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-220 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Formwork | 11 | 26-Feb-16 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-230 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 9 | 04-Mar-16 A | 12-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-240 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 13-Mar-16 A | 13-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-250 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 13-Mar-16 A | 13-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-260 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 14-Mar-16 A | 15-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-270 | PD EC1-6 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 14-Mar-16 A | 20-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-6-280 | PD EC1-6 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 23-Mar-16 | 26-Mar-16 | 582 | | | | |
| EC1-7 | | 39 | 22-Feb-16 A | 31-Mar-16 | 577 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-130 | PD EC1-7 Internal Chamfer Formwork Installation | 9 | 22-Feb-16 A | 01-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-140 | PD EC1-7 Internal Chamfer Rebar & Formwork Checking | 2 | 02-Mar-16 A | 03-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-150 | PD EC1-7 Internal Wall Chamfer & Baseslab Concrete | 1 | 04-Mar-16 A | 04-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-160 | PD EC1-7 Internal Wall Chamfer Formwork Removal | 1 | 05-Mar-16 A | 05-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-170 | PD EC1-7 Internal Wall Formwork Installation | 1 | 05-Mar-16 A | 05-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-180 | PD EC1-7 Internal Wall Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 06-Mar-16 A | 06-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-190 | PD EC1-7 Internal Wall Concrete | 1 | 07-Mar-16 A | 07-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-200 | PD EC1-7 Internal Wall Formwork Removal | 1 | 08-Mar-16 A | 08-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-210 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Support | 2 | 09-Mar-16 A | 10-Mar-16 A | | | | | |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▼ Summary

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| PD-EC1-7-220 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Formwork | 8 | 11-Mar-16 A | 18-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-230 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 8 | 11-Mar-16 A | 18-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-240 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 19-Mar-16 A | 19-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-250 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 20-Mar-16 A | 20-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-260 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 21-Mar-16 | 22-Mar-16 | -430 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-270 | PD EC1-7 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 21-Mar-16 | 27-Mar-16 | -444 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-7-280 | PD EC1-7 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 28-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-16 | 577 | | | | |
| EC1-8 | | 19 | 21-Feb-16 A | 08-Apr-16 | 573 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-045 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Frameworks | 3 | 21-Feb-16 A | 22-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-050 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Rebar Fixing | 3 | 23-Feb-16 A | 24-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-060 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Formwork Installation | 4 | 25-Feb-16 A | 26-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-070 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 26-Feb-16 A | 27-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-080 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Insitu Concrete | 1 | 27-Feb-16 A | 27-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-090 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Formwork Removal | 1 | 28-Feb-16 A | 28-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-100 | PD EC1-8 External Wall Support Framework Removal | 3 | 28-Feb-16 A | 29-Feb-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-110 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Cleaning | 3 | 01-Mar-16 A | 01-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-120 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Rebar Fixing | 4 | 01-Mar-16 A | 02-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-130 | PD EC1-8 Internal Chamfer Formwork Installation | 4 | 01-Mar-16 A | 02-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-140 | PD EC1-8 Internal Chamfer Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 03-Mar-16 A | 03-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-150 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Chamfer & Baseslab Concrete | 1 | 04-Mar-16 A | 04-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-160 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Chamfer Formwork Removal | 2 | 05-Mar-16 A | 06-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-170 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Formwork Installation | 4 | 07-Mar-16 A | 11-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-180 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 12-Mar-16 A | 16-Mar-16 A | | | | | |

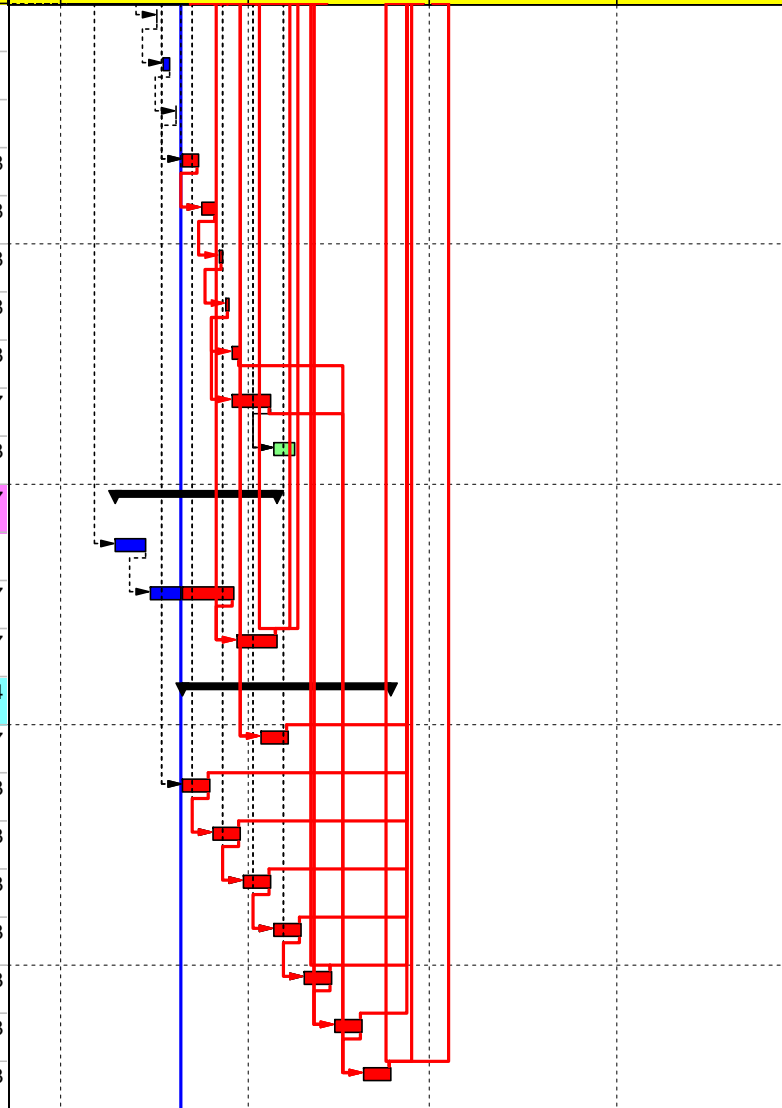
- Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- Actual Level of Effort ▼ Summary
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | Mar 52 | Apr 53 | May 54 | Jun 55 |
| PD-EC1-8-190 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Concrete | 1 | 17-Mar-16 A | 17-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-200 | PD EC1-8 Internal Wall Formwork Removal | 2 | 18-Mar-16 A | 19-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-210 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Support | 3 | 20-Mar-16 A | 20-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-220 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Formwork | 3 | 21-Mar-16 | 23-Mar-16 | -438 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-230 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Rebar Fixing | 3 | 24-Mar-16 | 26-Mar-16 | -438 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-240 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Rebar & Formwork Checking | 1 | 27-Mar-16 | 27-Mar-16 | -438 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-250 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 1 | 28-Mar-16 | 28-Mar-16 | -438 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-260 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Side Formwork Removal | 2 | 29-Mar-16 | 30-Mar-16 | -433 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-270 | PD EC1-8 Top Slab Curing | 7 | 29-Mar-16 | 04-Apr-16 | -447 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-8-280 | PD EC1-8 Removal of top slab Formwork | 4 | 05-Apr-16 | 08-Apr-16 | 573 | | | | |
| Connection to the Existing Culvert | | 16 | 10-Mar-16 A | 05-Apr-16 | -507 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0-10 | PD EC1-0 South Wall Insitu Concrete | 7 | 10-Mar-16 A | 15-Mar-16 A | | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0-20 | PD EC1-0 North Wall Insitu Concrete | 7 | 16-Mar-16 A | 29-Mar-16 | -507 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0-30 | PD EC1-0 Top Slab Insitu Concrete | 7 | 30-Mar-16 | 05-Apr-16 | -507 | | | | |
| Backfilling & Reclamation | | 35 | 21-Mar-16 | 24-Apr-16 | -254 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-020 | PD EC1-1 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 03-Apr-16 | 07-Apr-16 | -237 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-030 | PD EC1-2 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 21-Mar-16 | 25-Mar-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-040 | PD EC1-3 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 26-Mar-16 | 30-Mar-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-050 | PD EC1-4 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 31-Mar-16 | 04-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-060 | PD EC1-5 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 05-Apr-16 | 09-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-070 | PD EC1-6 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 10-Apr-16 | 14-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-080 | PD EC1-7 Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 15-Apr-16 | 19-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |
| PD-EC1-0100-090 | PD EC1-8 Outfall Backfill and Compaction | 5 | 20-Apr-16 | 24-Apr-16 | -453 | | | | |



- Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
- Actual Level of Effort ▼ Summary
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work

52nd_8 Monthly Progress Report Status as on 21Mar2016

TASK filter: Three Month Rolling.

Contract No. **Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge** **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Reclamation Works**

| Activity ID | Activity Name | Original Duration | Start | Finish | Total Float | 2016 | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
| | | | | | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |
| Works Area WA2 (Tung Chung) | | 1458 | 21-May-12 A | 28-Feb-17 | 0 | | | | |
| Zone A | | 1458 | 21-May-12 A | 28-Feb-17 | 0 | | | | |
| A1880 | Maintenance of Engineer's Accommodation | 1458 | 21-May-12 A | 28-Feb-17 | 0 | | | | |
| Works Area TKO Fill Bank | | 1278 | 25-Sep-12 A | 30-Nov-16 | 0 | | | | |
| WA-TKO-1040 | Operate and Maintain Public Fill Sorting Facilities in Zone A, B1 & B2 | 1278 | 25-Sep-12 A | 30-Nov-16 | 0 | | | | |

■ Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milestone
■ Actual Level of Effort ▼ Summary
■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work

Appendix C - Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Air Quality | | | | |
| S5.5.6.1 of HKBCFEIA | A1 | The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | All construction sites | V |
| S5.5.6.2 of HKBCFEIA and S4.8.1 of TKCLKLEIA | A2 | Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary | All construction sites | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|----------|--------------|---|----------|-----------------------|
| | | <p>with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|----------|--------------|---|----------|-----------------------|
| | | <p>audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All unpaved roads/exposed area shall be watered which results in dust suppression by forming moist cohesive films among the discrete grains of road surface material. • No burning of debris or other materials on the works areas is allowed; • Water spray shall be used during the handling of fill material at the site and at active cuts, excavation and fill sites where dust is likely to be created; • Open dropping heights for excavated materials shall be controlled to a maximum height of 2m to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading; • During transportation by truck, materials shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be dampened or covered before transport. Materials having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin. The tarpaulin shall be properly secured and shall extend at least 300mm over the edges of the side and tail boards; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. | | |
| S5.5.6.3 of HKBCFEIA and S4.8.1 of TKCLKLEIA | A3 | The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil and associated work areas (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase. | All construction sites | V |
| S5.5.6.4 of HKBCFEIA and S4.11 of TKCLKLEIA | A4 | Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage. | Selected representative dust monitoring station | V |
| S5.5.7.1 of HKBCFEIA | A5 | The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system; • All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP; • Vents for all silos and cement/ pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system; • The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system; | All construction sites | N/A |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point; • All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed; • All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and • Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body. | | |
| S5.5.2.7 of HKBCFEIA | A6 | The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and • Continuous water spray at the loading points. | All construction sites | N/A (Construction in process) |
| Construction Noise (Air borne) | | | | |
| S6.4.10 of HKBCFEIA | N1 | Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated | All construction sites | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|---------------------|--------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site officer and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. | | |
| S6.4.11 of HKBCFEIA | N2 | Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period. | All construction sites | V |
| S6.4.12 of HKBCFEIA | N3 | Install movable noise barriers (typically density @14kg/m ²), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw. | For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites | N/A |
| S6.4.13 of HKBCFEIA | N4 | Select “Quiet plants” which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards. | For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites | V |
| S6.4.14 of HKBCFEIA | N5 | Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable. | All construction sites where practicable | V |
| S5.1 of | N6 | Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme. | Selected | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| TMCLKLEIA | | | representative noise monitoring station | |
| Waste Management (Construction Waste) | | | | |
| S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM1 | The Contractor shall identify a coordinator for the management of waste. | All construction sites | V |
| S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM2 | The Contractor shall apply for and obtain the appropriate licenses for the disposal of public fill, chemical waste and effluent discharges. | All construction sites | V |
| S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM3 | EM&A of waste handling, storage, transportation, disposal procedures and documentation through the site audit programme shall be undertaken. | All construction sites | V |
| S8.3.8 of HKBCFEIA and S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM4 | <p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; | All construction sites | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction; • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation; and • The surplus surcharge should be transferred to a fill bank. | | |
| S8.3.9- S8.3.11 of HKBCFEIA and S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM5 | <p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding and falsework should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers | All construction sites | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | <p>or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</p> | | |
| <p>S8.2.12- S8.3.15 of HKBCFEIA and S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA</p> | <p>WM6</p> | <p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre | <p>All construction sites</p> | <p>V</p> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. | | |
| S8.3.16 of HKBCFEIA and S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM7 | <p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly. | All construction sites | V |
| S8.3.17 of HKBCFEIA and S12.6 of TMCLKLEIA | WM8 | <p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site and surroundings shall be kept tidy and litter free. General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be | All construction sites | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|---|--------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|
| | | <p>considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminum cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes. • Sufficient dustbins shall be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By-laws. In addition, general refuse shall be cleared daily and shall be disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill or refuse transfer station. • All waste containers shall be in a secure area on hardstanding. | | |
| Water Quality (Construction Phase) | | | | |
| | W1 | <p>Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below:</p> | During filling | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|----------|--------------|---|----------|-----------------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reclamation filling for the Project shall not proceed until at least 200m of leading seawall at the reclamation area formed above +2.2mPD, unless otherwise agreement was obtained from EPD, except for the 300m gaps for marine access. All underwater filling works shall be carried out behind seawalls to avoid dispersion of suspended solids outside the Project limit; • Except for the filling of the cellular structures, not more than 15% public fill shall be used for reclamation filling below +2.5mPD during construction of the seawall; • After the seawall is completed except for the 300m marine access as indicated in the EPs, not more than 30% public fill shall be used for reclamation filling below +2.5mPD, unless otherwise agreement from EPD was obtained; • Upon completion of 200m leading seawall, no more than a total of 60 filling barge trips per day shall be made with a cumulative maximum daily filling rate of 60,000 m³ for HKBCF and TMCLKL southern landfall reclamation during the filling operation; and • Upon completion of the whole section of seawall except for the 300m marine access as indicated in the EPs, no more than a total of 190 filling barge trips per day shall be made with a cumulative maximum daily filling rate of 190,000 m³ for the remaining filling operations for HKBCF and TMCLKL southern landfall reclamation. • Floating type perimeter silt curtains shall be around the HKBCF site before the commencement of marine works. Staggered layers of silt curtain shall be provided | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | <p>to prevent sediment loss at navigation accesses. The length of each staggered layers shall be at least 200m;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single layer silt curtain to be applied around the North-east airport water intake; • The silt-curtains should be maintained in good condition to ensure the sediment plume generated from filling be confined effectively within the site boundary; • The filling works shall be scheduled to spread the works evenly over a working day; • Cellular structure shall be used for seawall construction; • A layer of geotextile shall be placed on top of the seabed before any filling activities take place inside the cellular structures to form the seawall; • The conveyor belts shall be fitted with windboards and conveyor release points shall be covered with curtain to prevent any spillage of filling materials onto the surrounding waters; and • An additional layer of silt curtain shall be installed near the active stone column installation points. A layer of geotextile with stone blanket on top shall be placed on the seabed prior to stone column installation works. | | |
| S9.11.1.3 of HKBCFEIA and S6.10 of | W2 | <p><u>Land Works</u></p> <p>General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice. Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include:</p> | All land-based construction sites | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|-----------|--------------|--|----------|-----------------------|
| TMCLKLEIA | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters; • sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided; • storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks; • silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm; • temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel; • rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities; • measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system; • open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|----------|--------------|---|----------|-----------------------|
| | | <p>should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers; • discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system; • all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit; • wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain; • the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel; • wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects; • vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for offsite disposal; | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately; • waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance; • all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and • surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the storm water system.. | | |
| S9.14 of HKBCFEIA and S6.10 of TMCLKLEIA | W3 | Implement a water quality monitoring programme | At identified monitoring location | V |
| S6.10 of TMCLKLEIA | W4 | All construction works shall be subject to routine audit to ensure implementation of all EIA recommendations and good working practice. | All construction site areas | V |
| Ecology (Construction Phase) | | | | |
| S10.7 of HKBCFEIA and S8.14 of TMCLKLEIA | E1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install silt curtain during the construction • Limit works fronts • Construct seawall prior to reclamation filling where practicable | Seawall, reclamation area | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good site practices • Strict enforcement of no marine dumping • Site runoff control • Spill response plan | | |
| S10.7 of HKBCFEIA | E2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater. | Land-based works areas | V |
| S10.7 of HKBCFEIA and S8.14 of TMCLKLEIA | E3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time. | Land-based works areas | V |
| S10.7 of HKBCFEIA and S8.14 of TMCLKLEIA | E4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin Exclusion Zone • Dolphin watching plan | Marine works | V |
| S10.7 of HKBCFEIA and S8.14 of TMCLKLEIA | E5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels • Proposal on design and implementation of acoustic decoupling measures applied during reclamation works • Avoidance of percussive piling | Marine works | V |
| S10.7 of | E6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control vessel speed | Marine traffic | V |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|--|--------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HKBCFEIA and S8.14 of TMCLKLEIA | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skipper training • Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brothers Islands | | |
| S10.10 of HKBCFEIA and S8.14 of TMCLKLEIA | E7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vessel based dolphin monitoring | Northeast and Northwest Lantau | V |
| Fisheries | | | | |
| S11.7 of HKBCFEIA | F1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce re-suspension of sediments • Limit works fronts • Good site practices • Strict enforcement of no marine dumping • Spill response plan | Seawall, reclamation area | V |
| S11.7 of HKBCFEIA | F2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install silt-grease trap in the drainage system collecting surface runoff | Reclamation area | V |
| Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase) | | | | |
| S14.3.3. 3 of HKBCFEIA and S10.9 of TMCLKLEIA | LV1 | <p><u>Mitigate Landscape Impacts</u></p> <p>G1/CM4 Grass-hydroseed or sheeting bare soil surface and stock pile areas.</p> <p>G9 Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt “natural-look” by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural</p> | All construction site areas | N/A |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref | Environmental Mitigation Measures | Location | Implementation Status |
|---------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance “natural-look” of new coastline. | | |
| S10.9 of TMCLKLEIA | LV2 | <u>Mitigate Landscape Impacts</u> CM7 Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area. | All construction site areas | V |
| S14.3.3. 3 of HKBCFEIA | LV4 | <u>Mitigate Visual Impacts</u> V1 Minimize time for construction activities during construction period. | All construction site areas | V |
| S10.9 of TMCLKLEIA | LV5 | <u>Mitigate Visual Impacts</u> CM6 Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights. | All construction site areas | V |
| EM&A | | | | |
| S15.2.2 of HKBCFEIA | EM1 | An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. | All construction site areas | V |
| S15.5 - S15.6 of HKBCFEIA | EM2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with. | All construction site areas | V |

Legend: V = implemented;

x = not implemented;

N/A = not applicable

Appendix D - Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Table 1 – Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

| Location | Action Level | Limit Level |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMS2 | 374 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |
| AMS3B* | 368 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |
| AMS6 | 360 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |
| AMS7 | 370 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |

Remarks: * Action Level set out at AMS3 Ho Yu College is adopted.

Table 2 – Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

| Location | Action Level | Limit Level |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMS2 | 176 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 260 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |
| AMS3B* | 167 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 260 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |
| AMS6 | 173 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 260 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |
| AMS7 | 183 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 260 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ |

Remarks: * Action Level set out at AMS3 Ho Yu College is adopted.

Table 3 – Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise (0700-1900 hrs of normal weekdays)

| Location | Action Level | Limit Level |
|----------|---|----------------|
| NMS2 | When one documented complaint, related to 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays, is received from any one of the sensitive receivers | 75 dB(A) |
| NMS3B | | *65 / 70 dB(A) |

*Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

Table 4 – Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Parameters | Action | Limit |
|--|--|---|
| DO in mg L ⁻¹ (Surface, Middle & Bottom) | <u>Surface and Middle</u> 5.0 <u>Bottom</u> 4.7 | <u>Surface and Middle</u> 4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ) <u>Bottom</u> 3.6 |
| SS in mg L ⁻¹ (depth-averaged) | 23.5 and 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day | 34.4 and 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes |
| Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged) | 27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day | 47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day |

Notes:

- "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
- For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

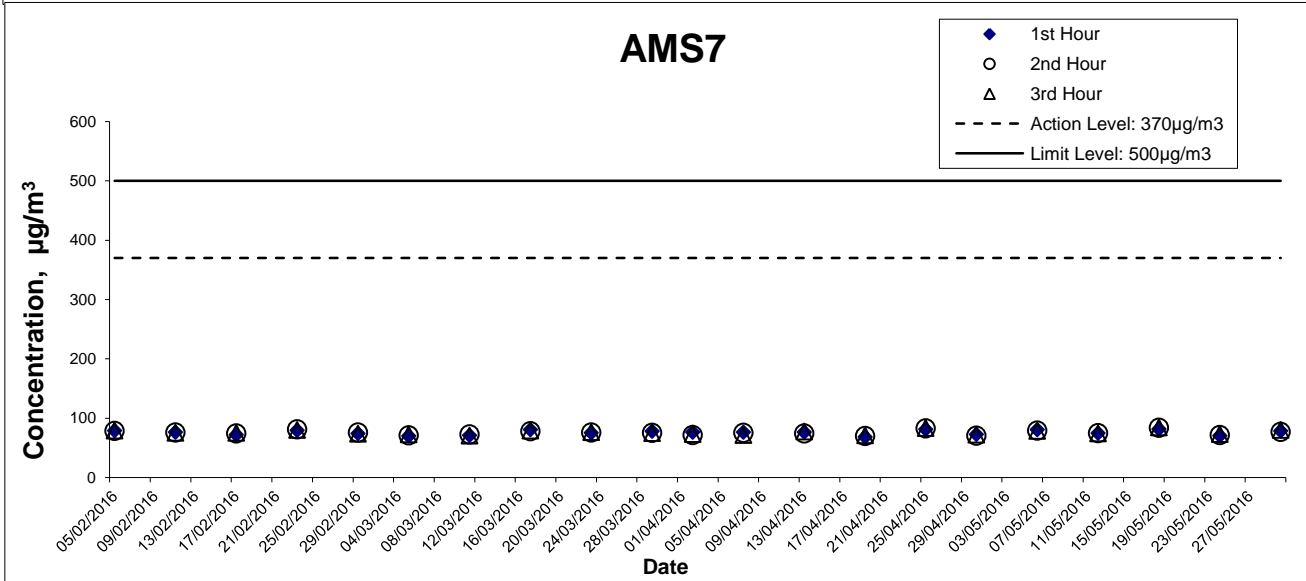
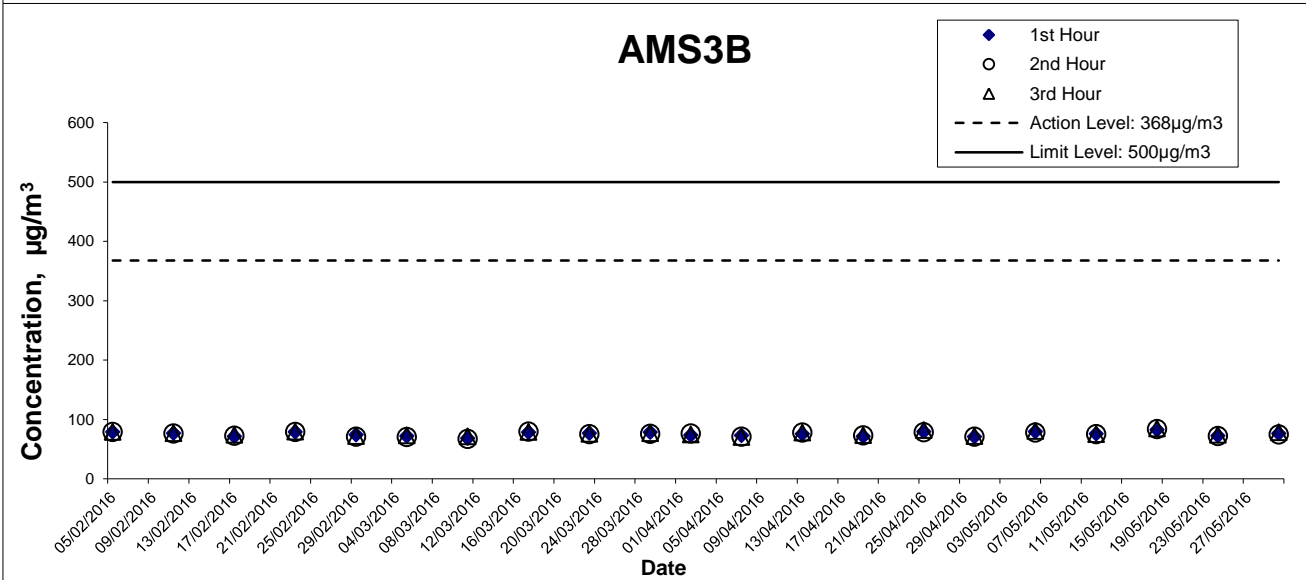
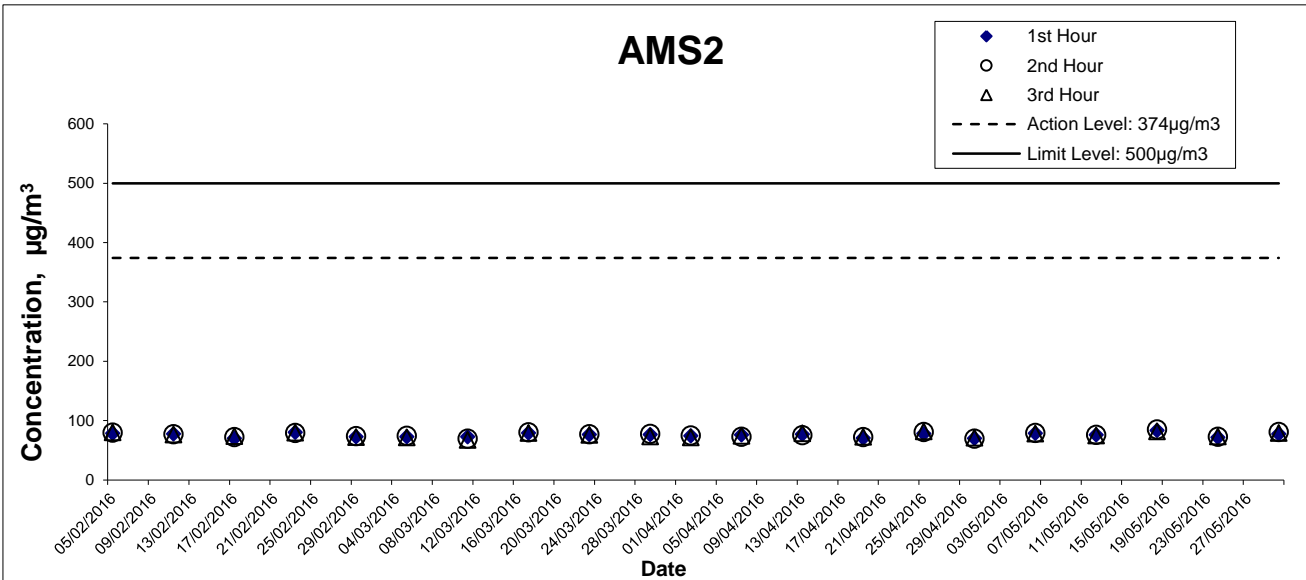
Table 5(a) Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL):

| | North Lantau Social Cluster | |
|--------------|---|--|
| | NEL | NWL |
| Action Level | (STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline) | (STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline) |
| Limit Level | [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] | |

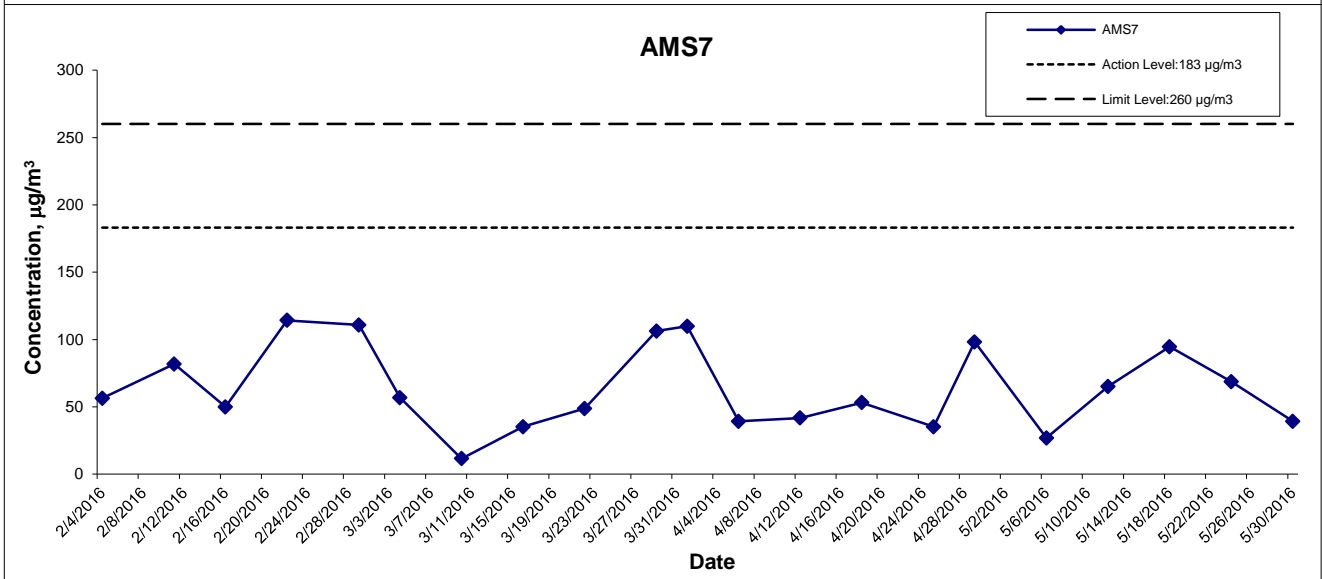
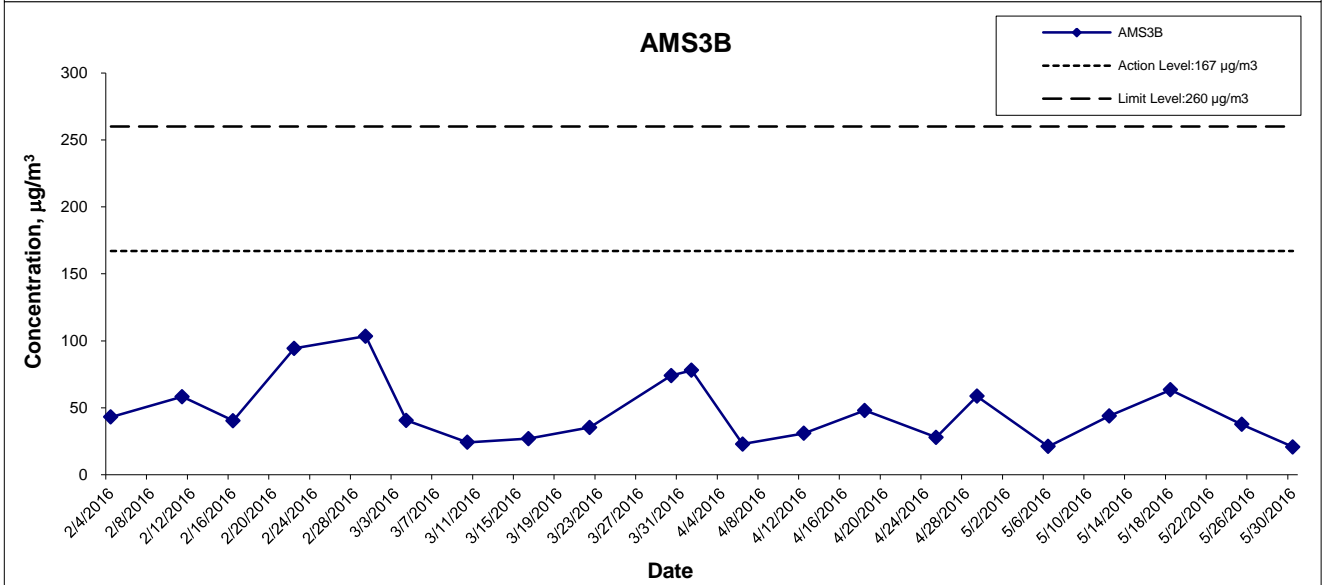
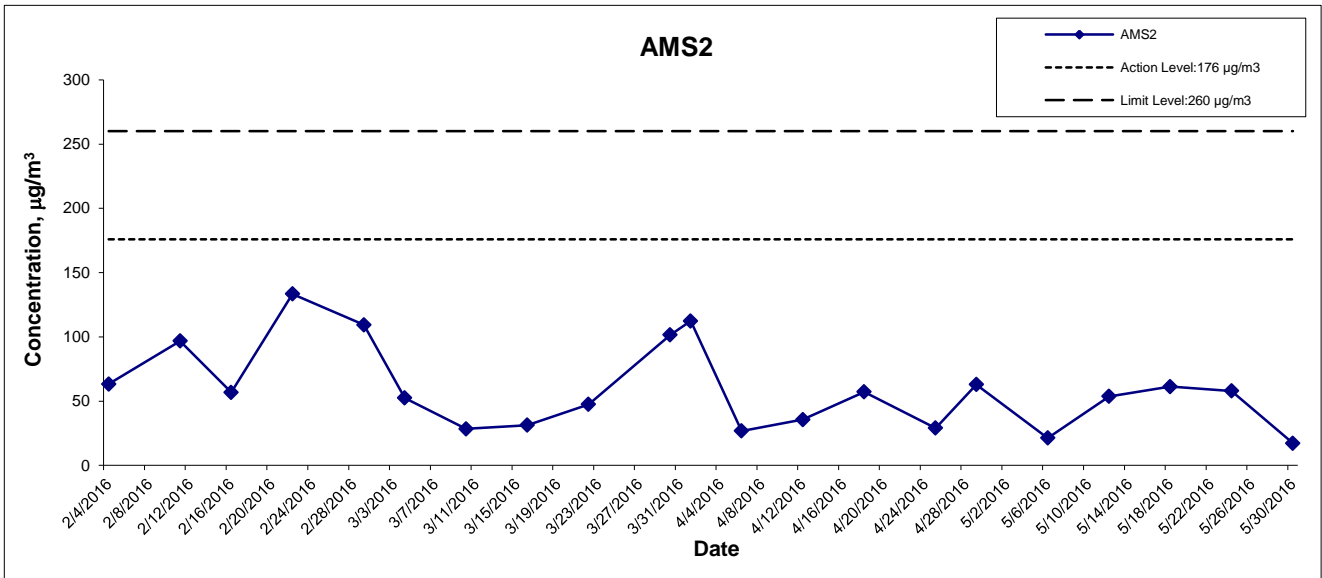
For North Lantau Social Cluster, action level will be trigger if either NEL **or** NWL fall below the criteria; limit level will be triggered if both NEL **and** NWL fall below the criteria.

Table 5(b) Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring

| | North Lantau Social Cluster | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | NEL | NWL |
| Action Level | (STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5) | (STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3) |
| Limit Level | [(STG < 2.4) & (ANI < 8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9)& (ANI < 17.9)] | |

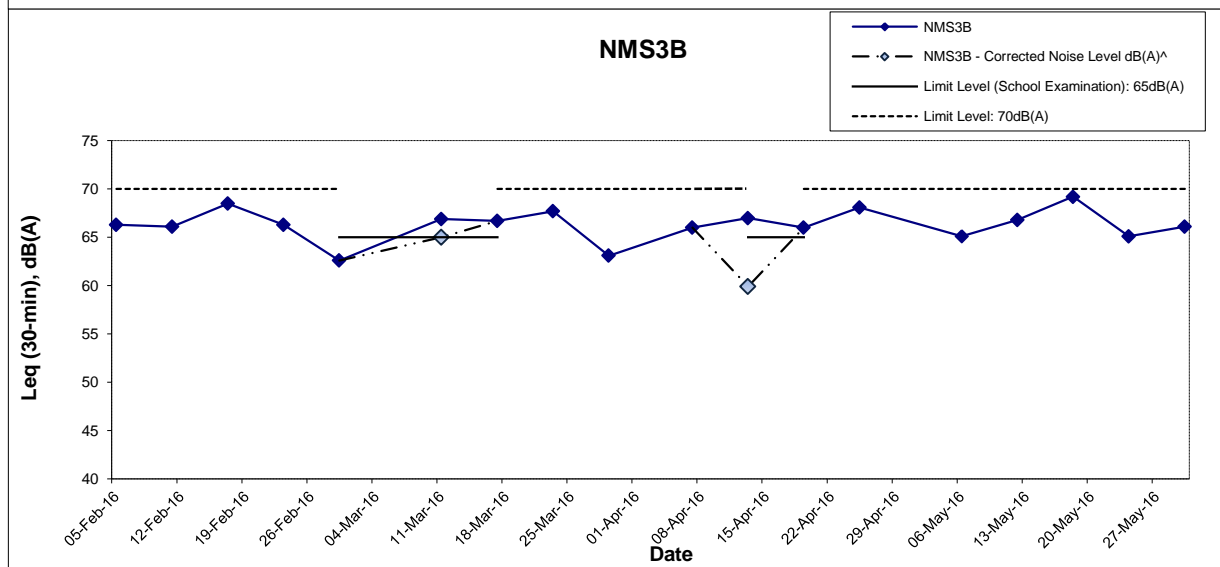
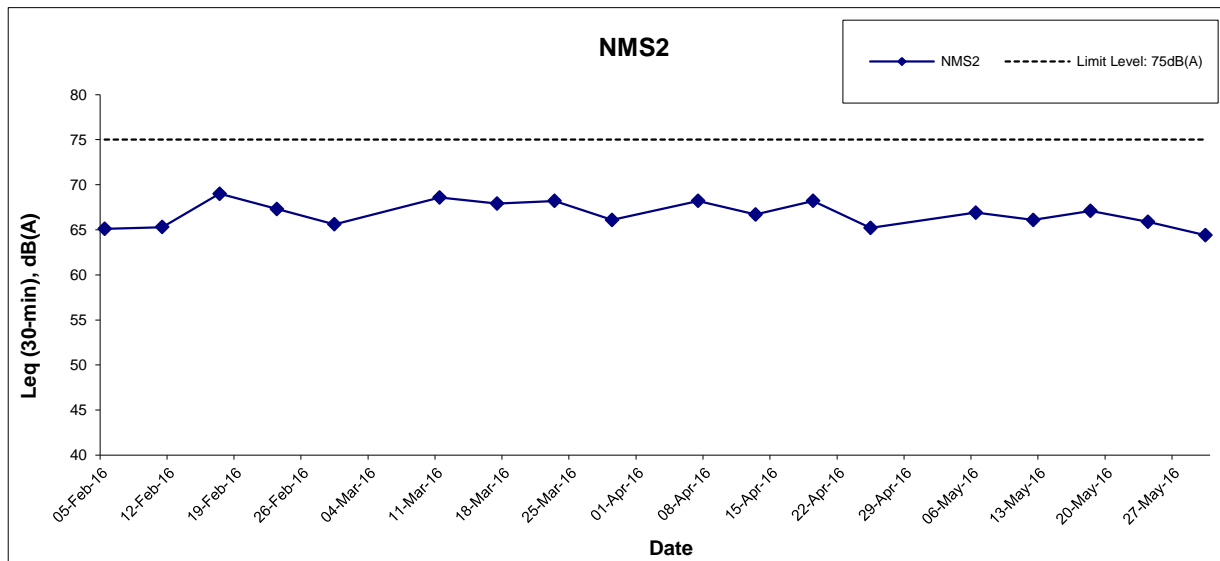


This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.



Remarks: Due to electricity failure, the 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Station AMS3B - Site Boundary of Site Office (WA2) was rescheduled from 23 May 2016 - 24 May 2016 to 24 May 2016 - 25 May 2016.

This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.



Remarks: Effective from July 2012, the Limit Level at NMS3A was revised to 70dB(A). Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

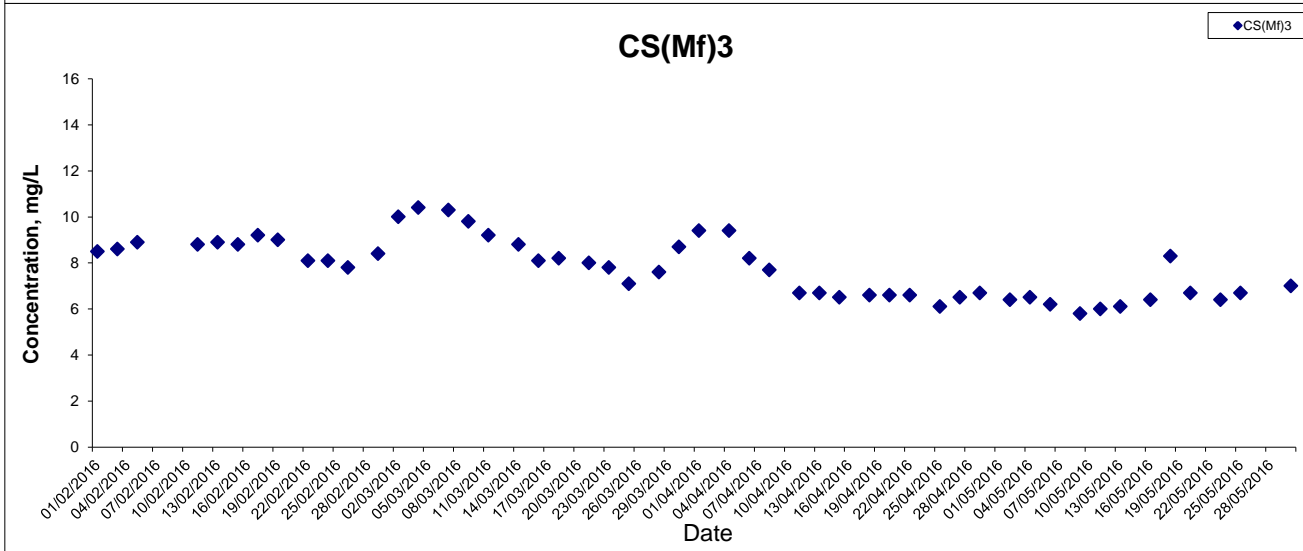
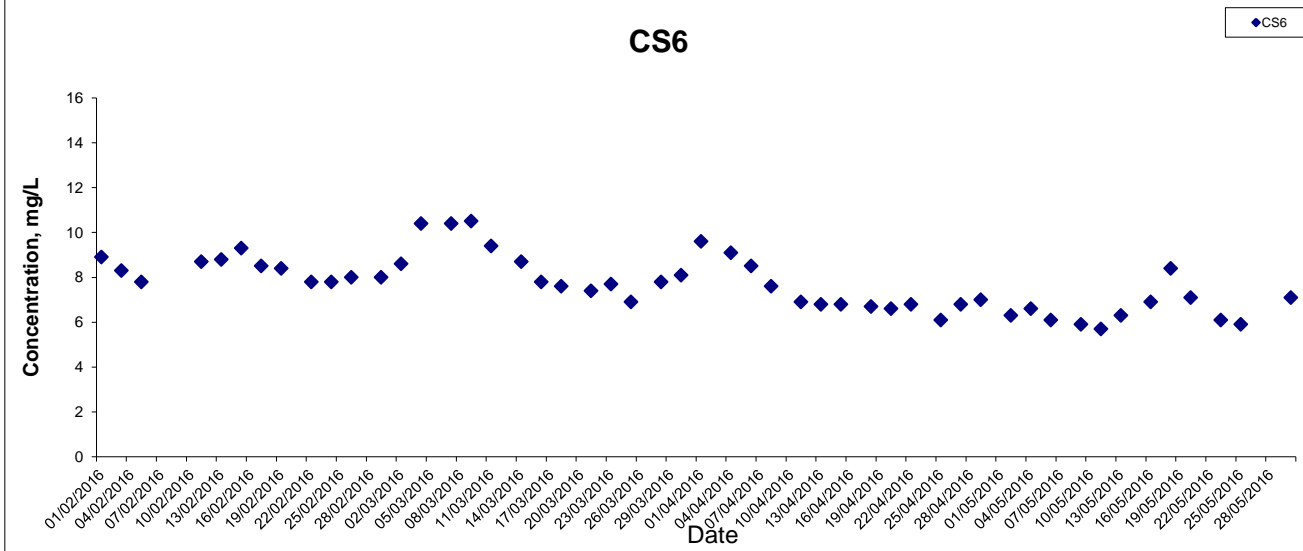
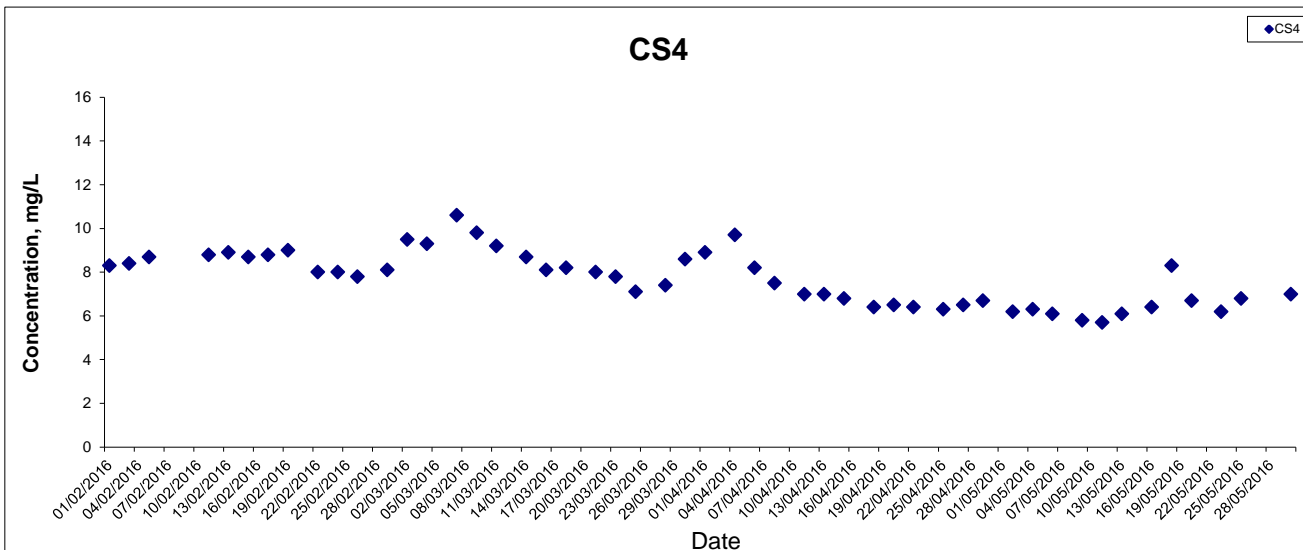
> The measured noise level on 11 March 2016 exceeded the noise level of 65dB(A) during examination period on 11 March 2016 and it is higher than the baseline level. Therefore, baseline correction was carried out and the corrected noise level which solely represent the noise level of Construction works is 65 dB(A), no exceedance after correction. As such the EAP was not triggered.

< Since the measured noise level on 13 April 2016 is 66.3dB(A) and is equal to the baseline level, therefore it is considered that the measured noise level is same as the background, therefore it is not considered as an exceedance. As such the EAP was not triggered.

This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

For details of the major activities carried out, weather conditions and other significant factors that might affect the monitoring results during monitoring periods from March 2016 to May 2016, please refer to the Monthly EM&A Reports for March 2016, April 2016 and May 2016 and their Appendix G respectively.

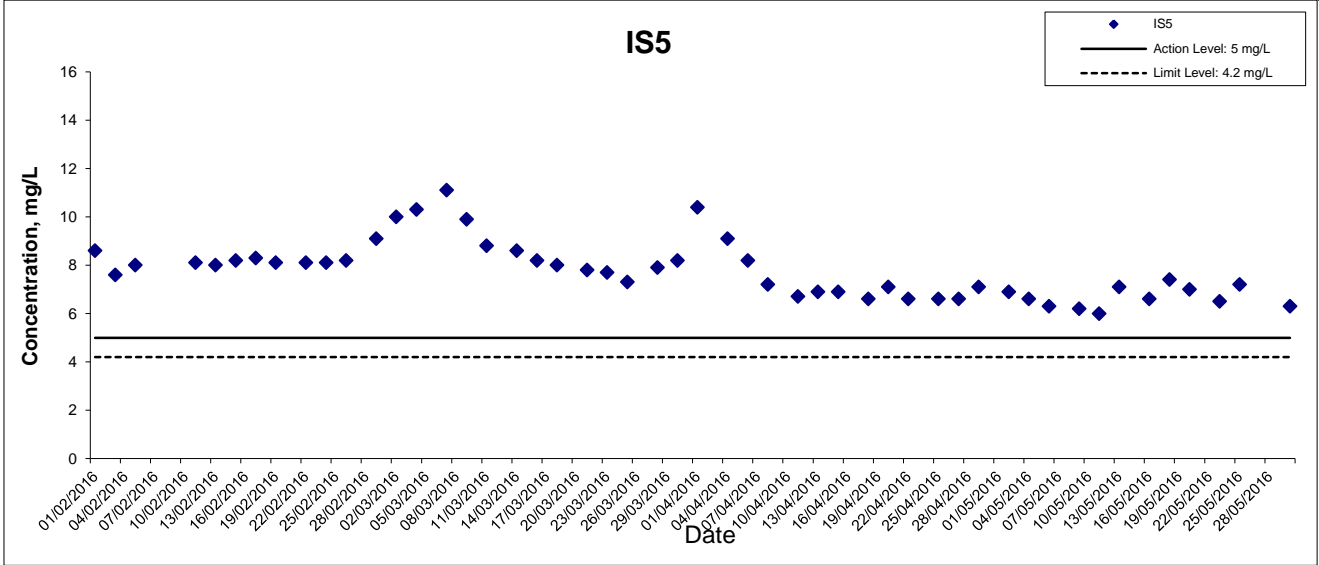
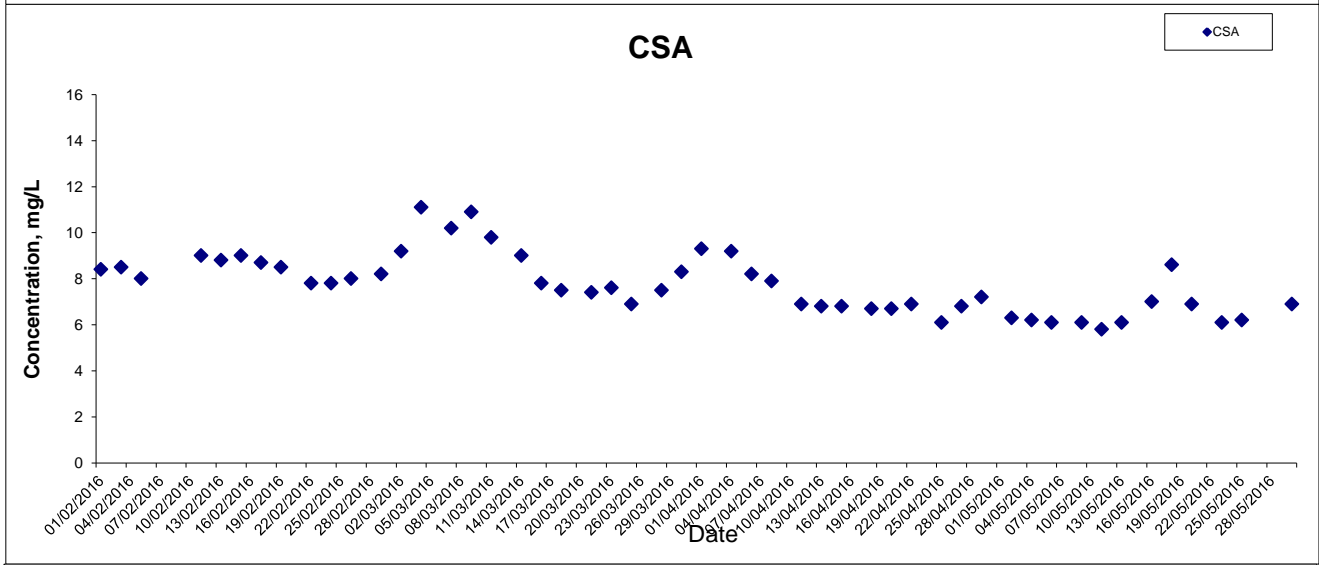
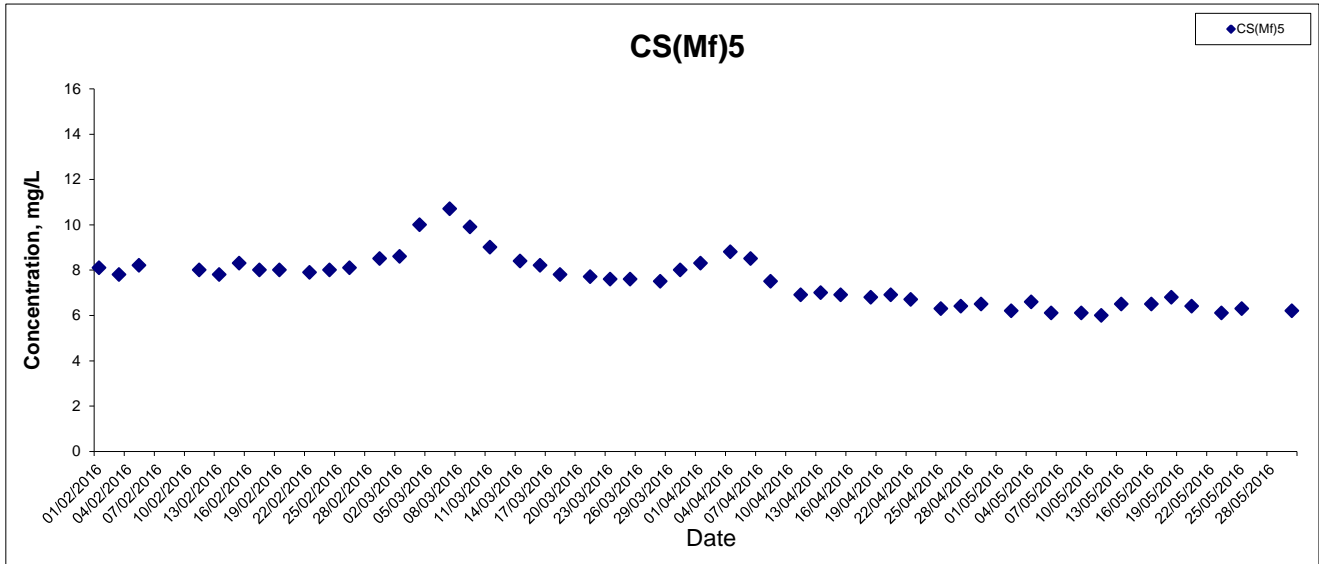
Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.



Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



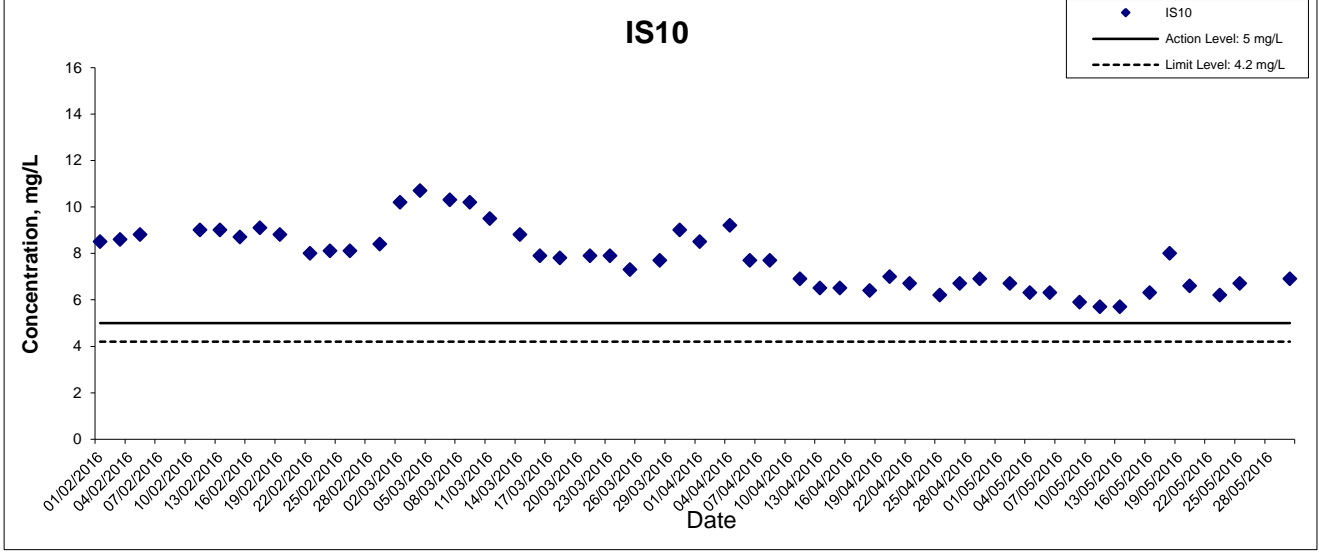
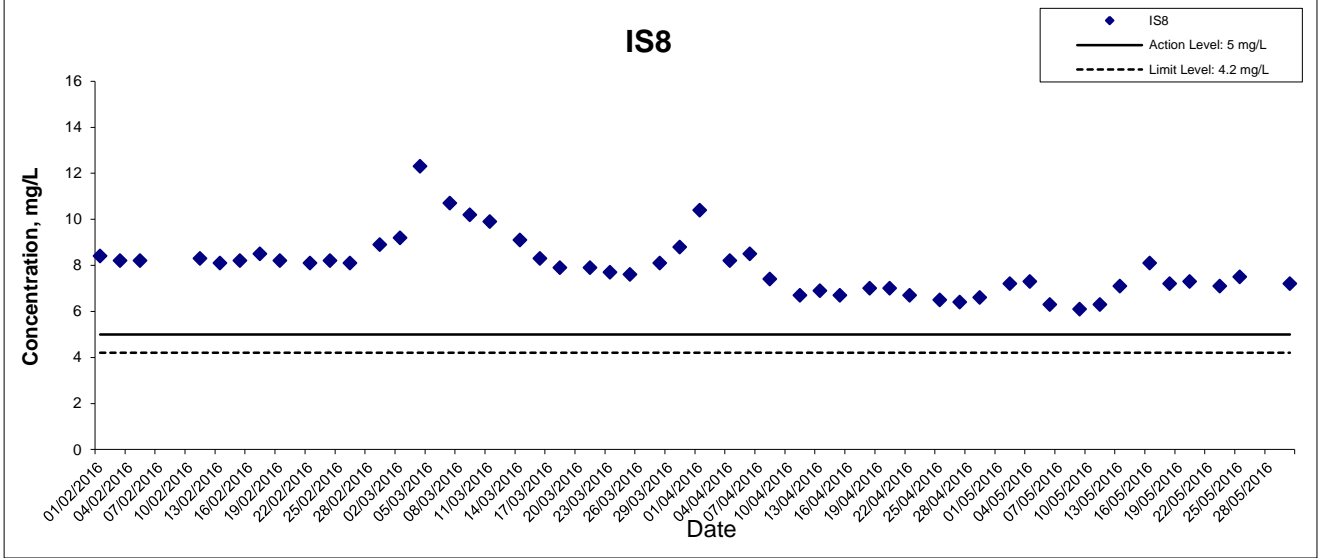
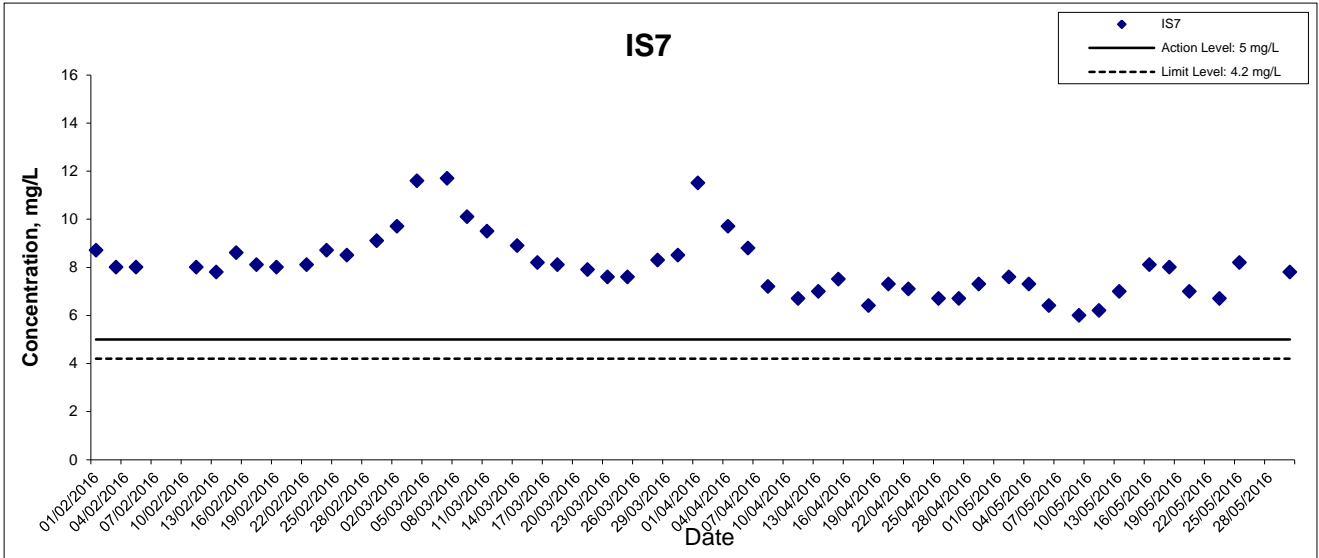
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results

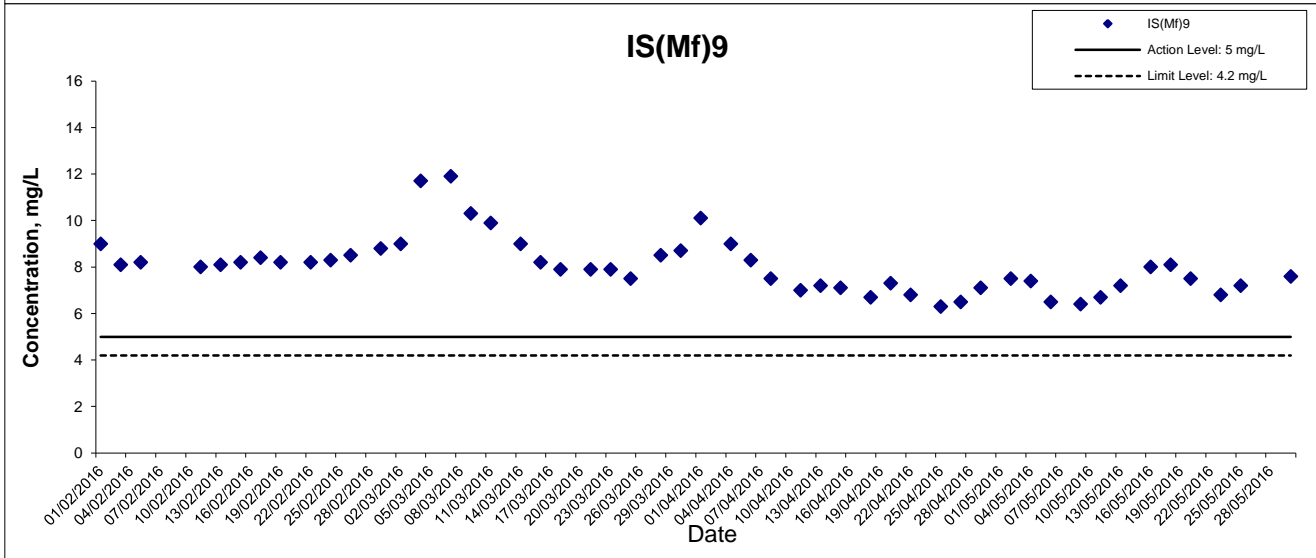
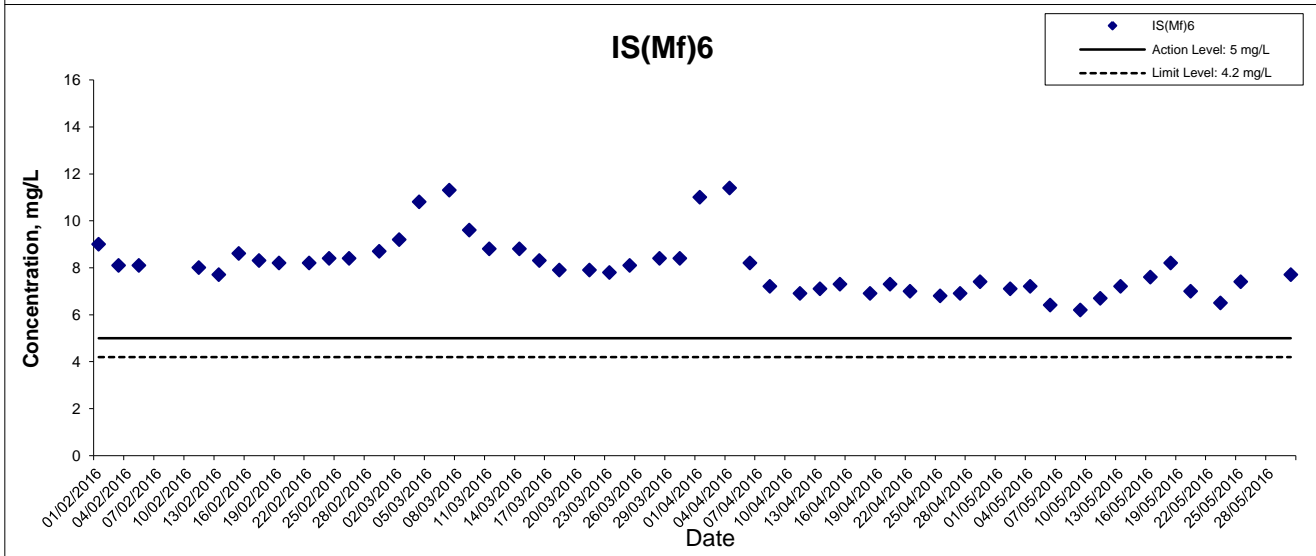
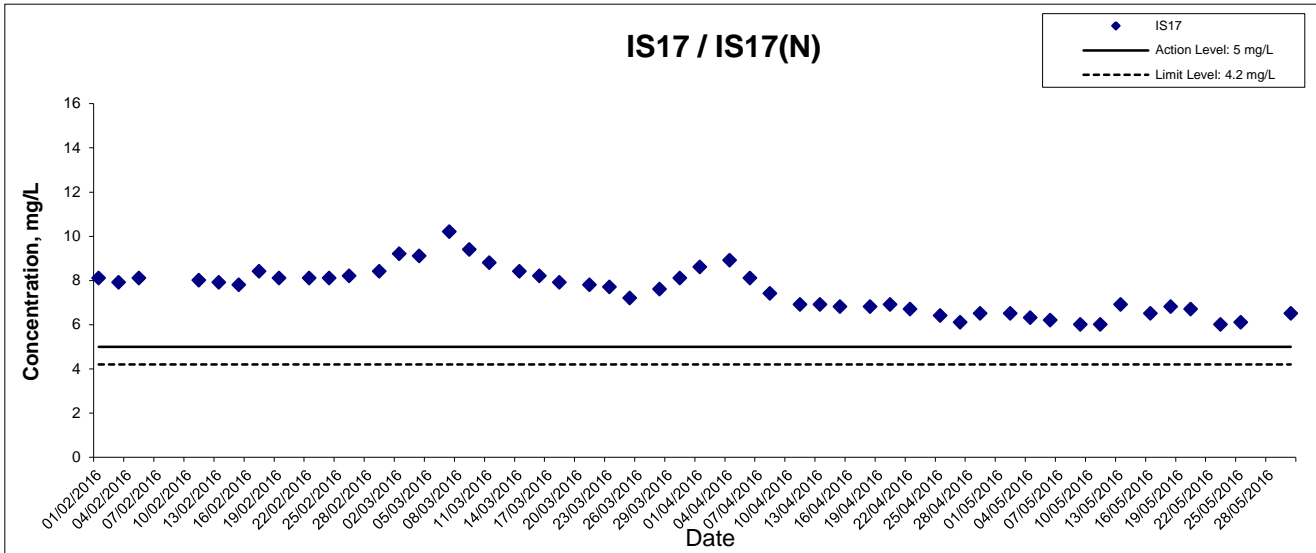


Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide

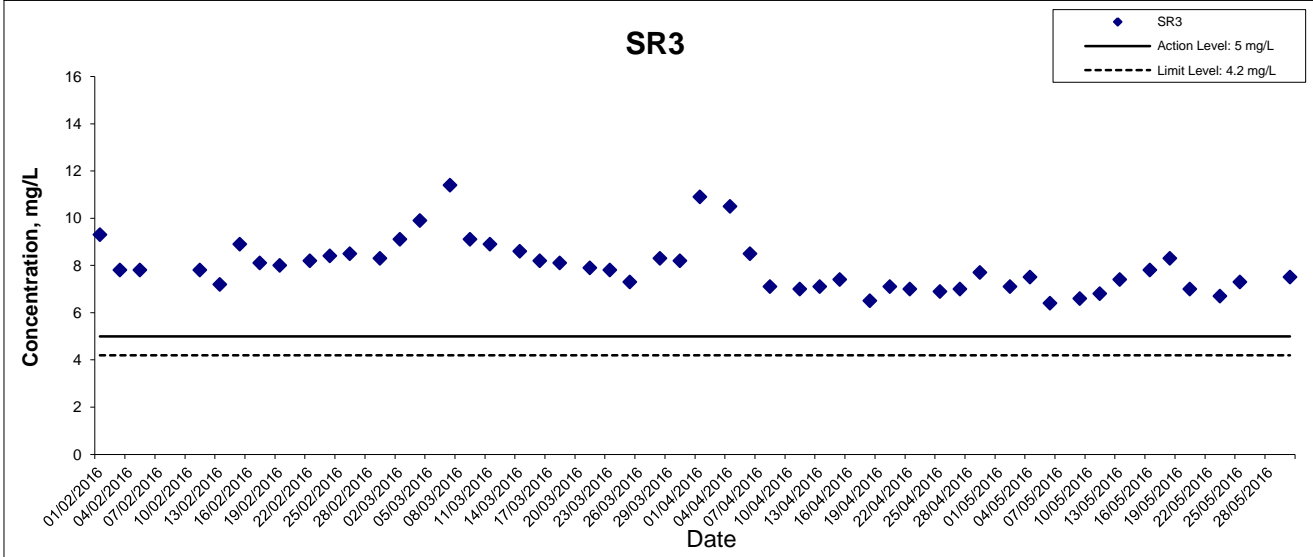
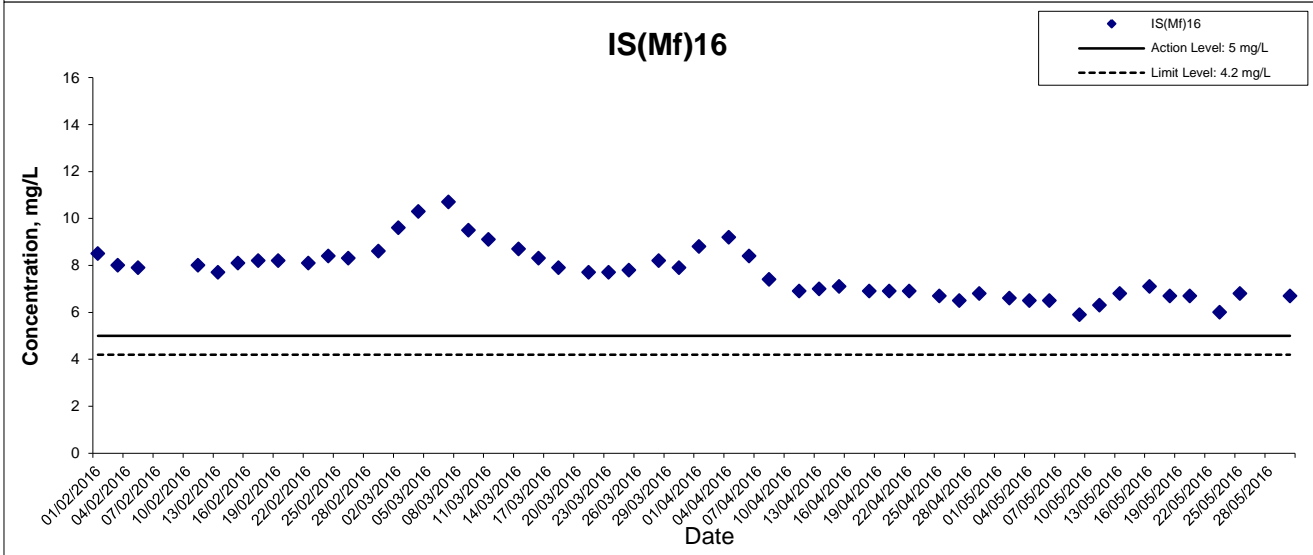
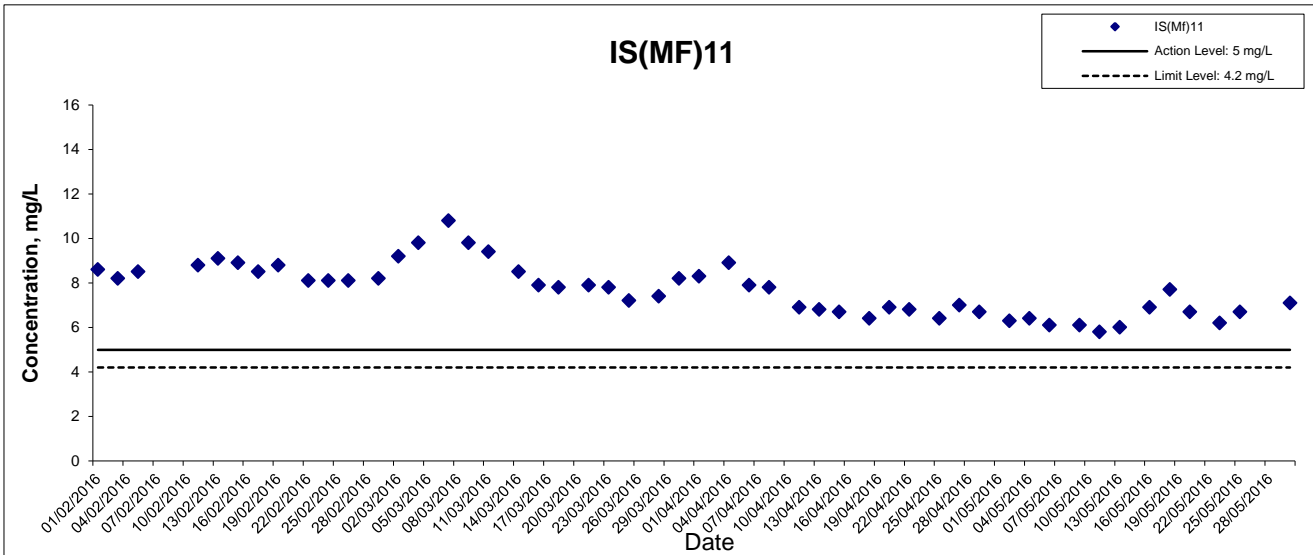


This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide

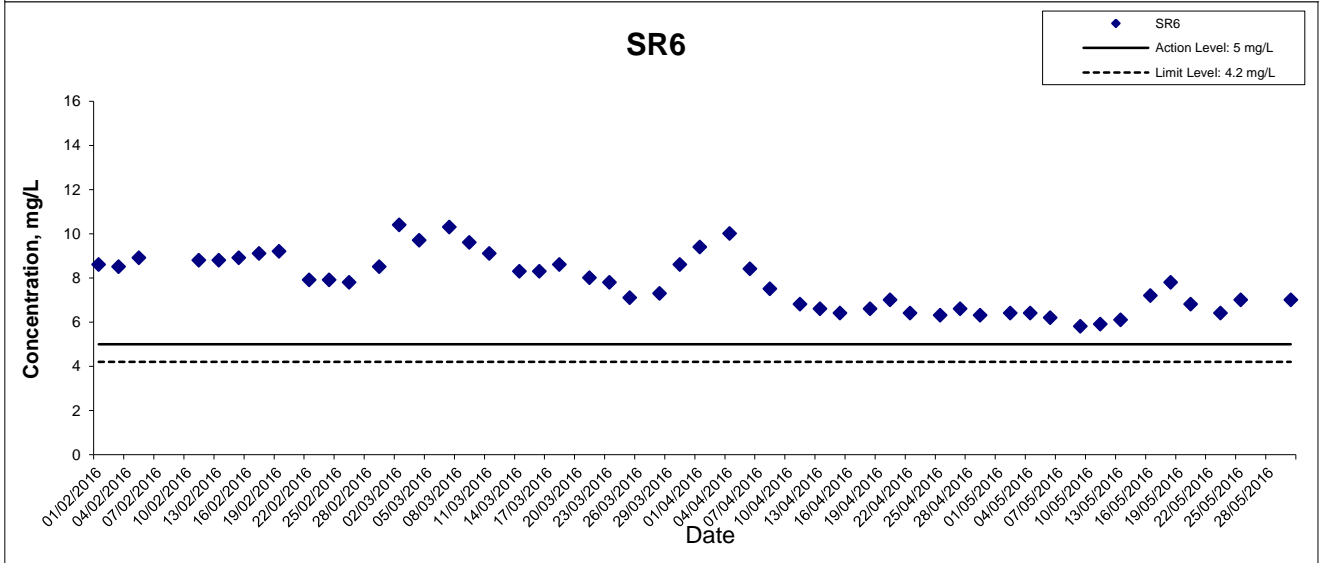
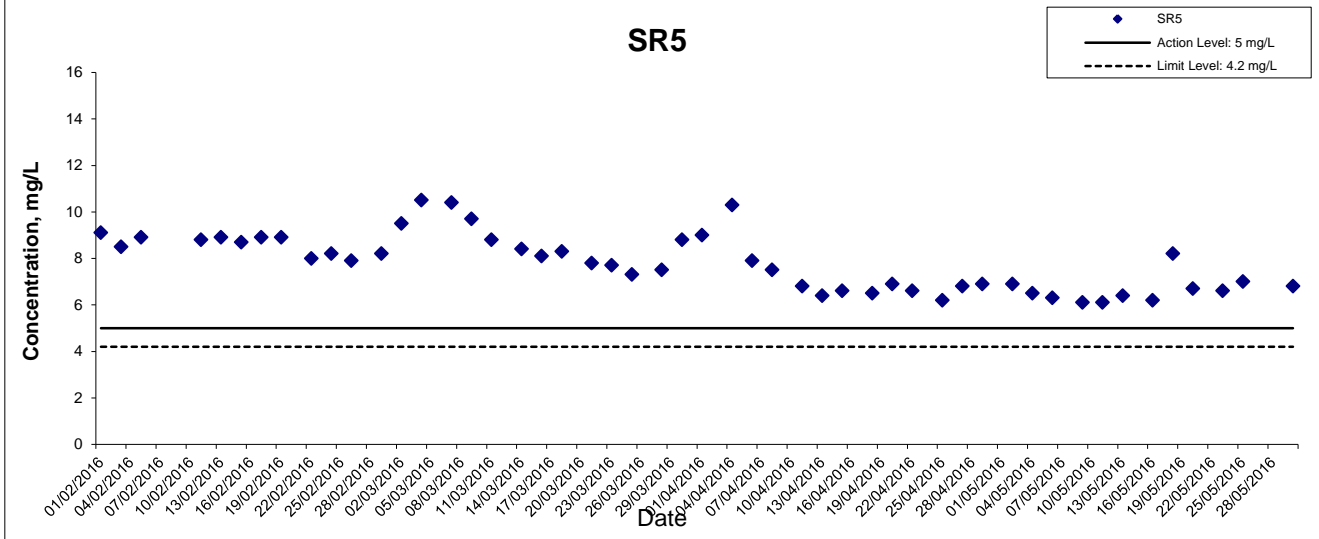
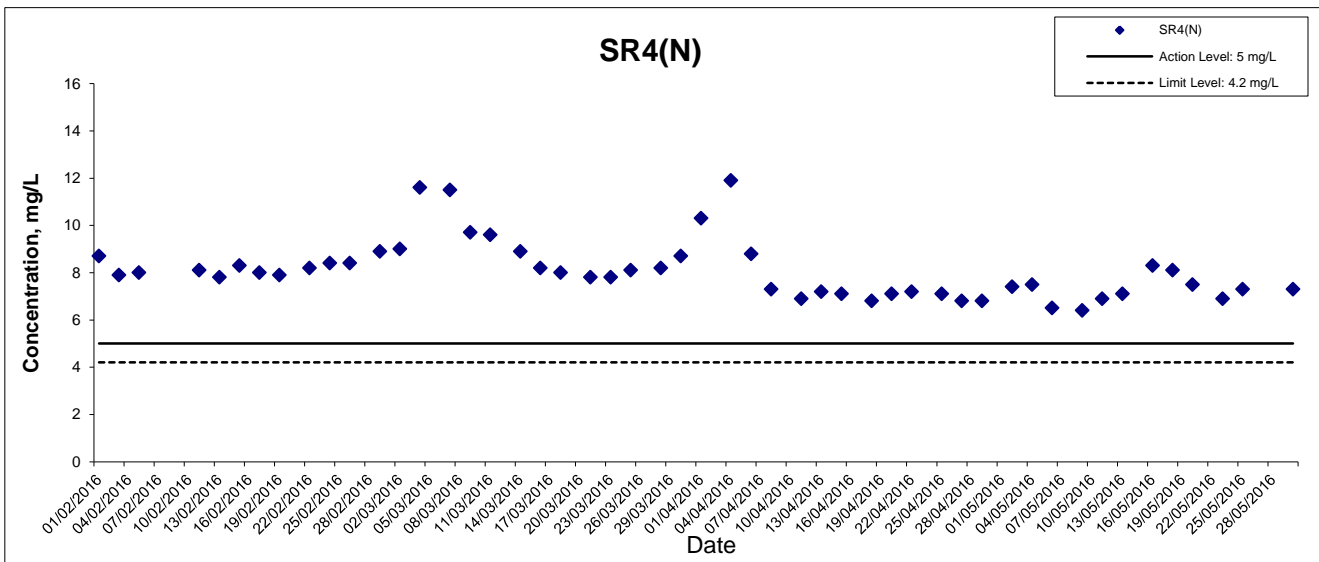


This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.



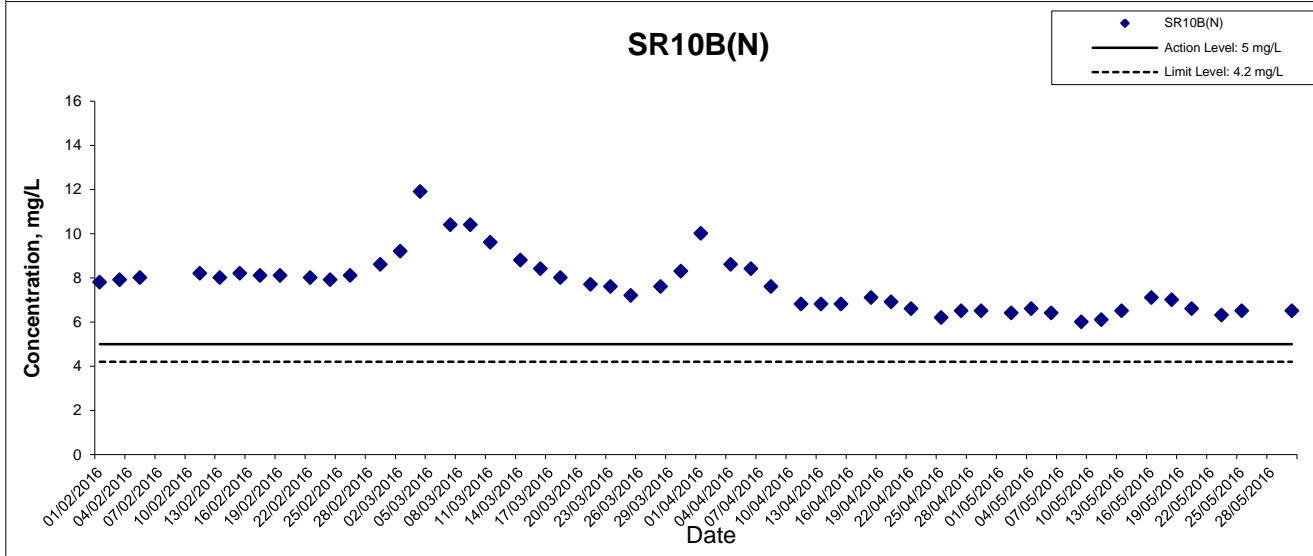
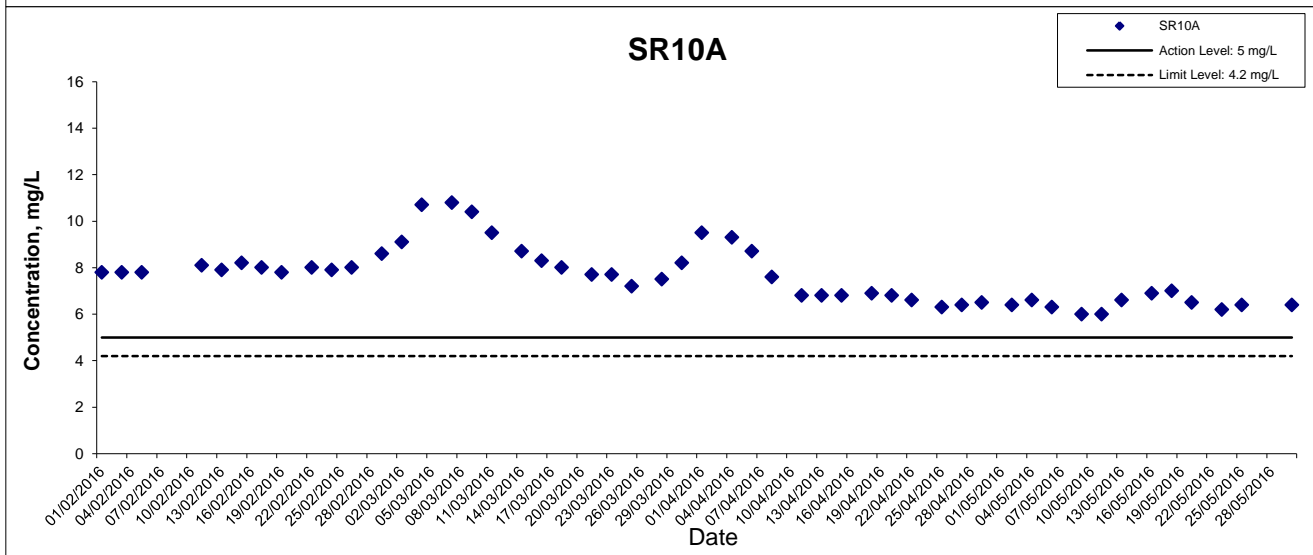
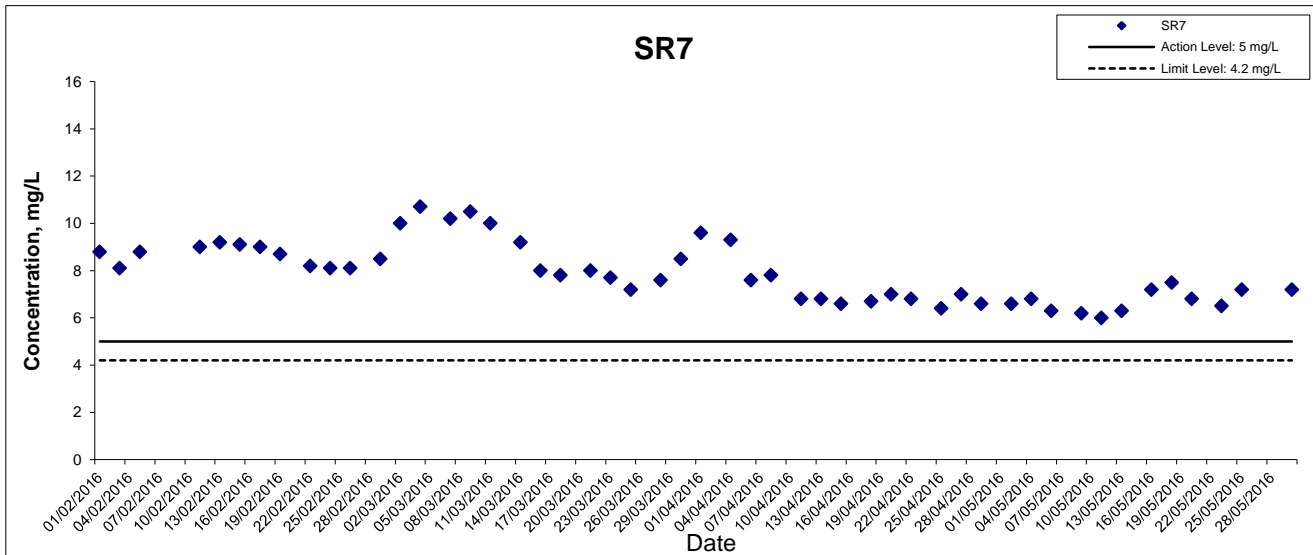
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.





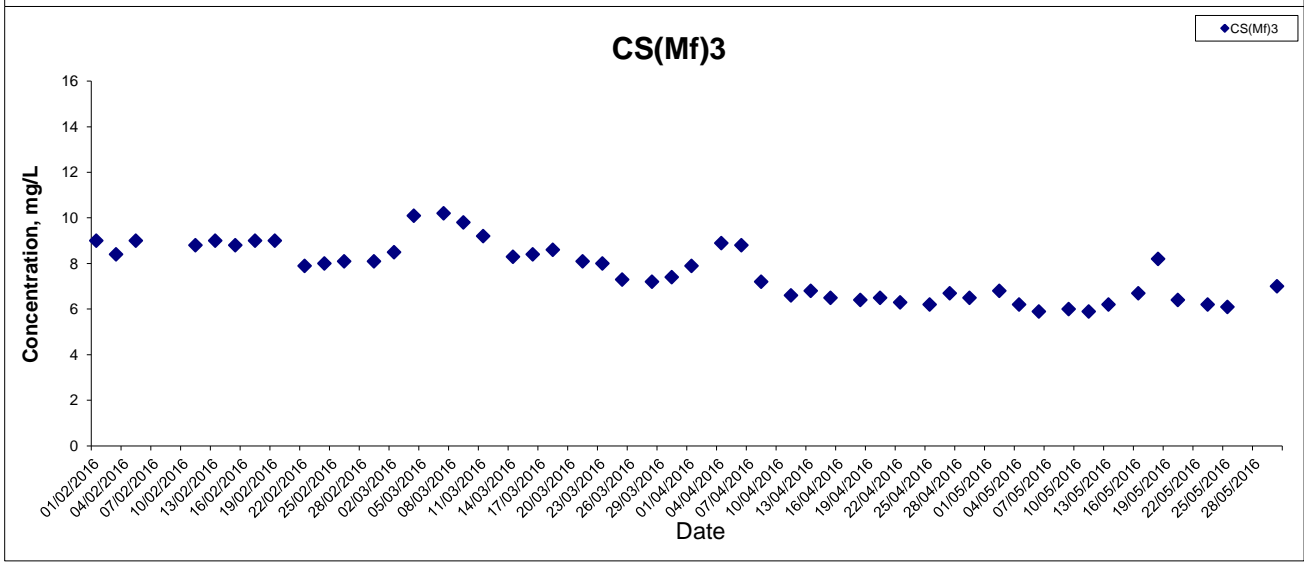
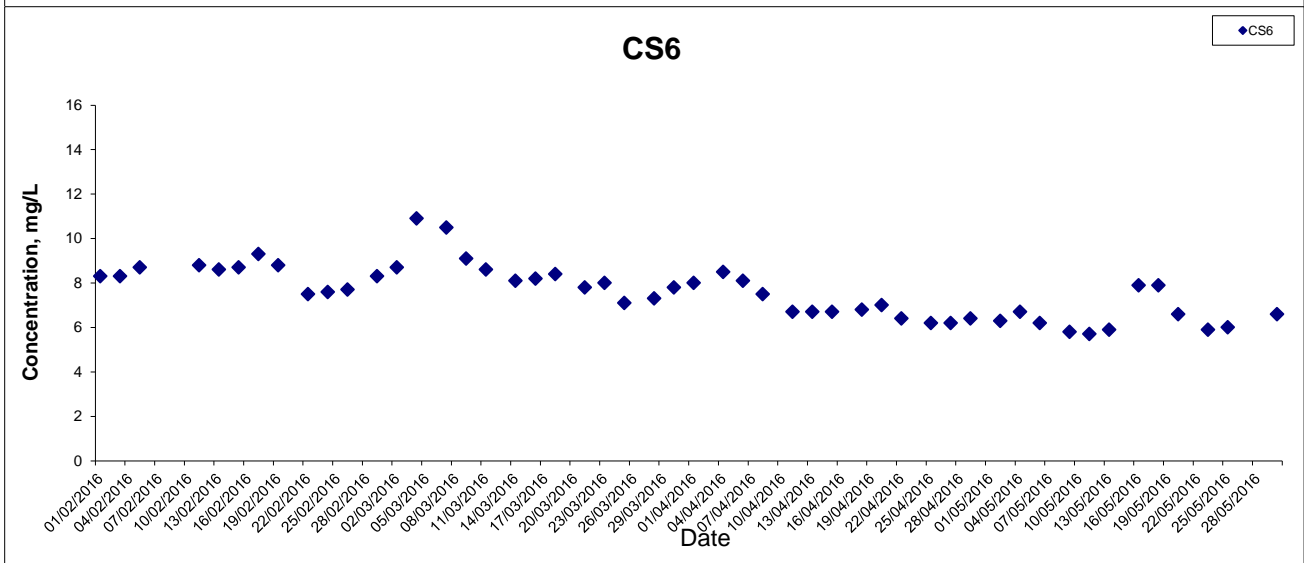
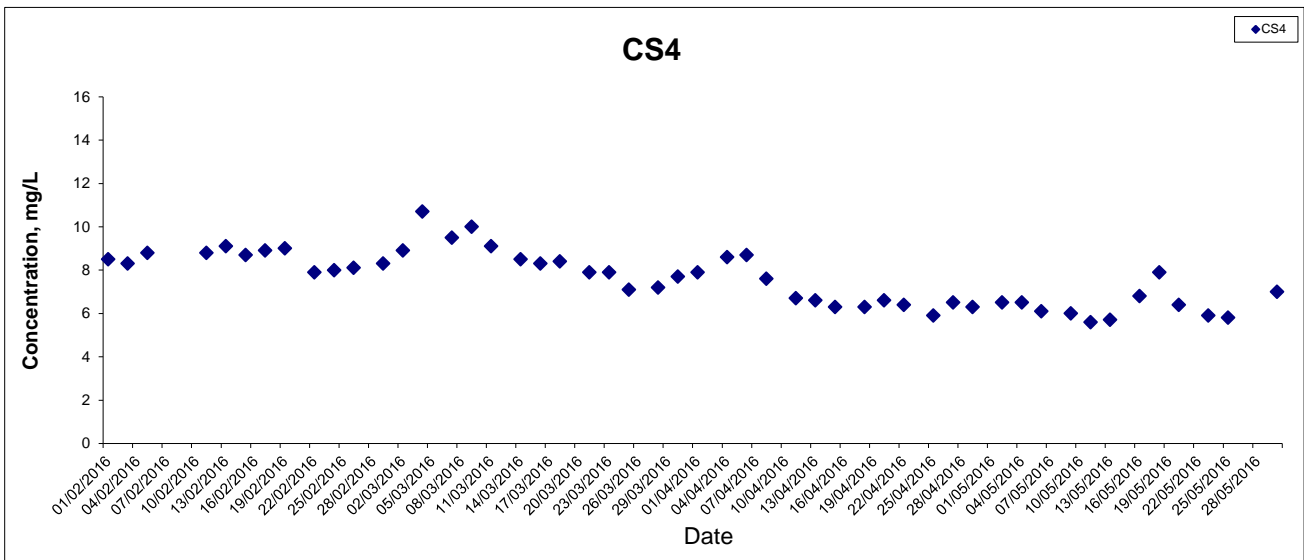
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.





This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

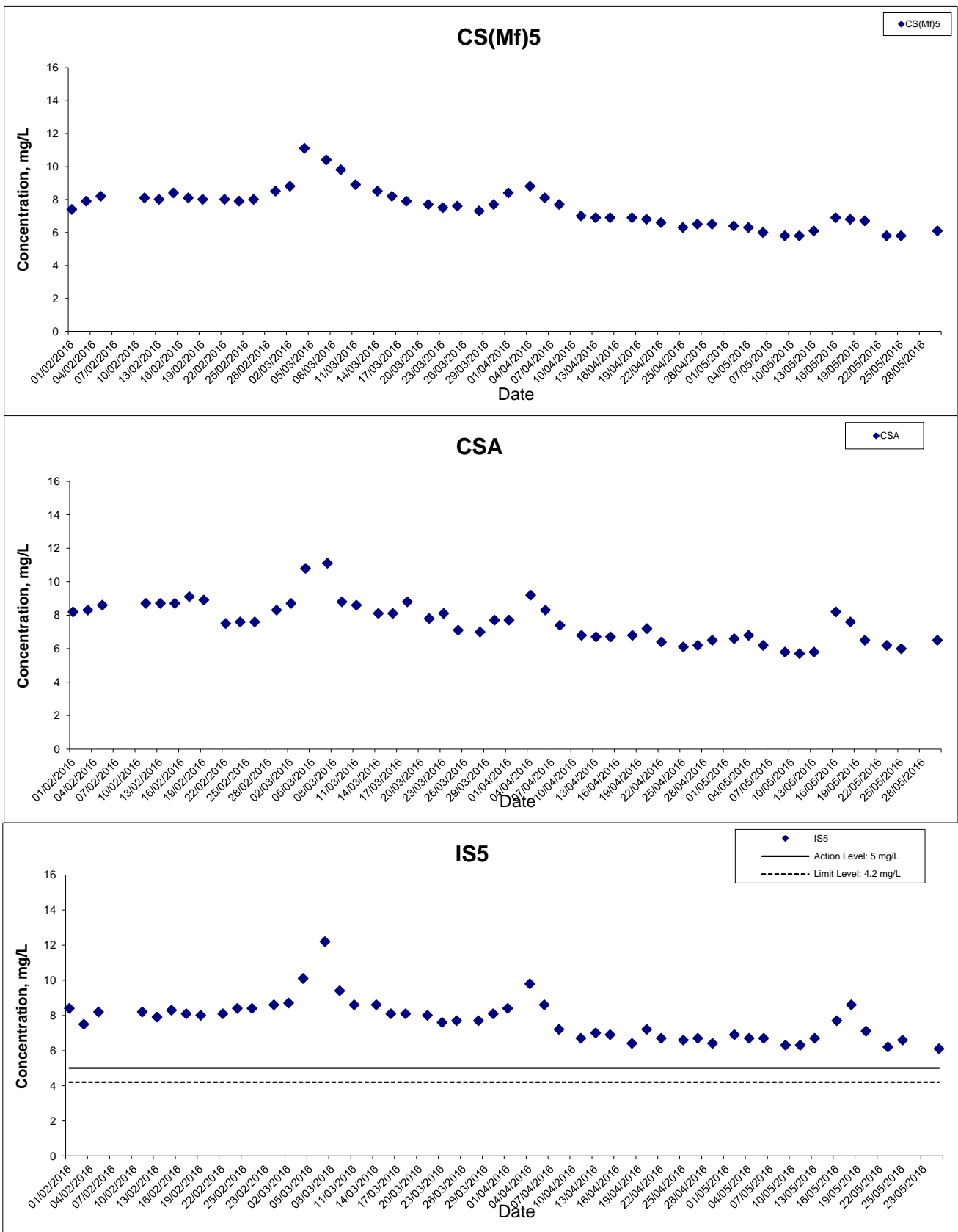
Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

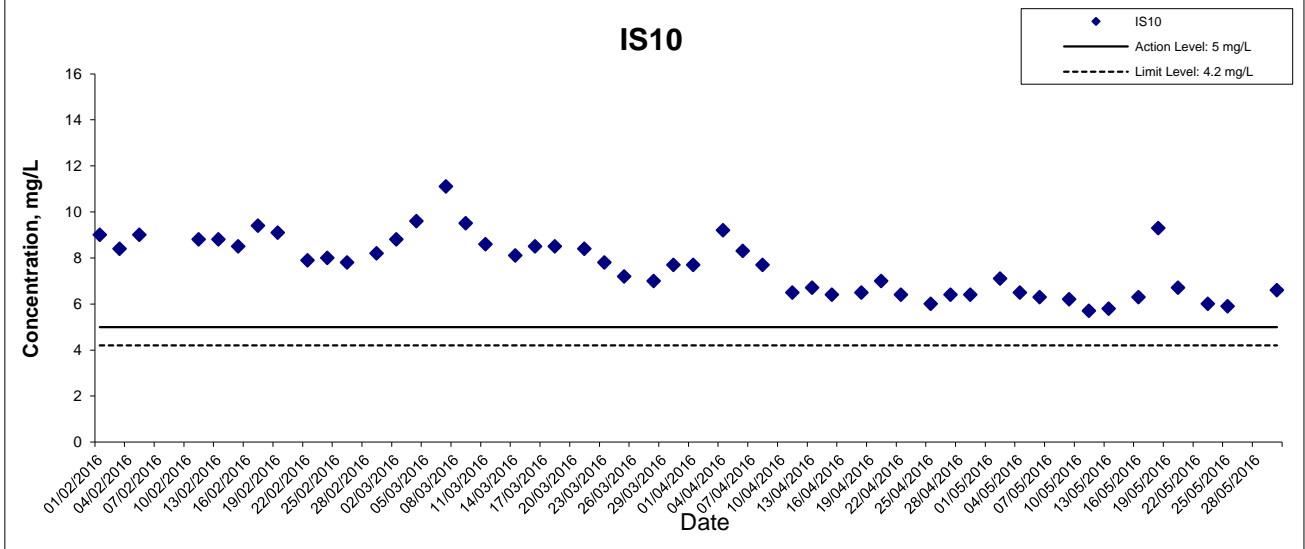
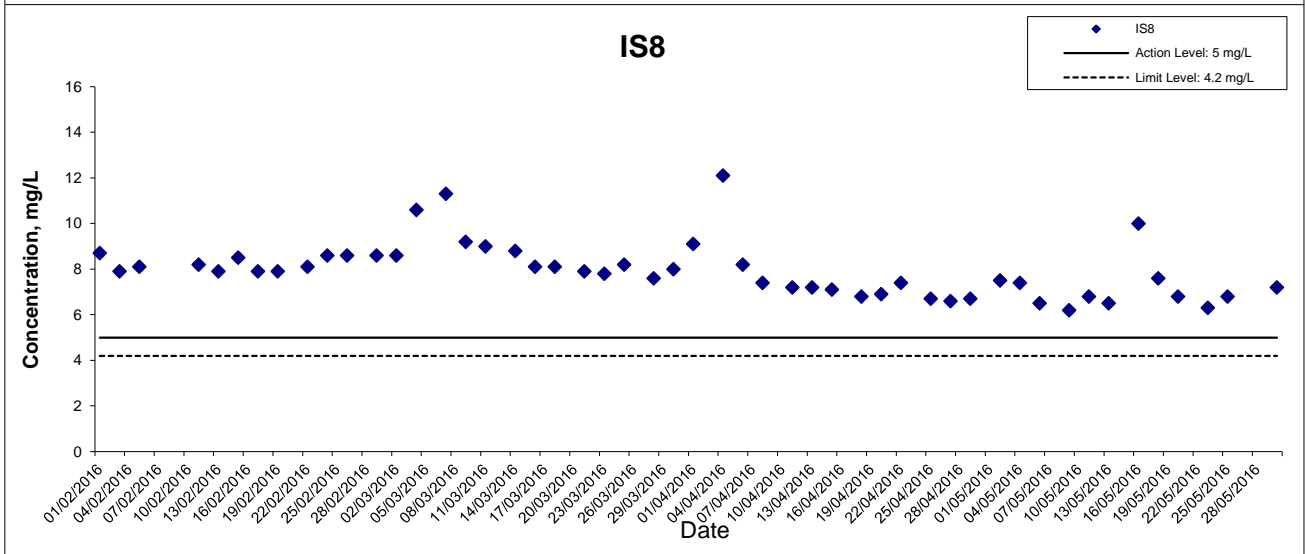
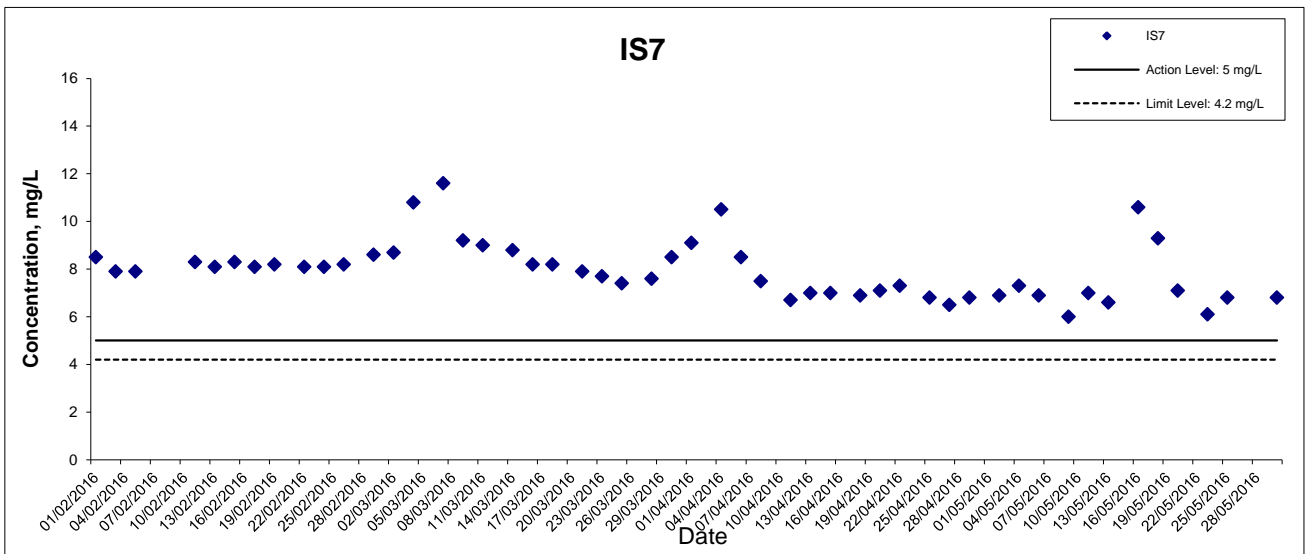


Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

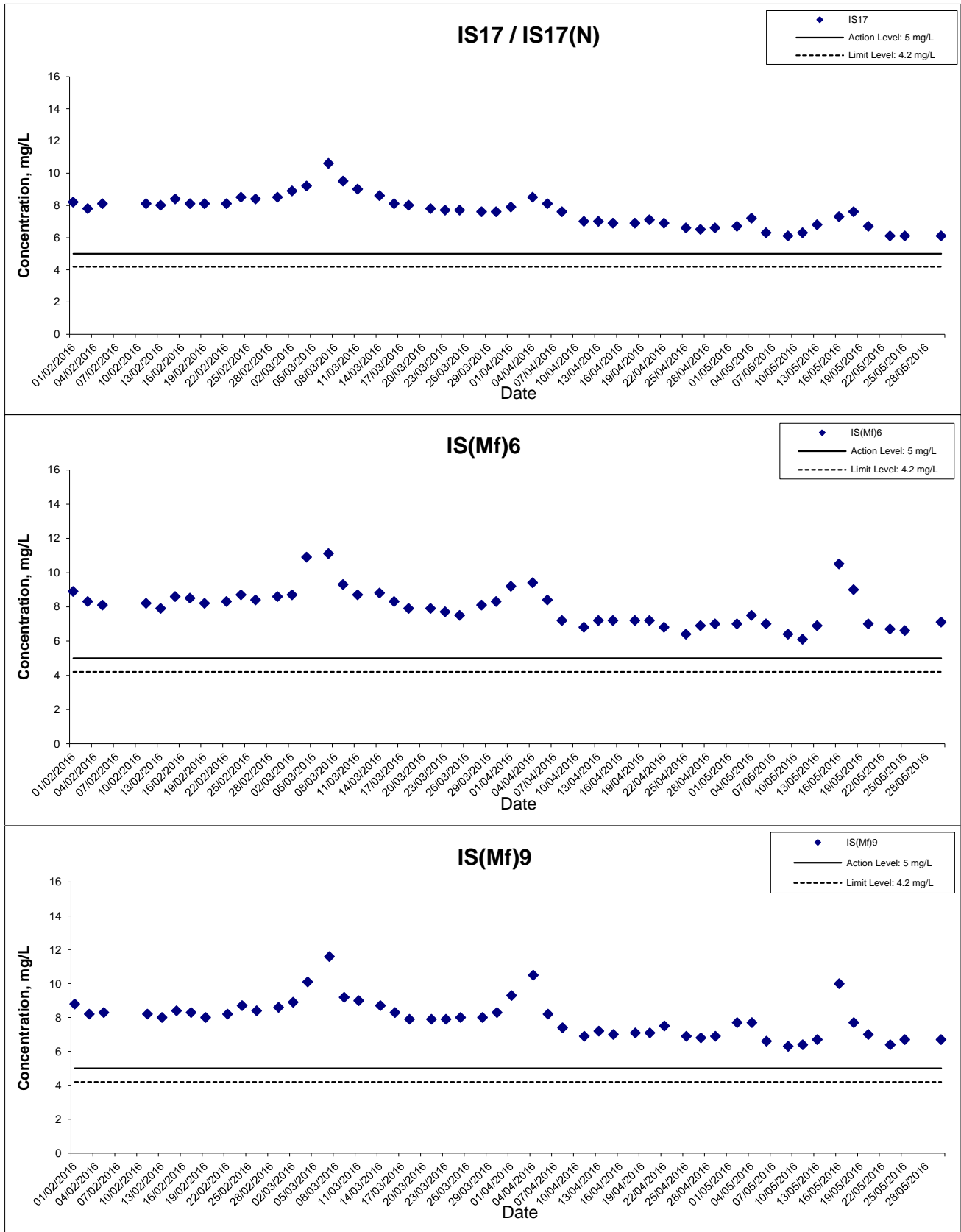
Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.



Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



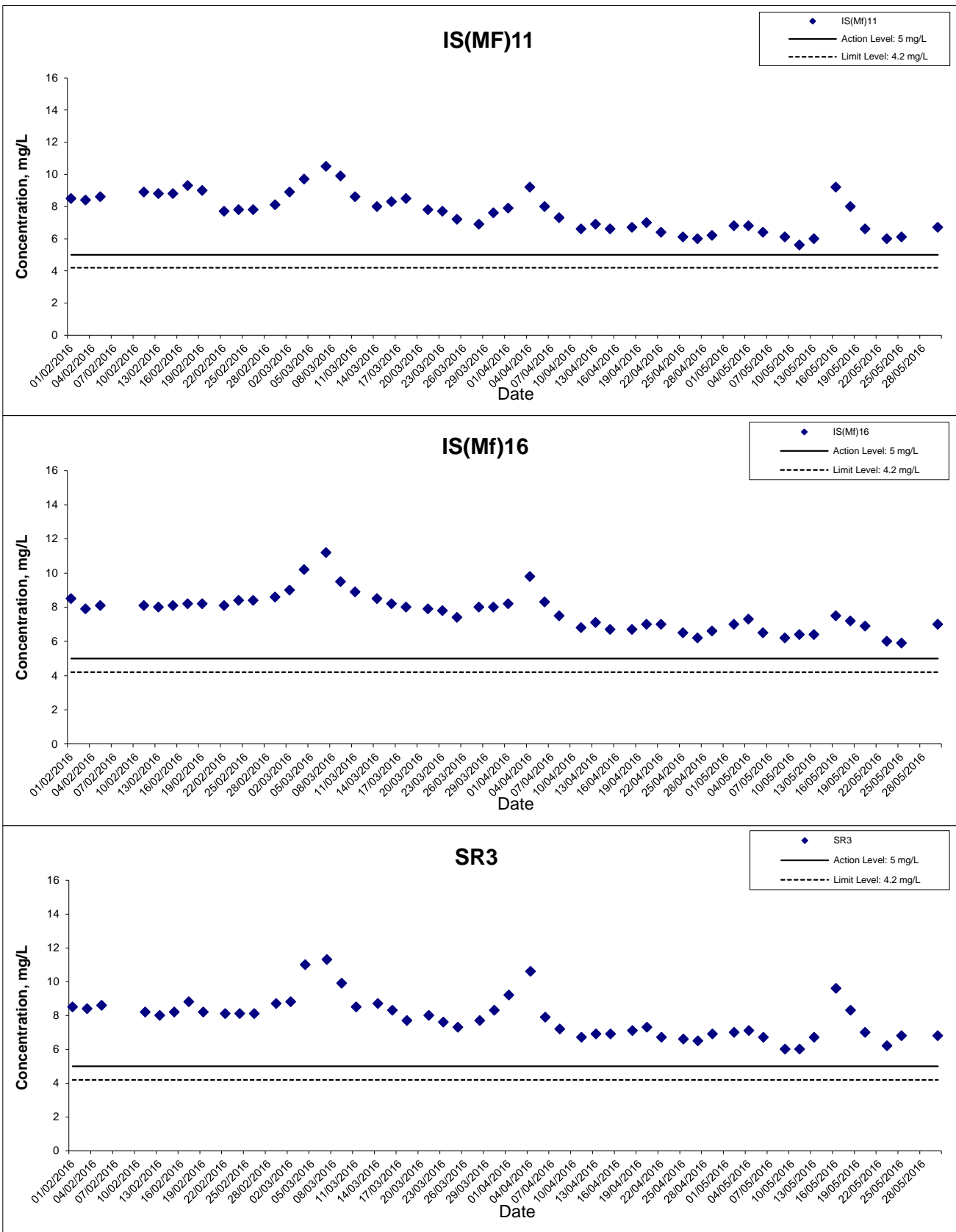
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results



Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



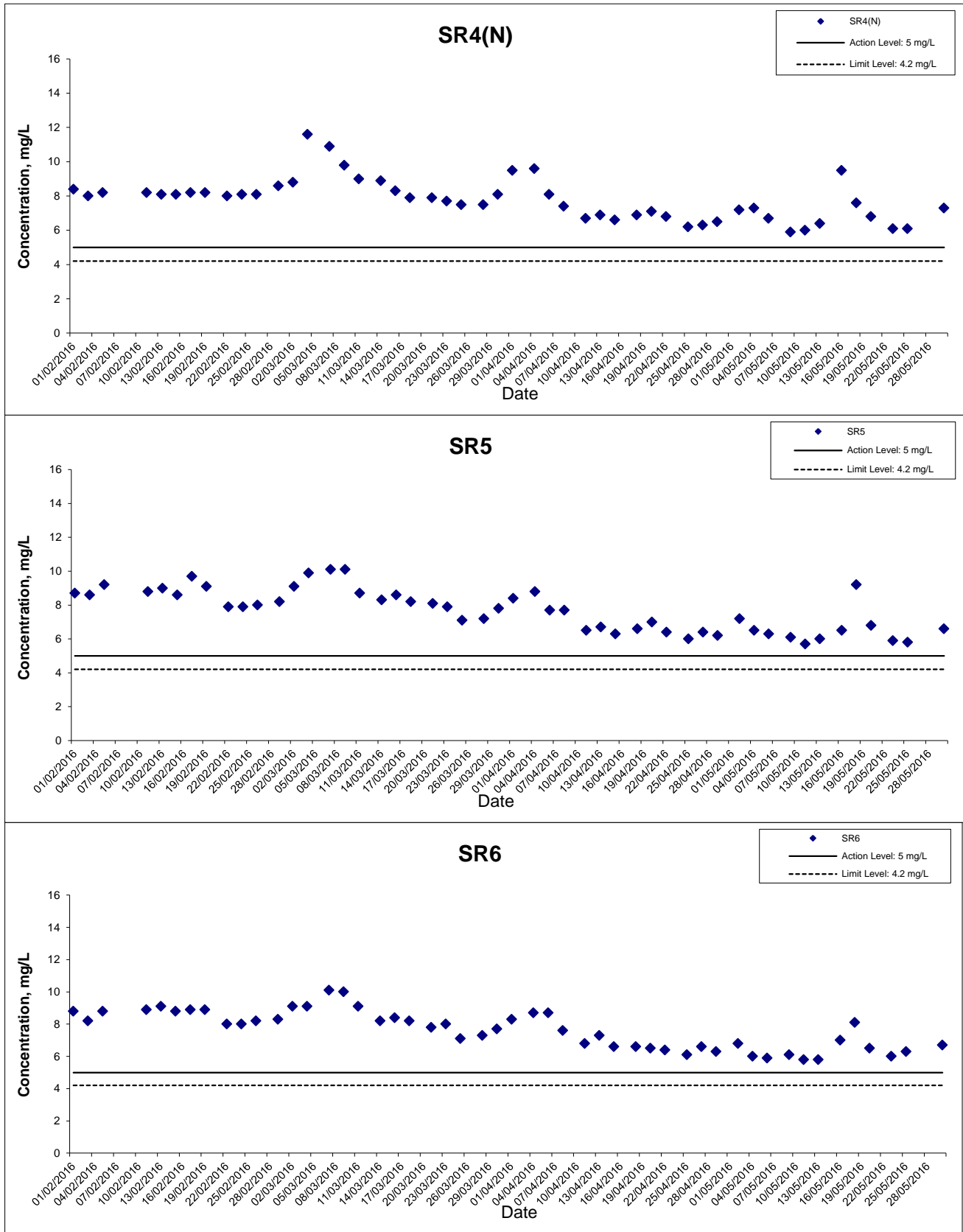
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results

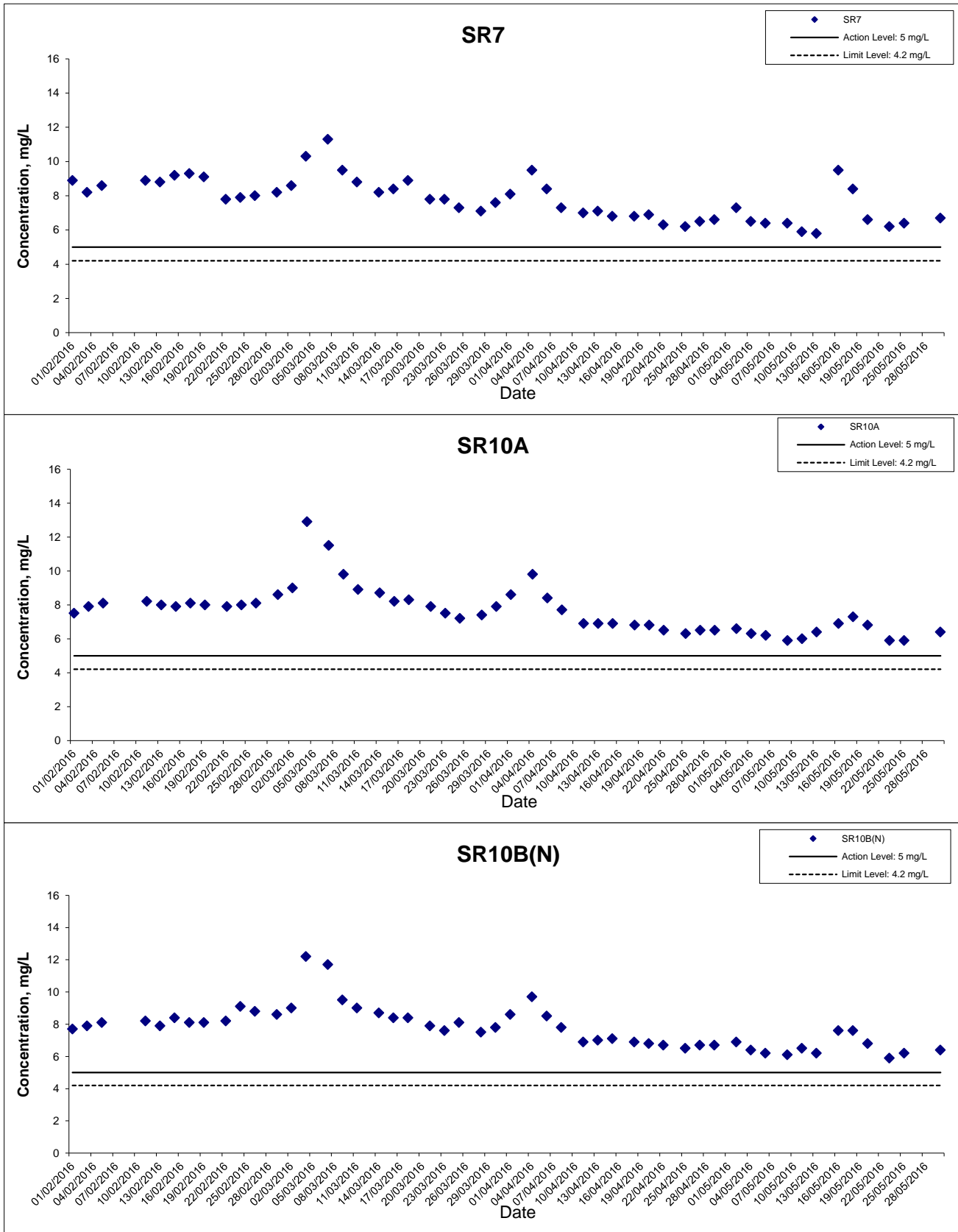


Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



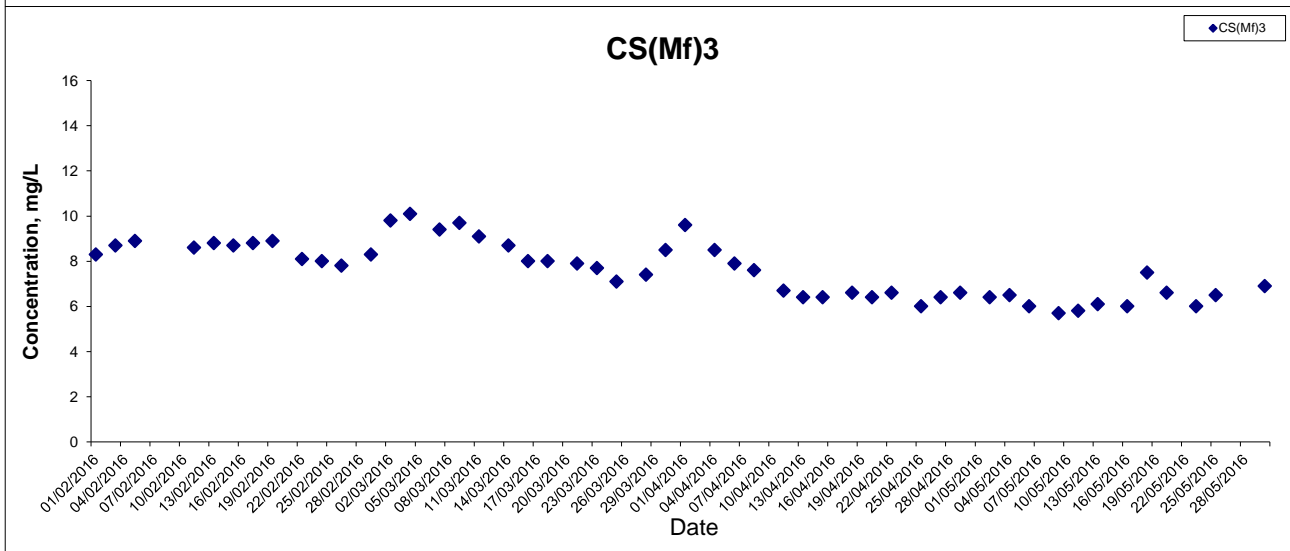
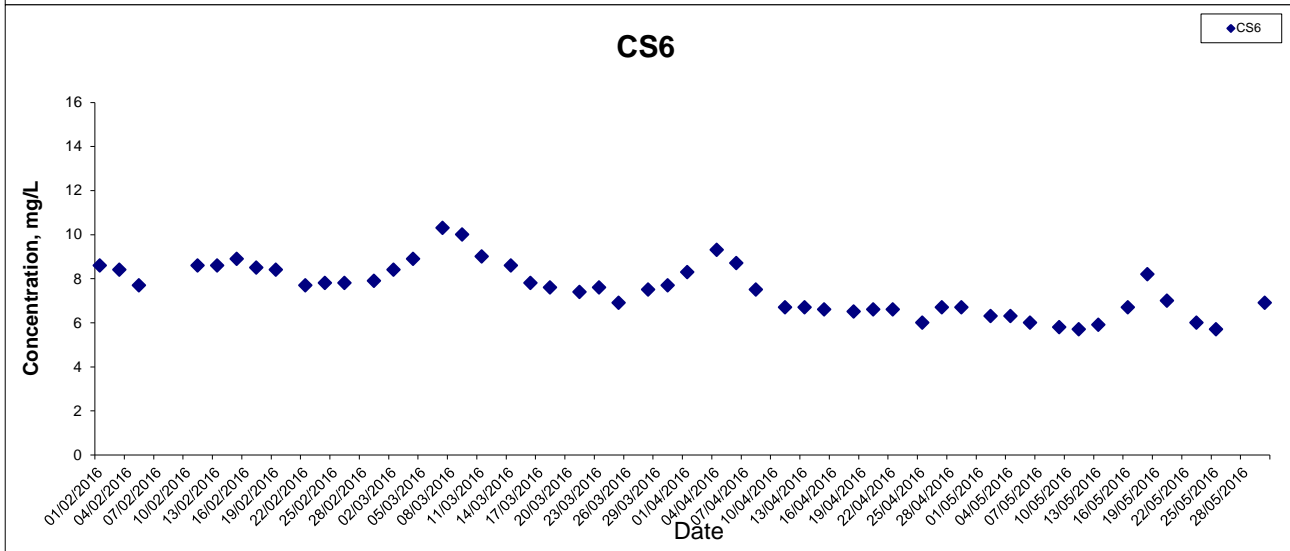
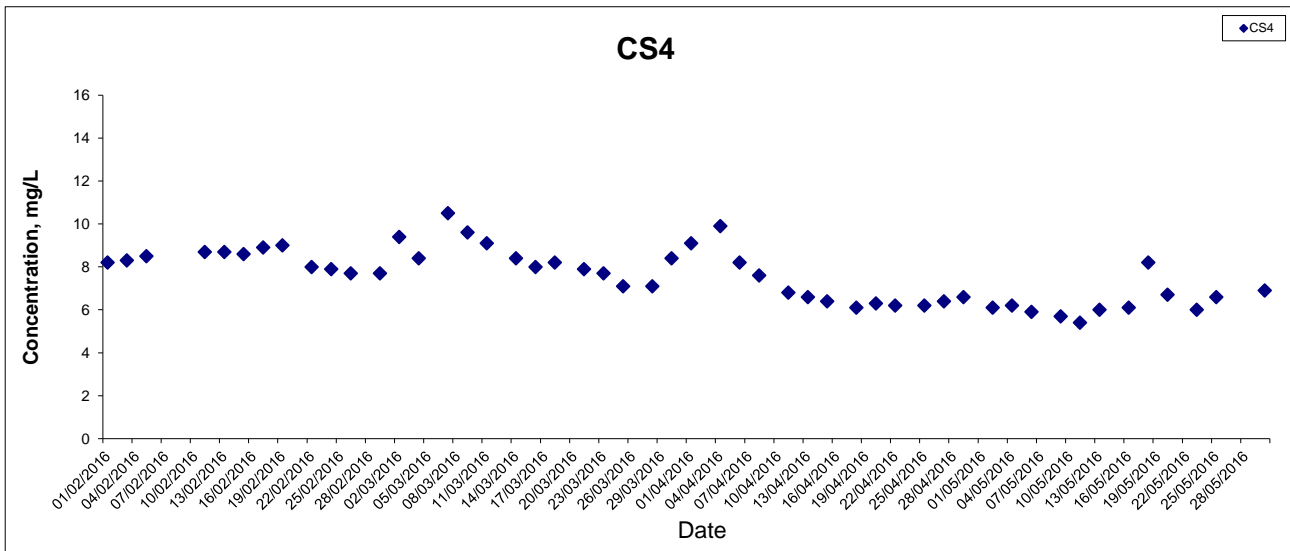
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results

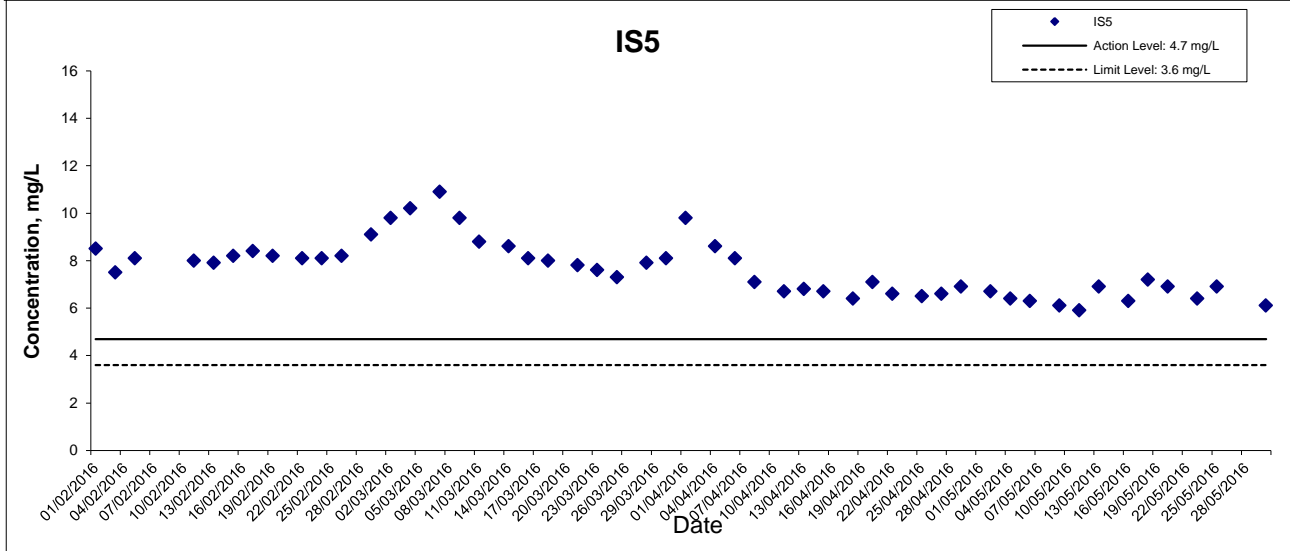
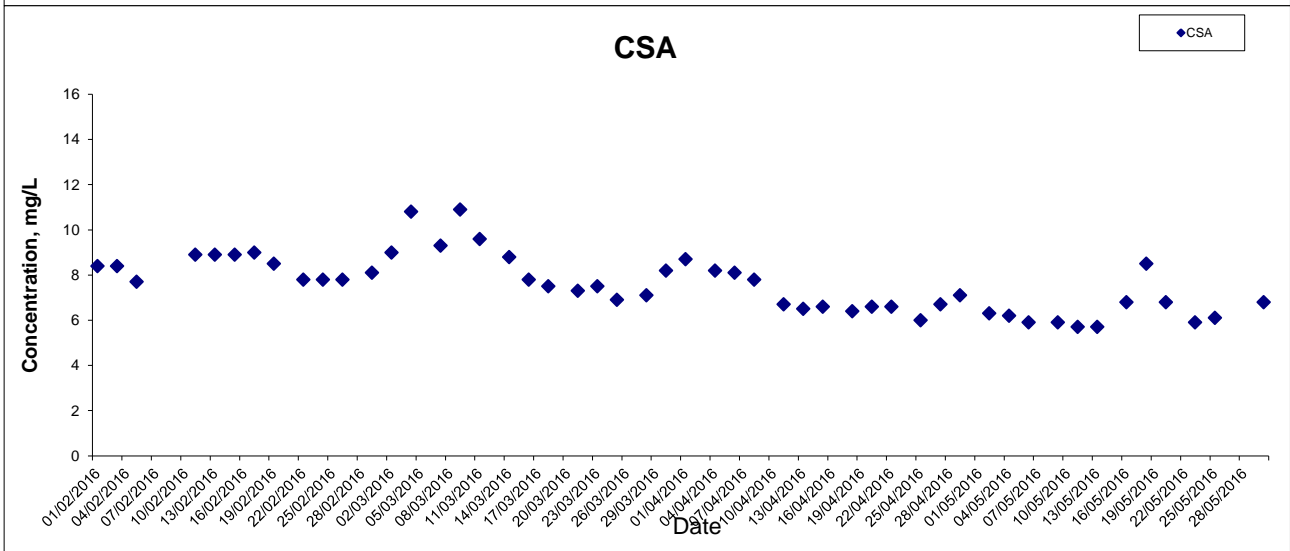
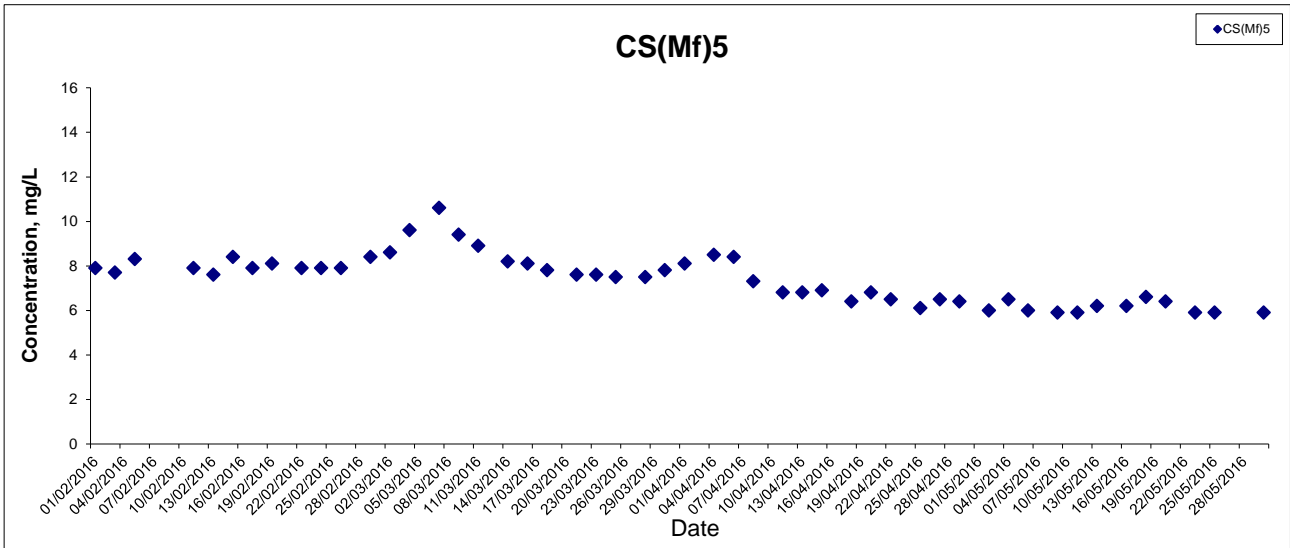


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



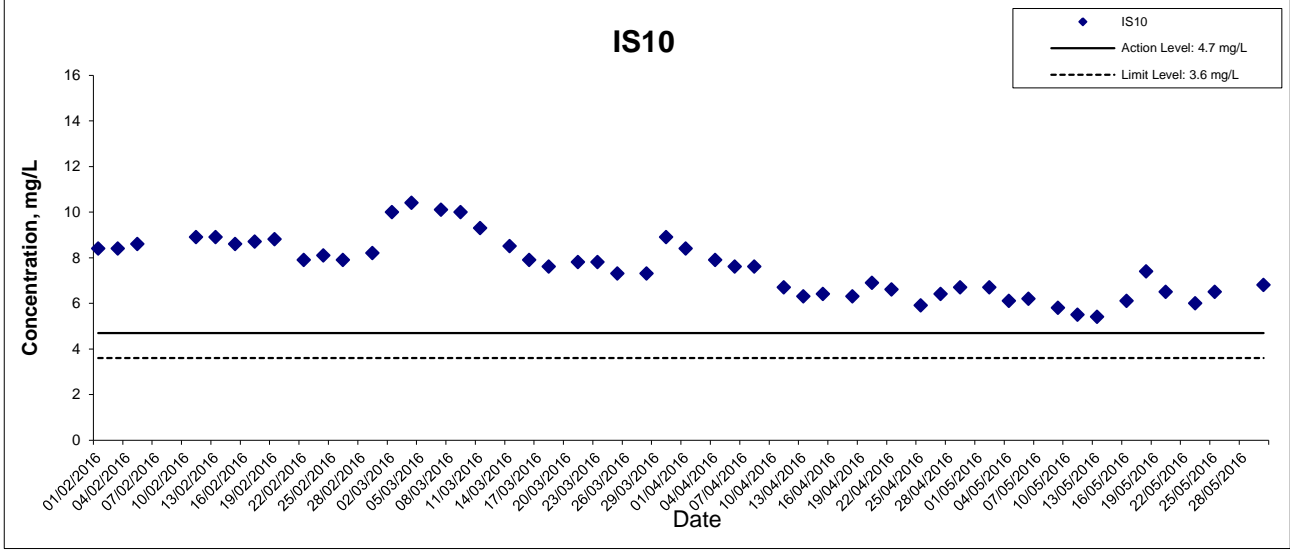
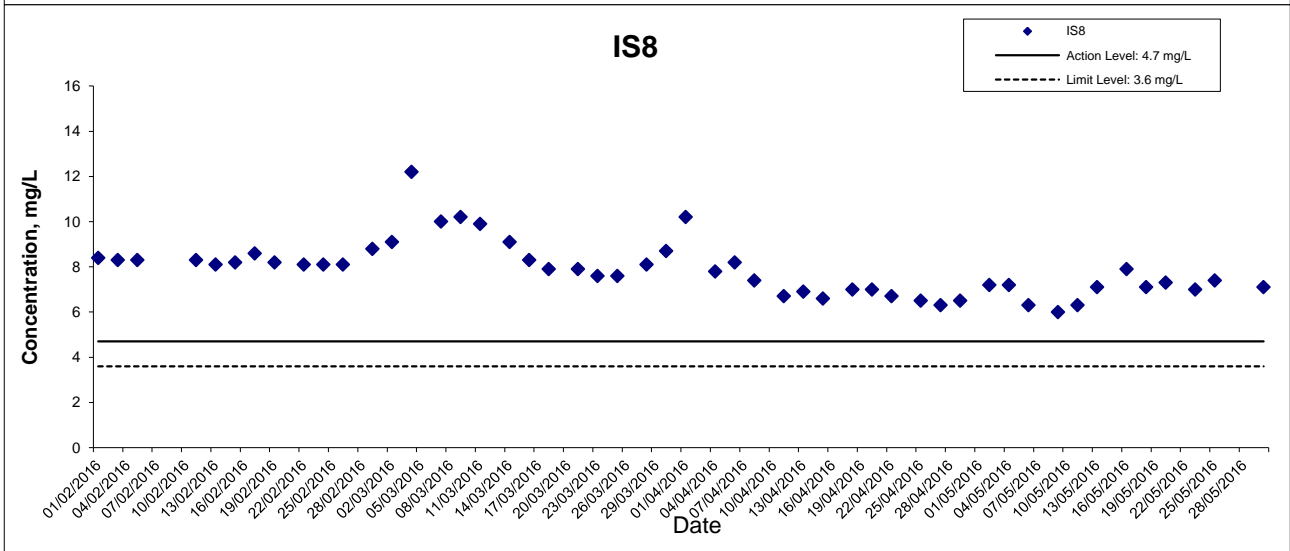
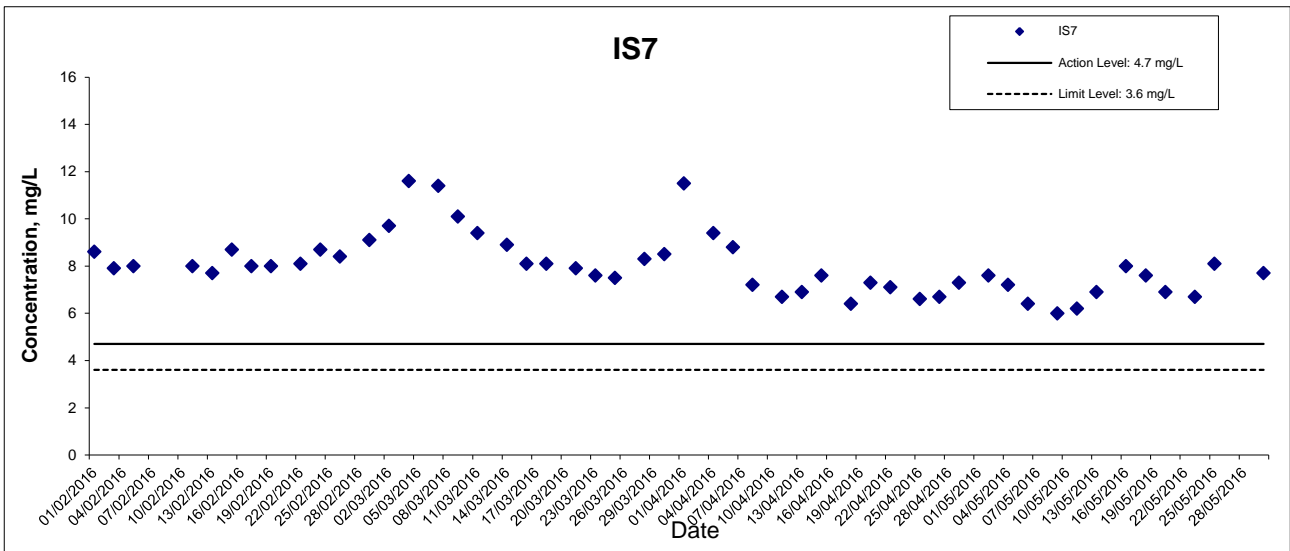
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results

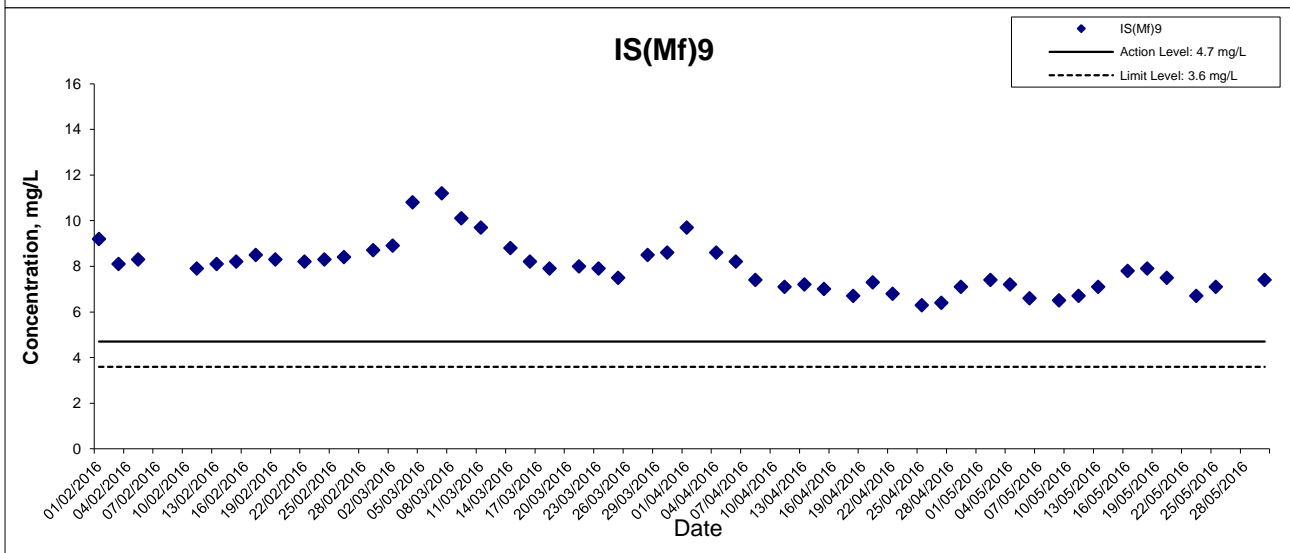
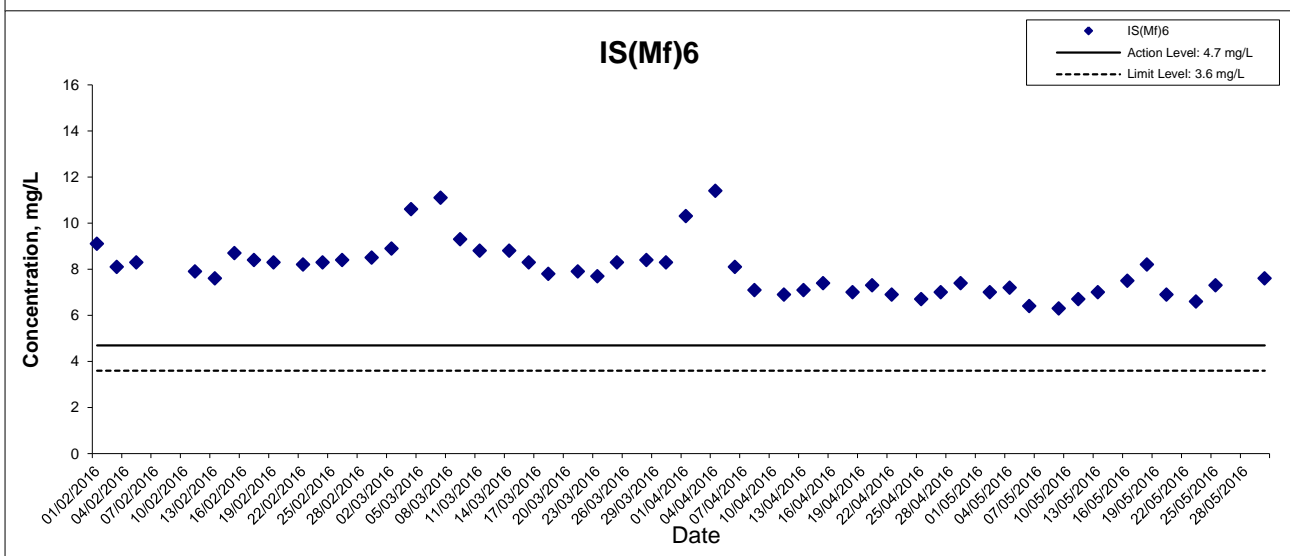
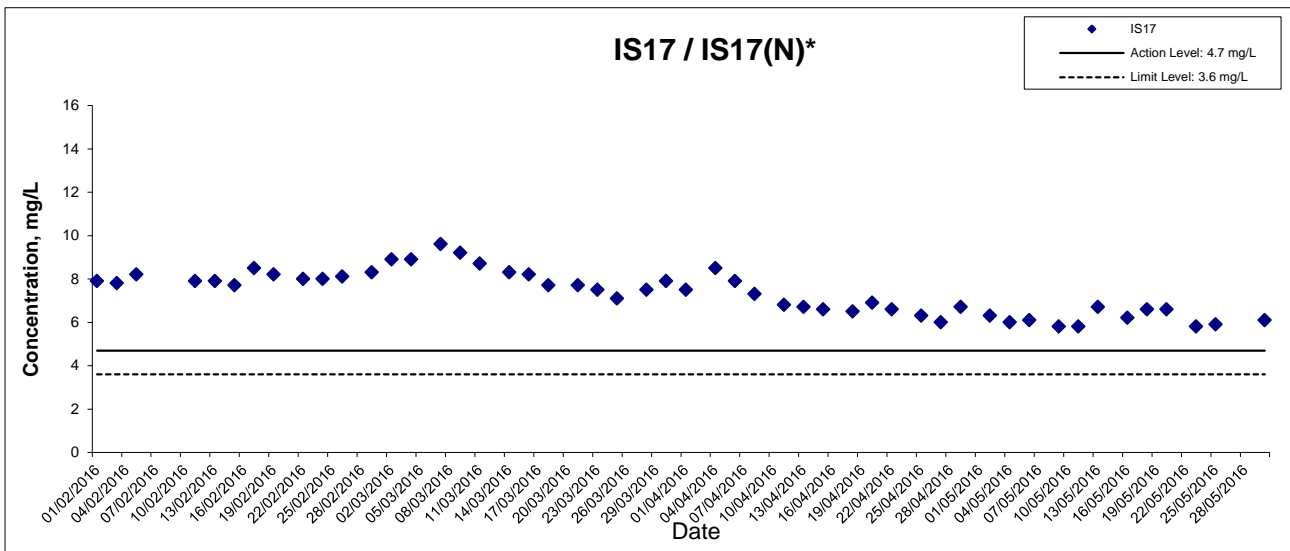


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



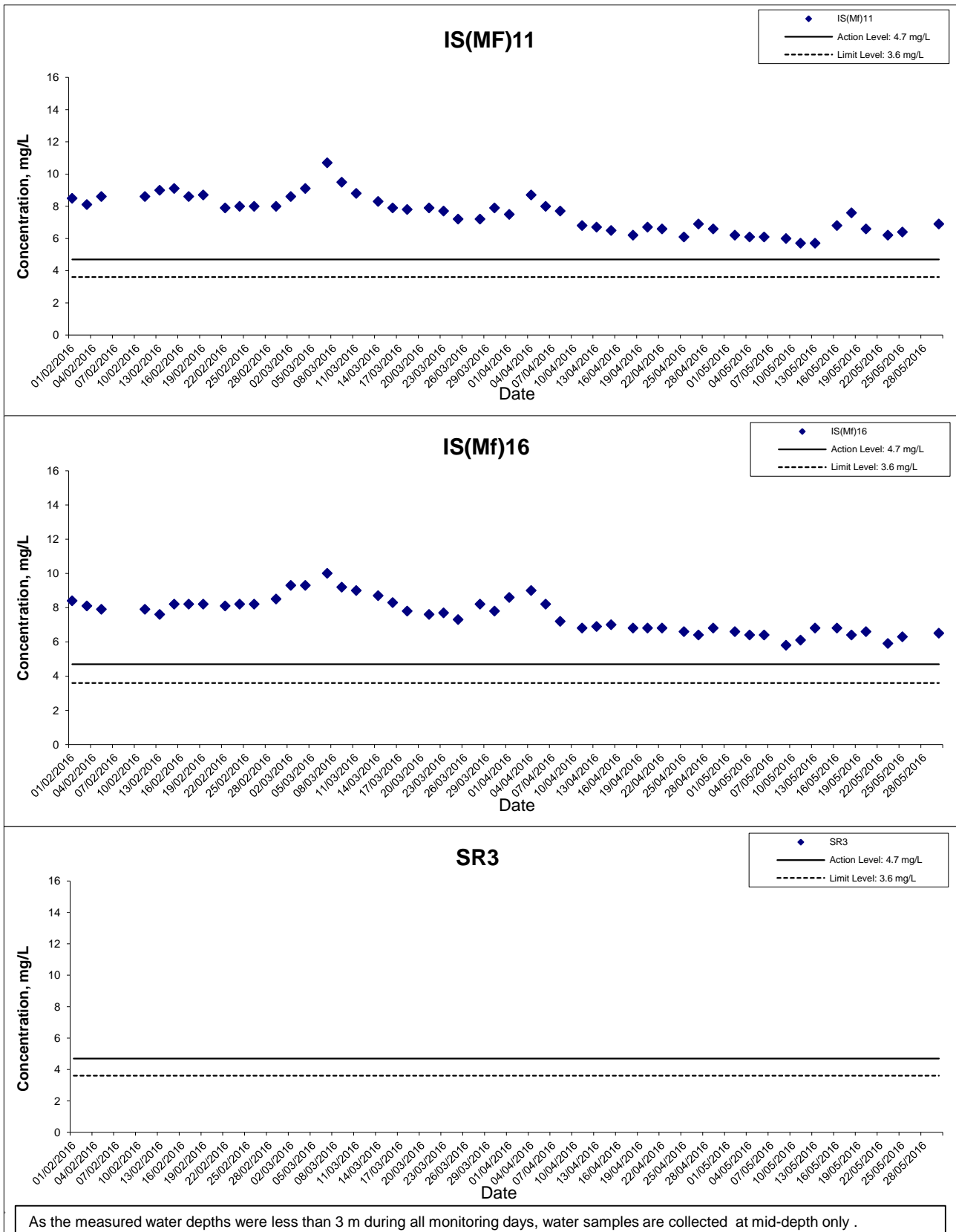
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



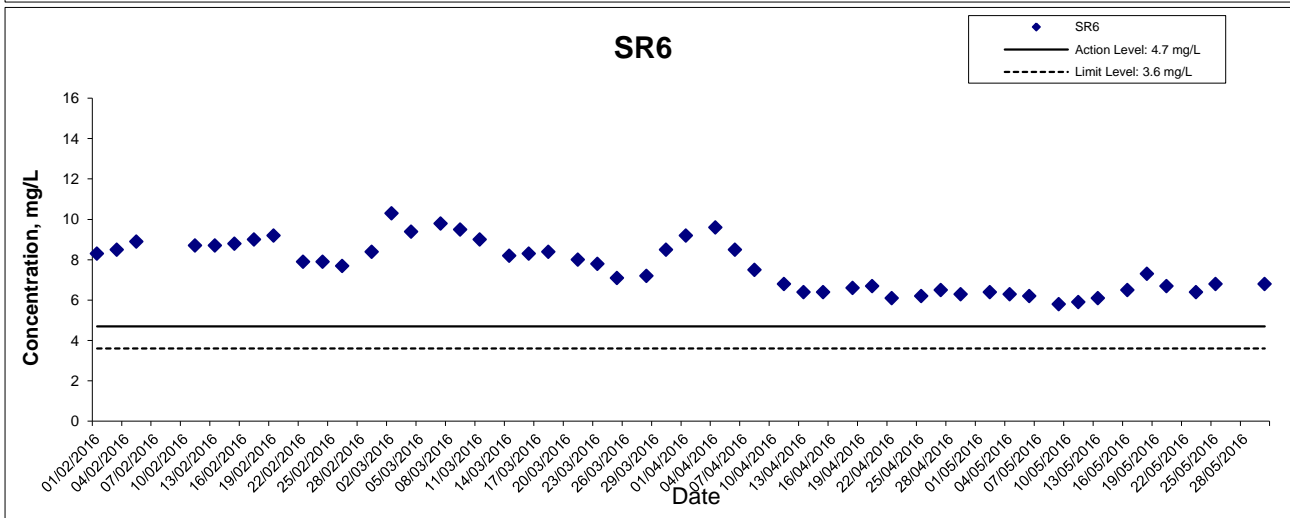
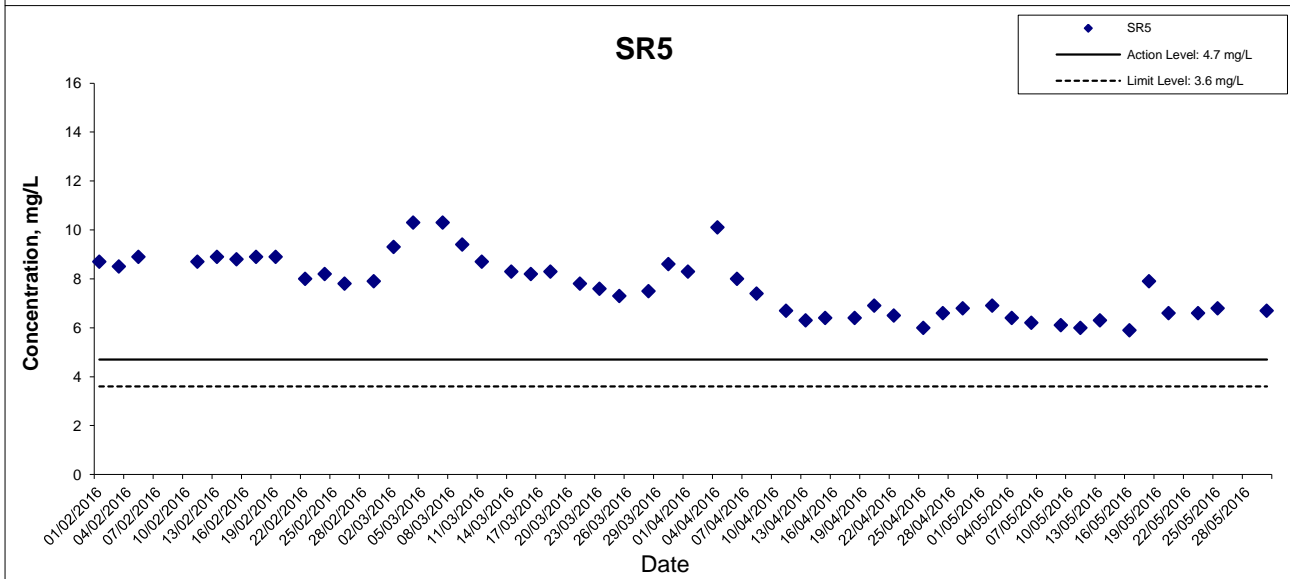
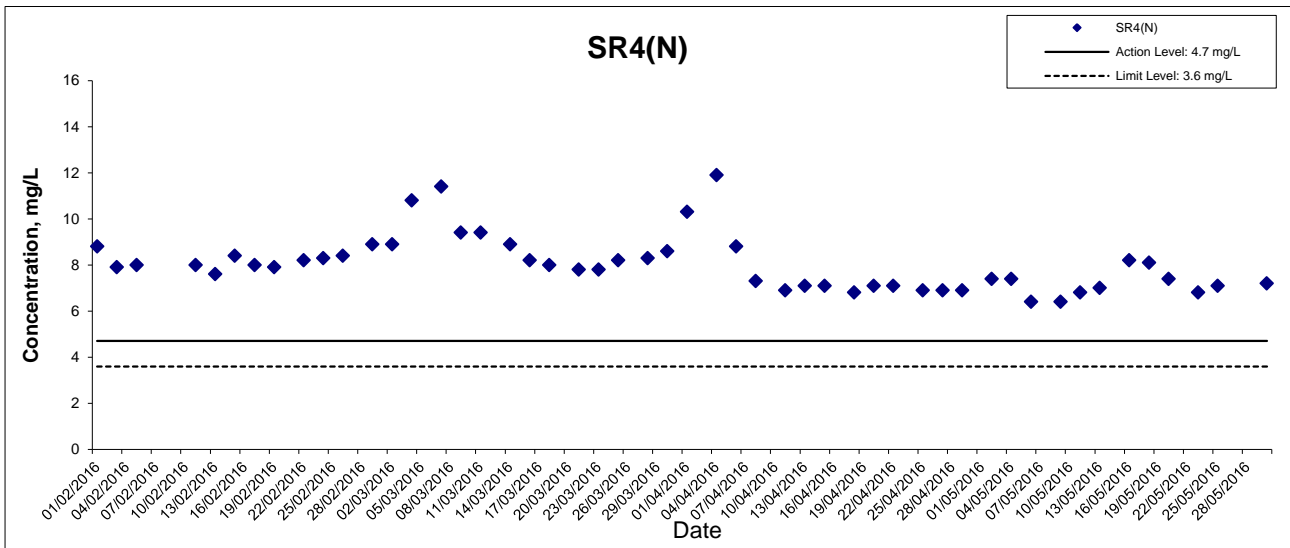
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



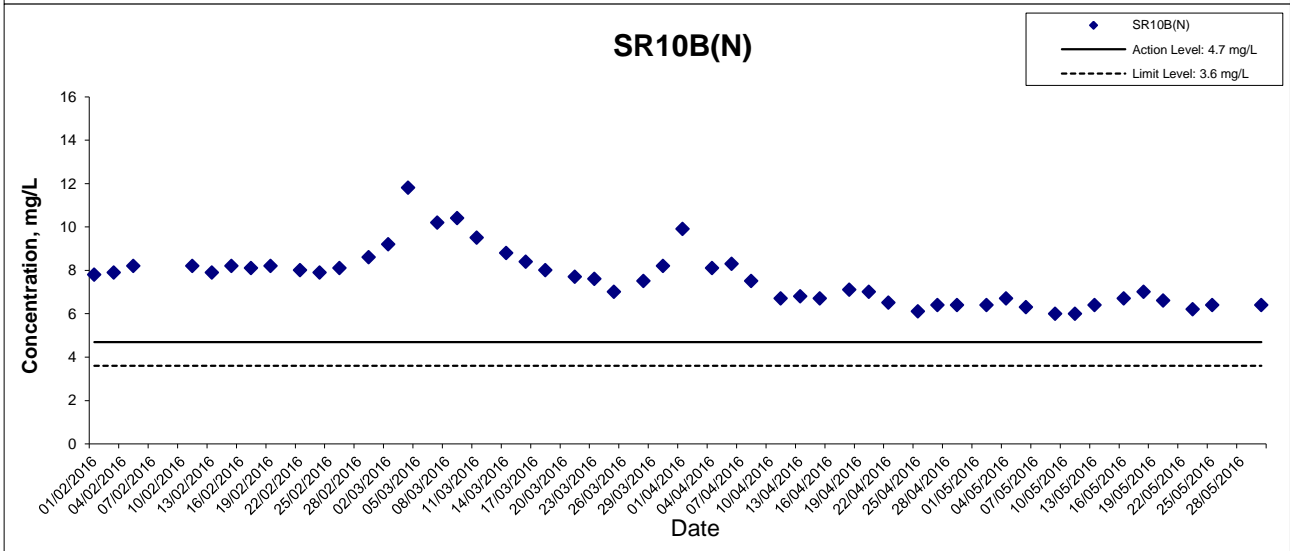
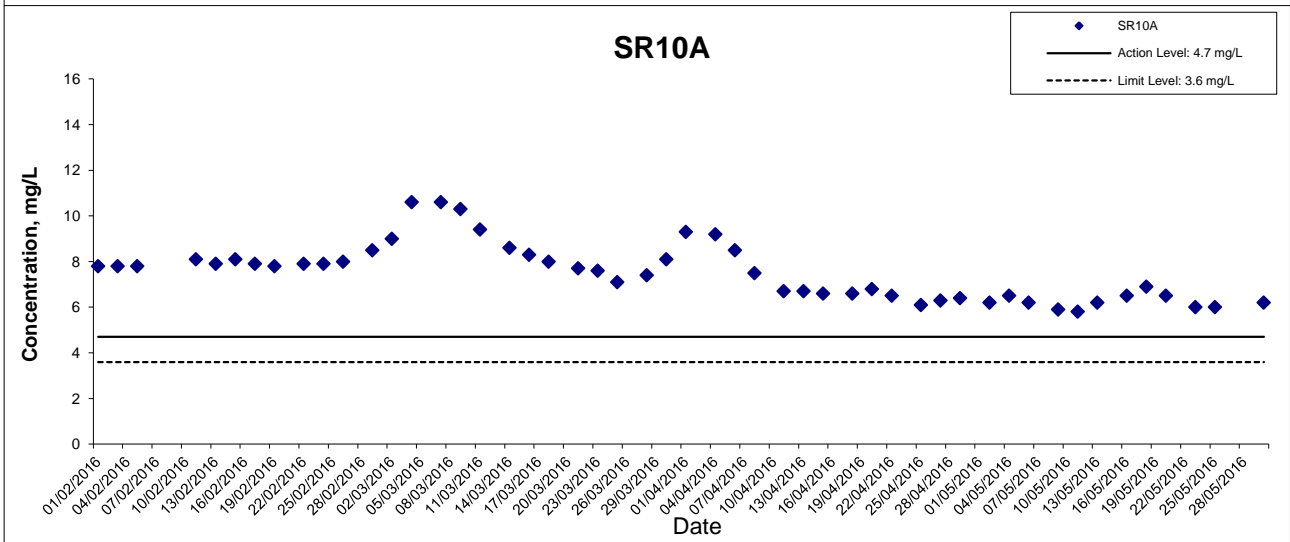
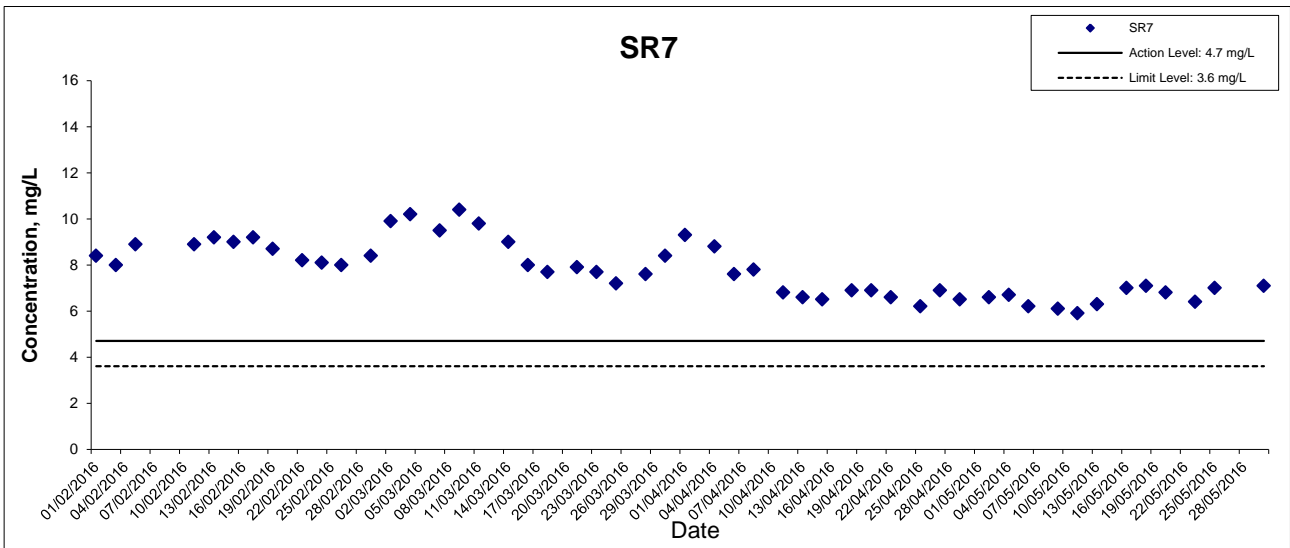
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



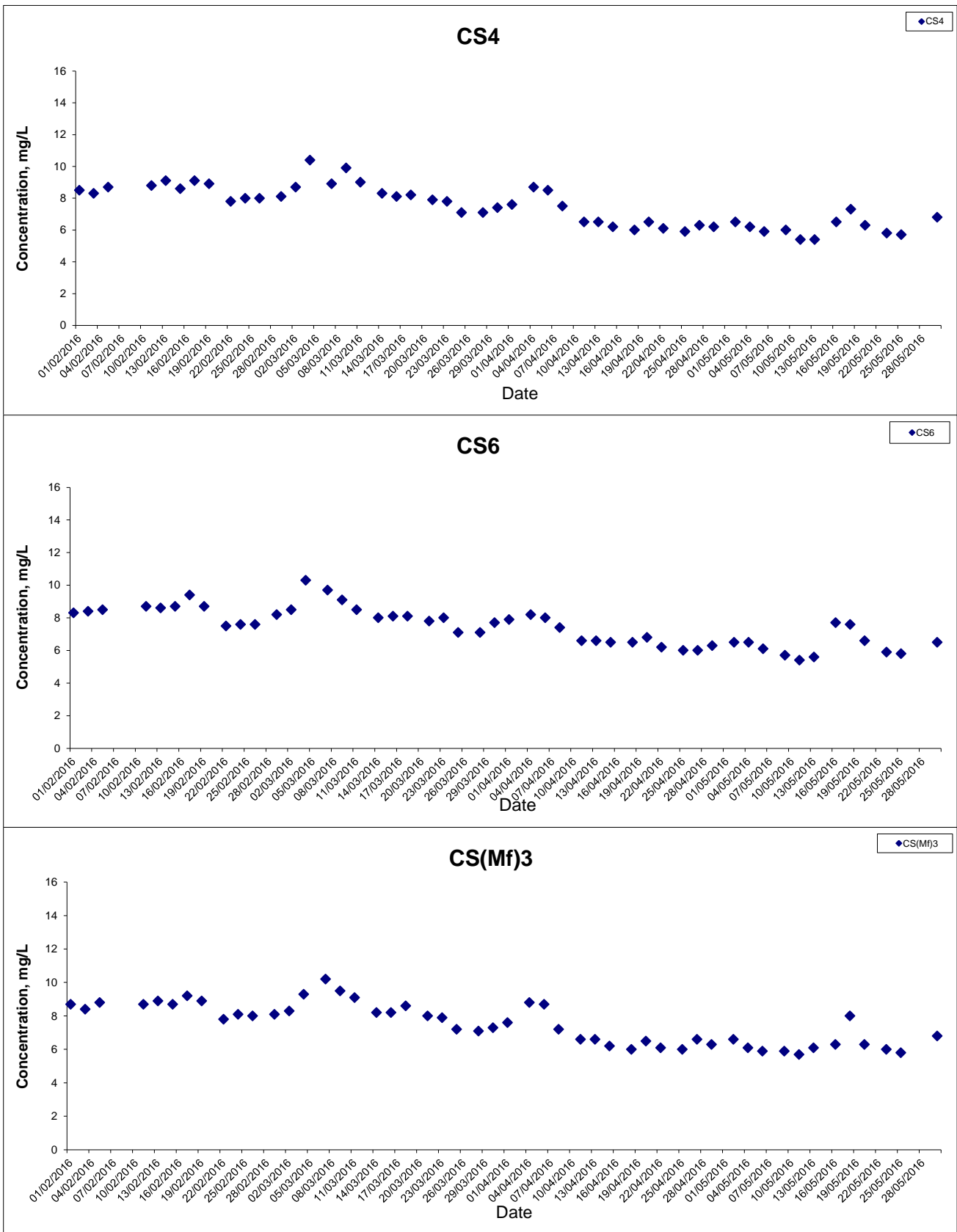
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



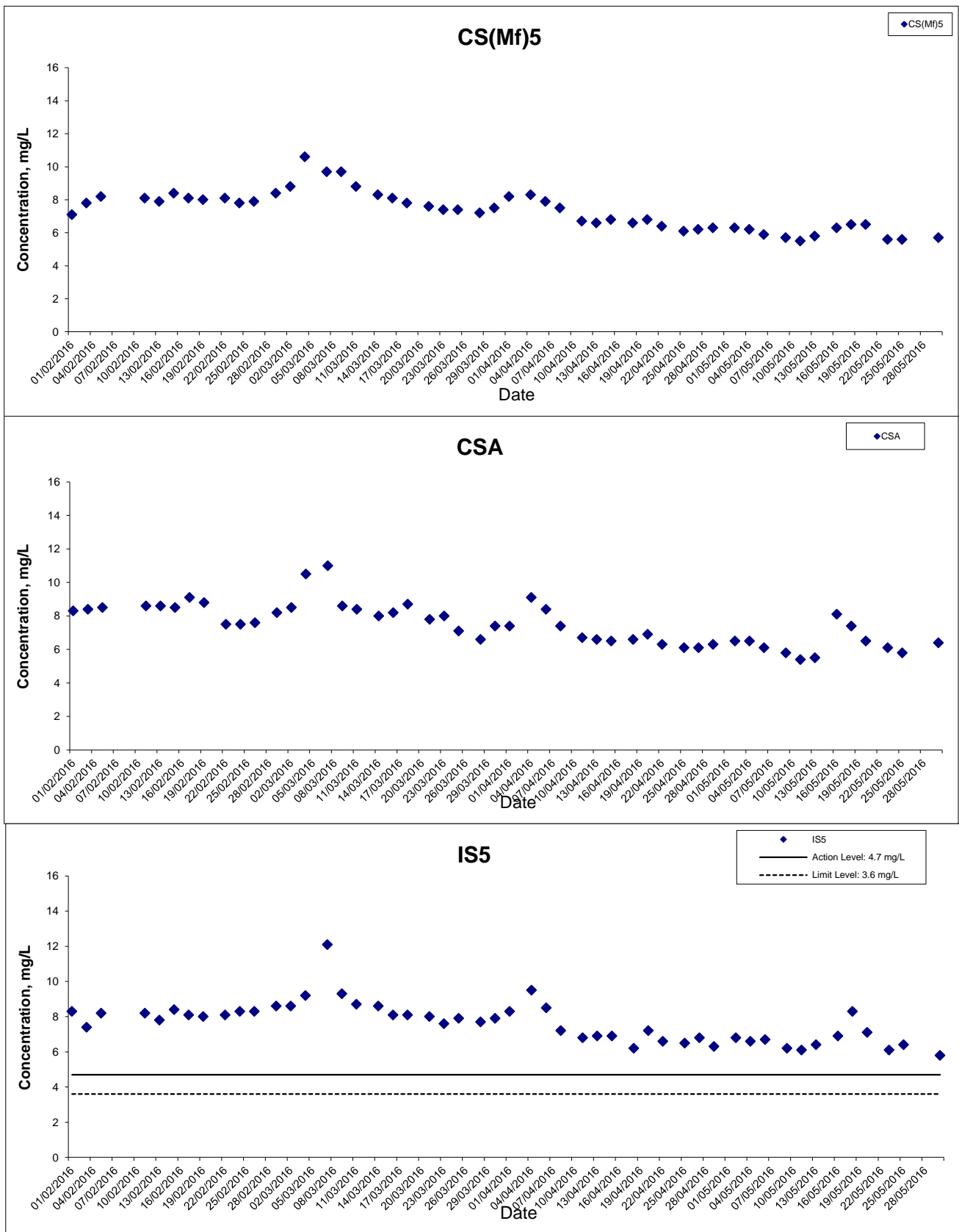
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



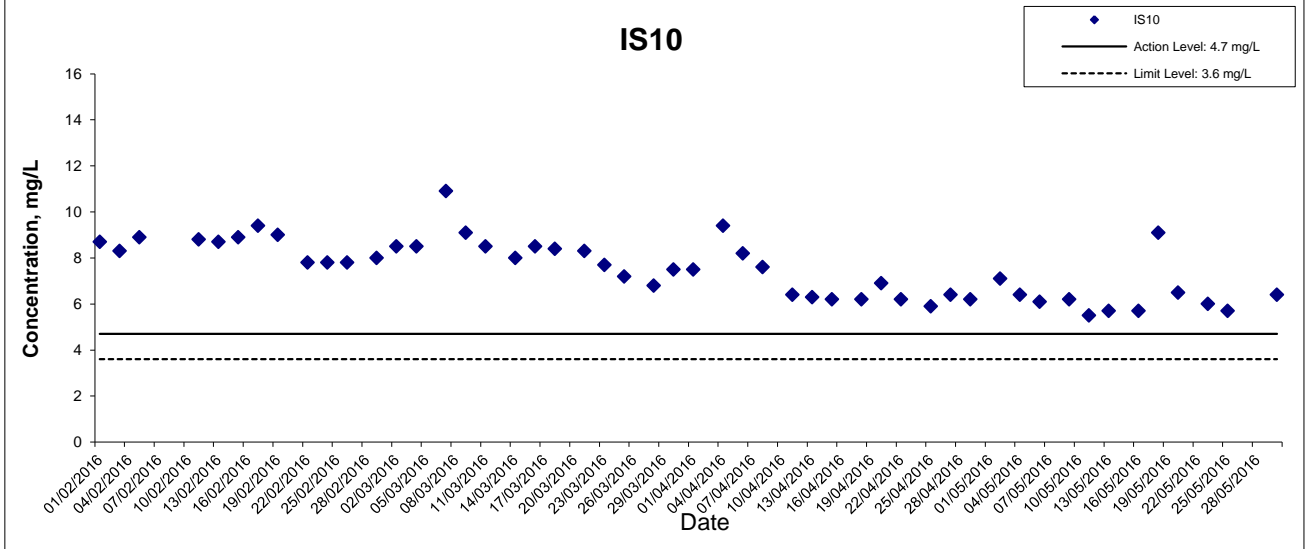
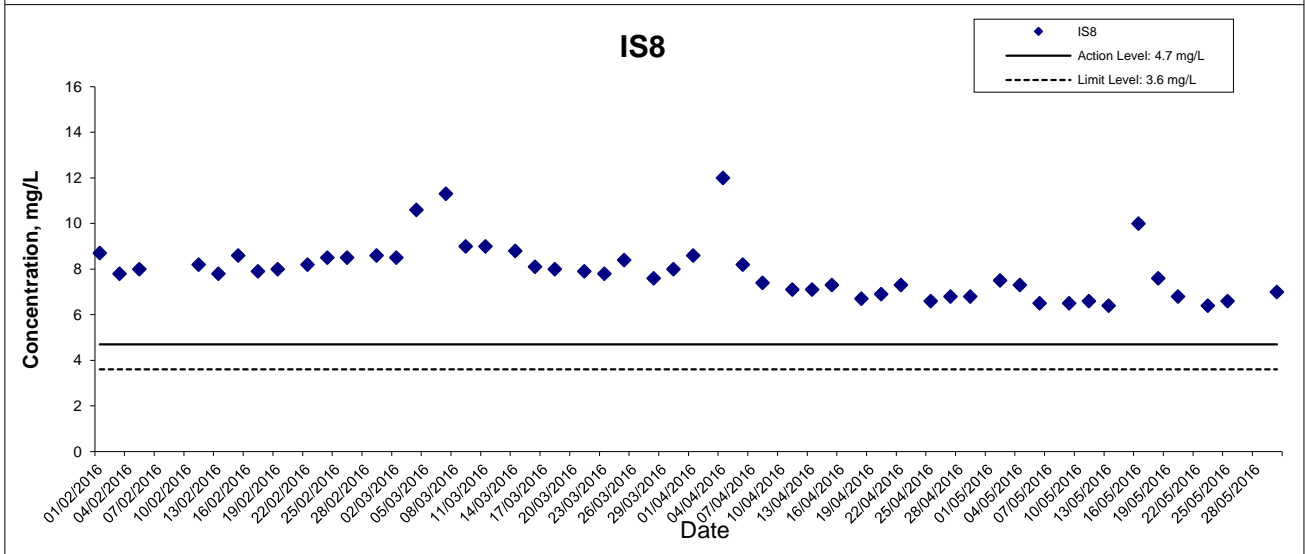
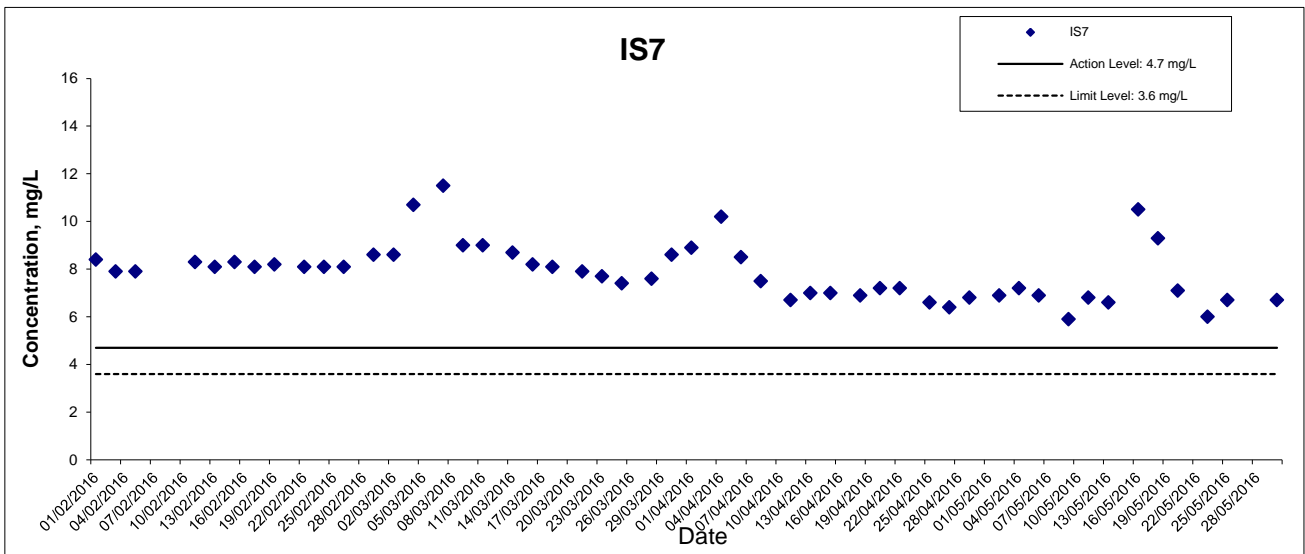
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results



Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
Monitoring Results

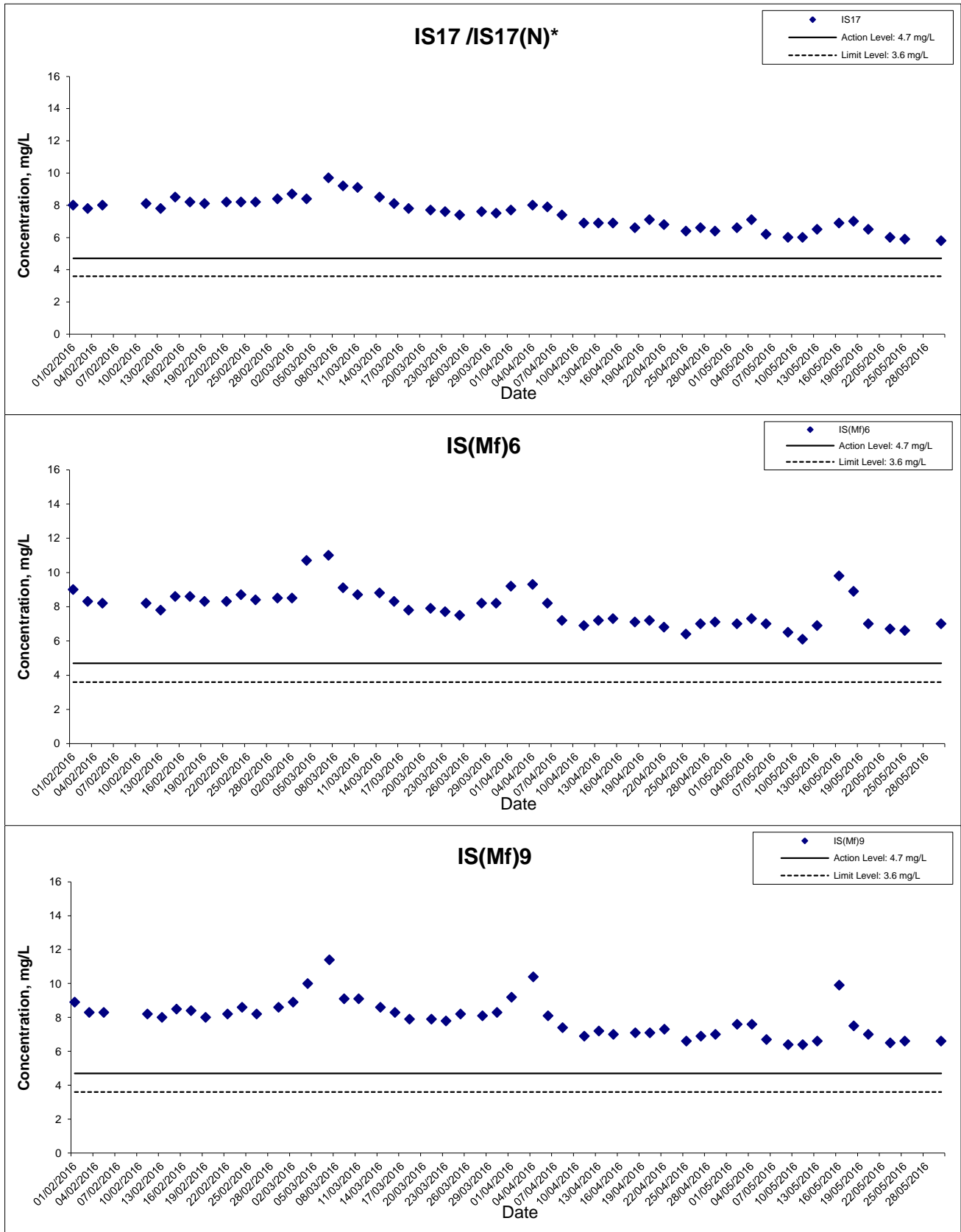


Project No.: 60249820

Date: June 2016

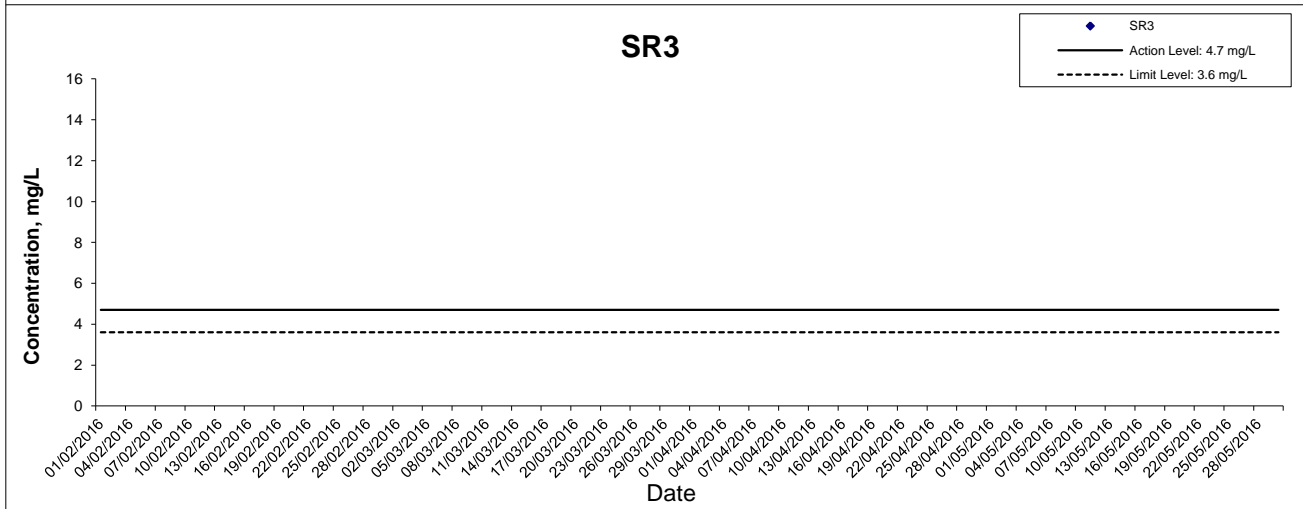
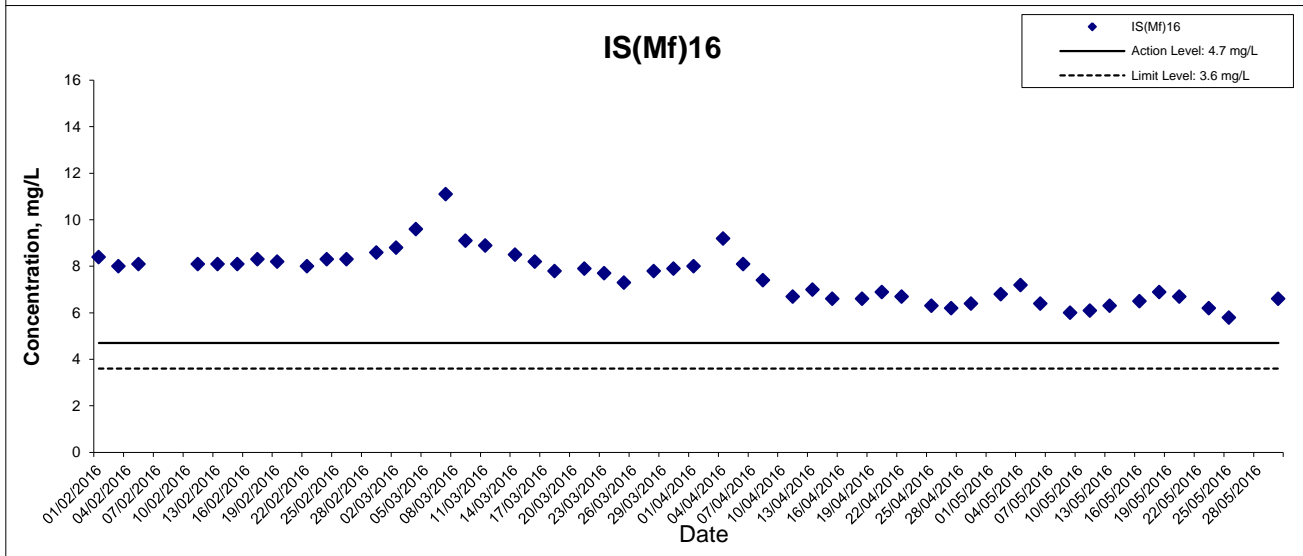
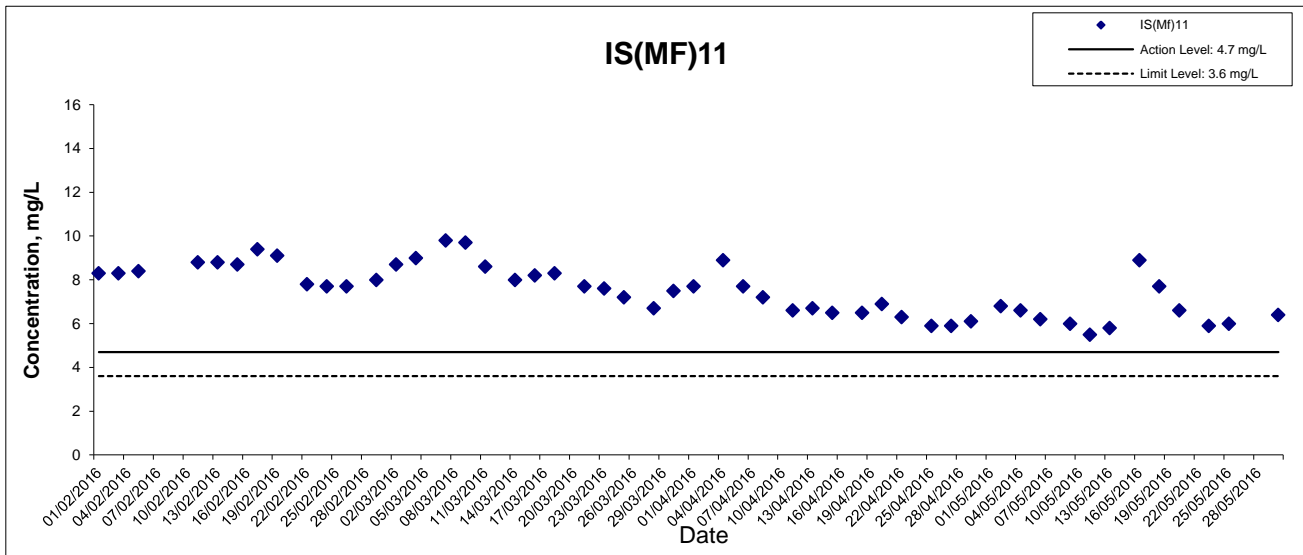
Appendix G

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

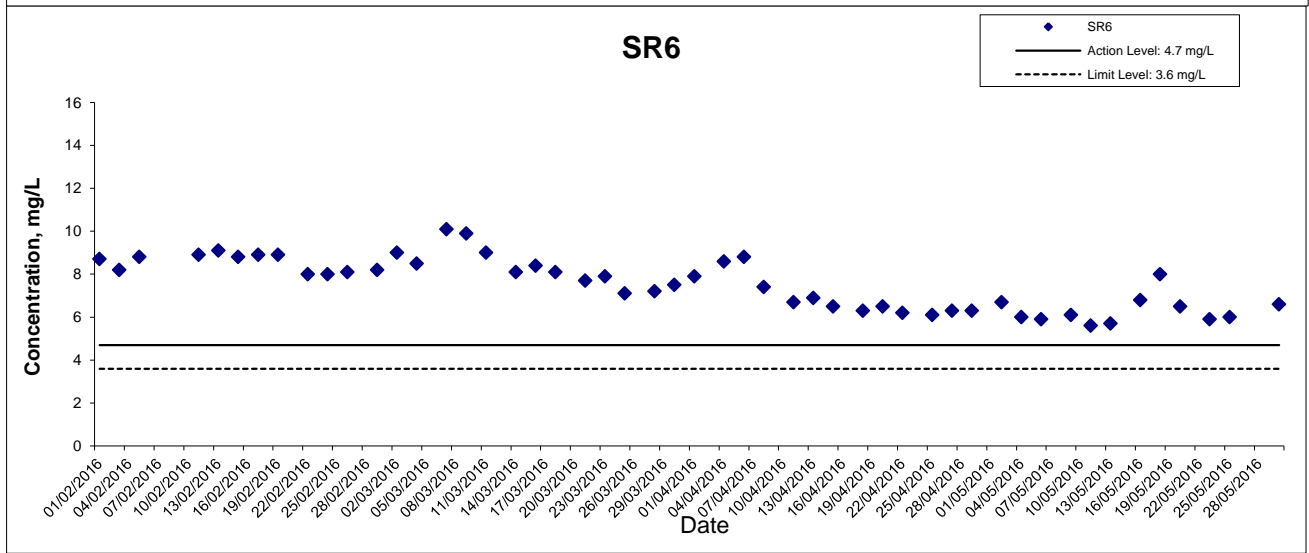
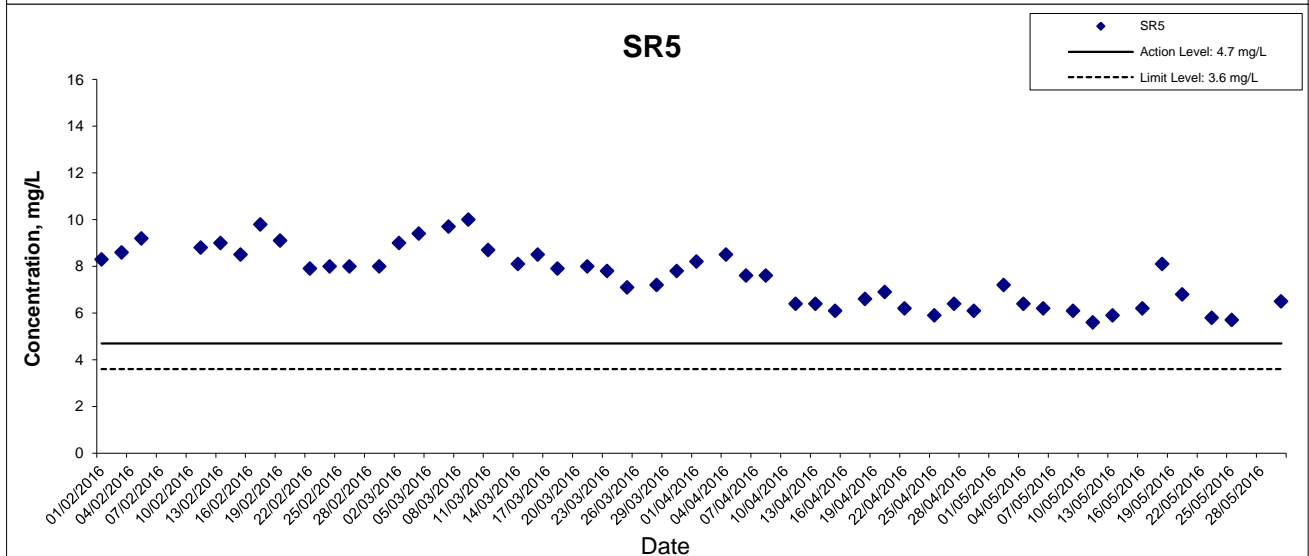
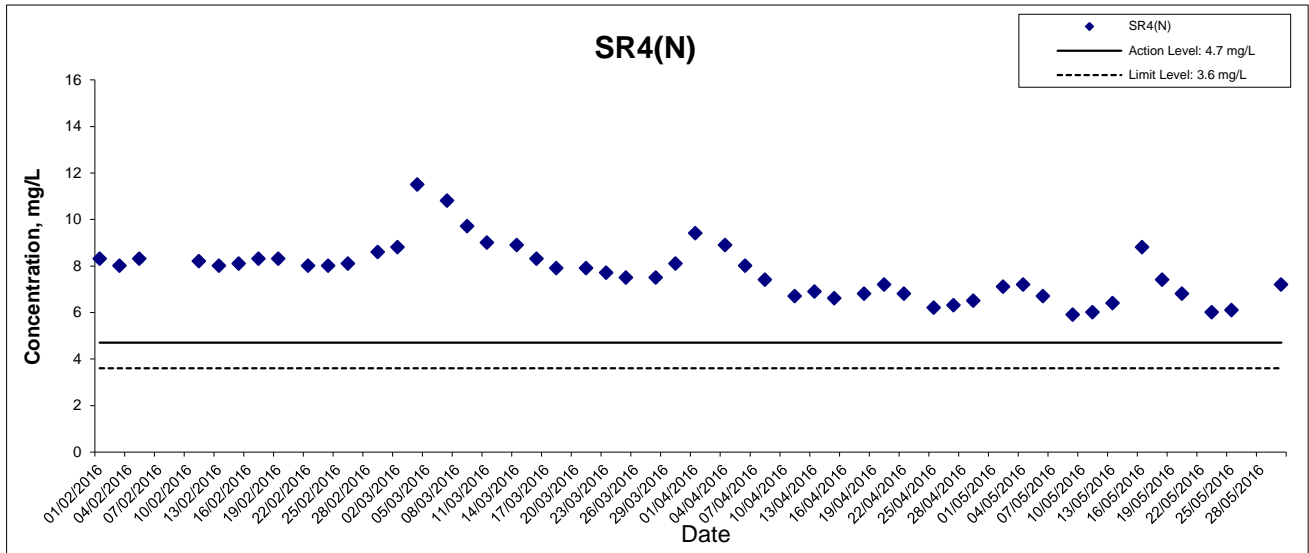
Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



As the measured water depths were less than 3 m during all monitoring days, water samples are collected at mid-depth only .

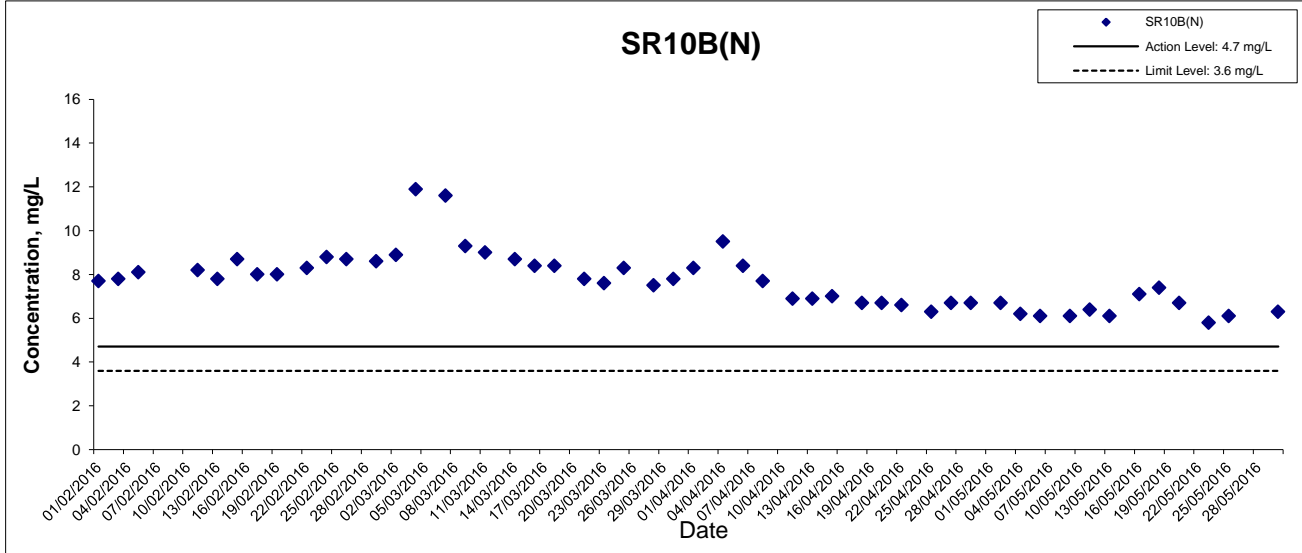
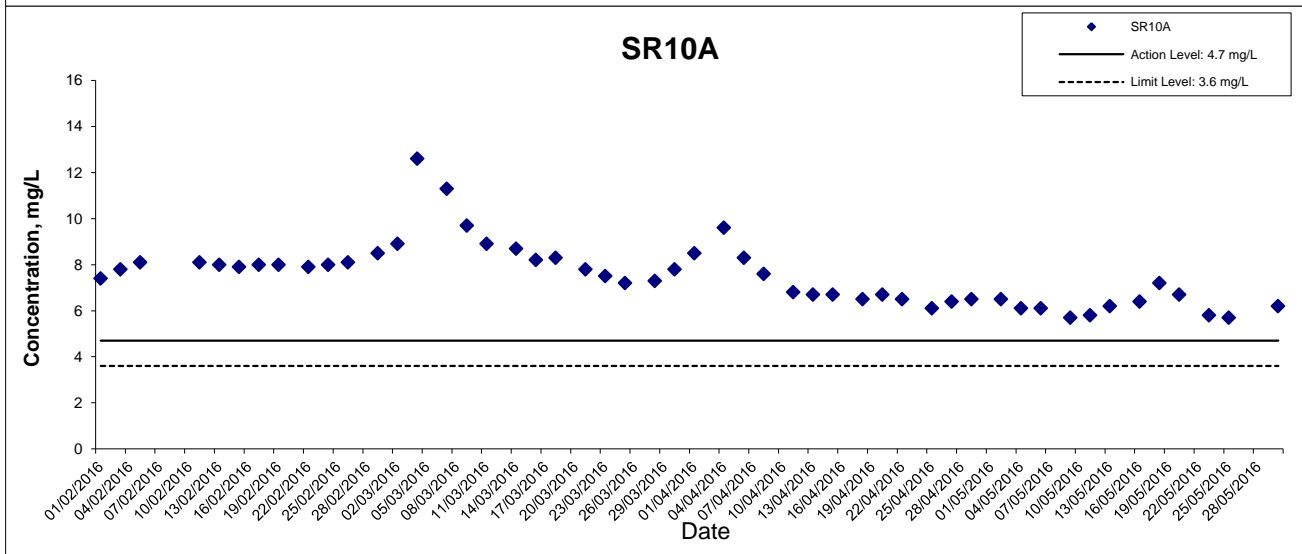
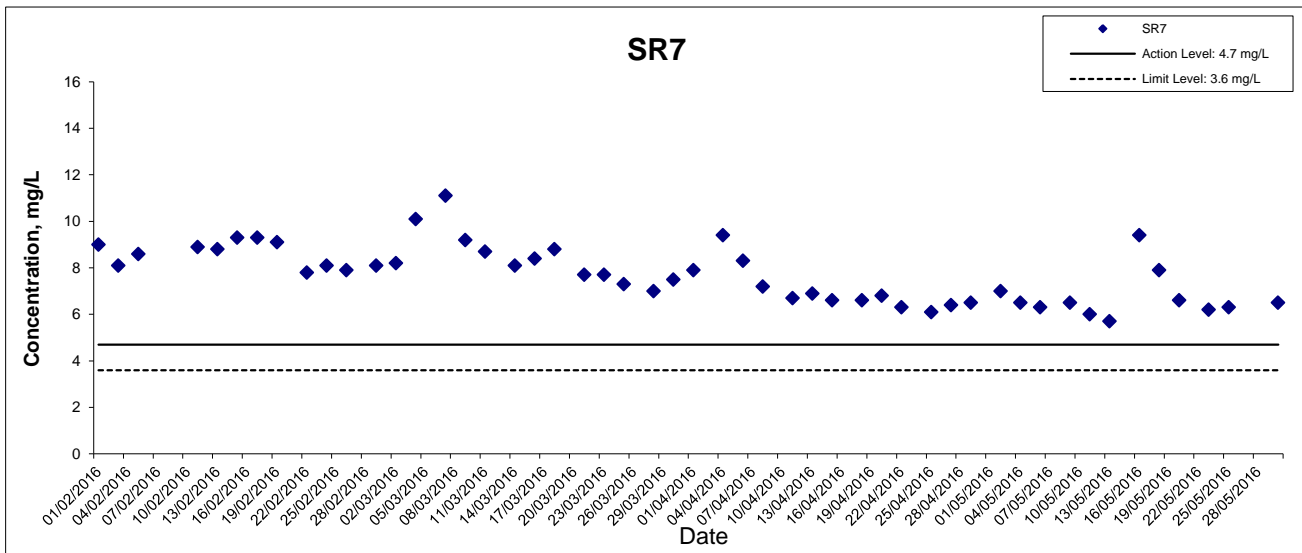
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



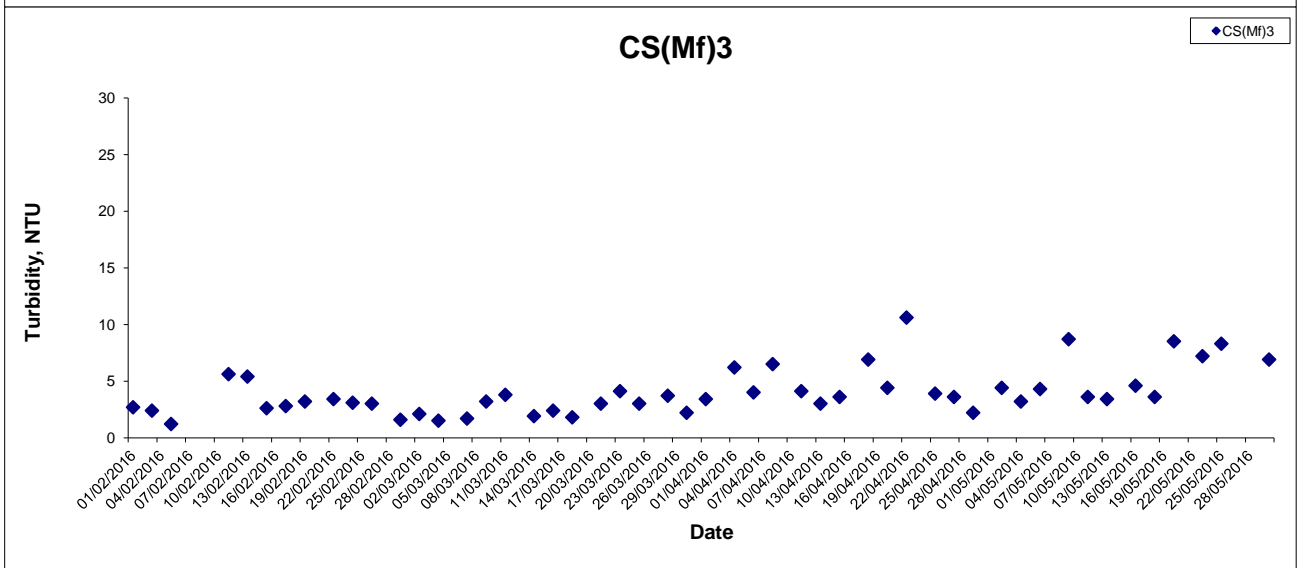
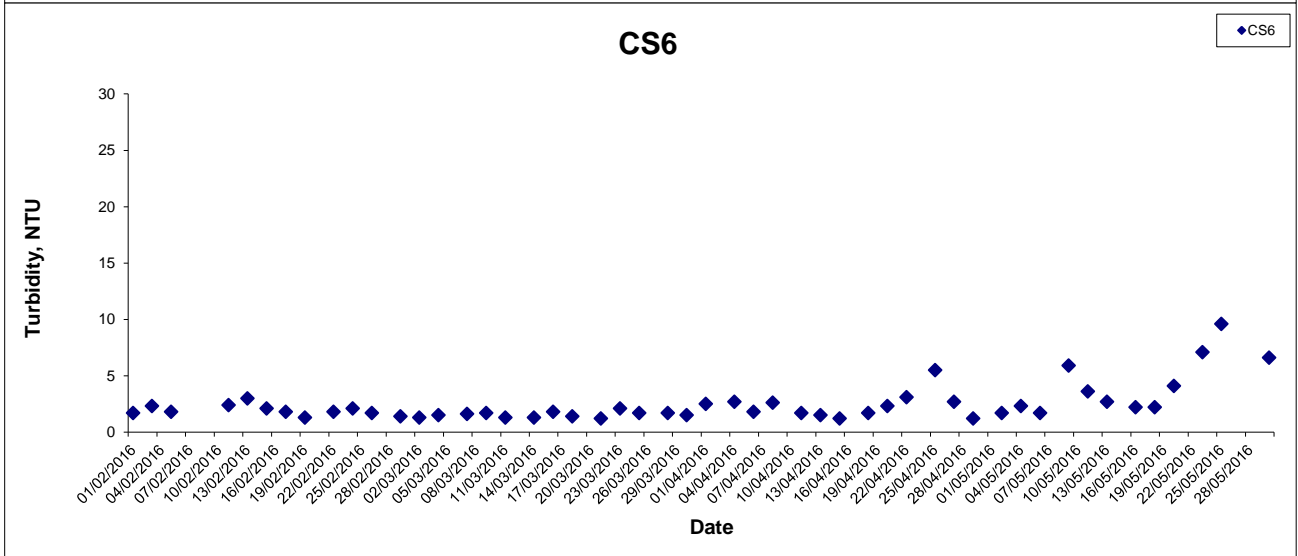
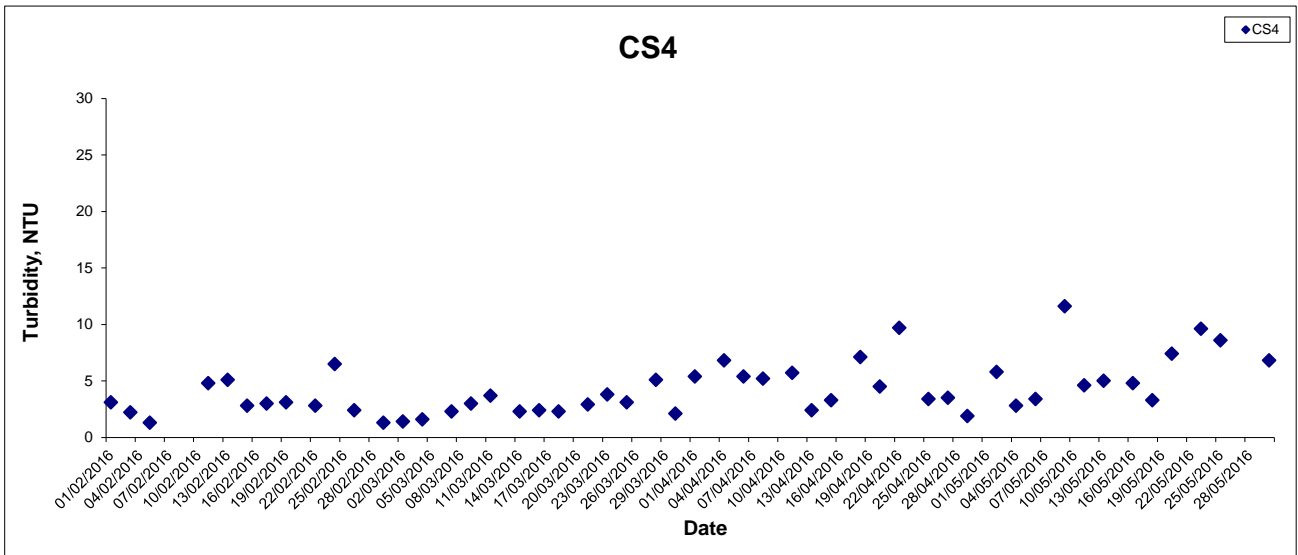
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

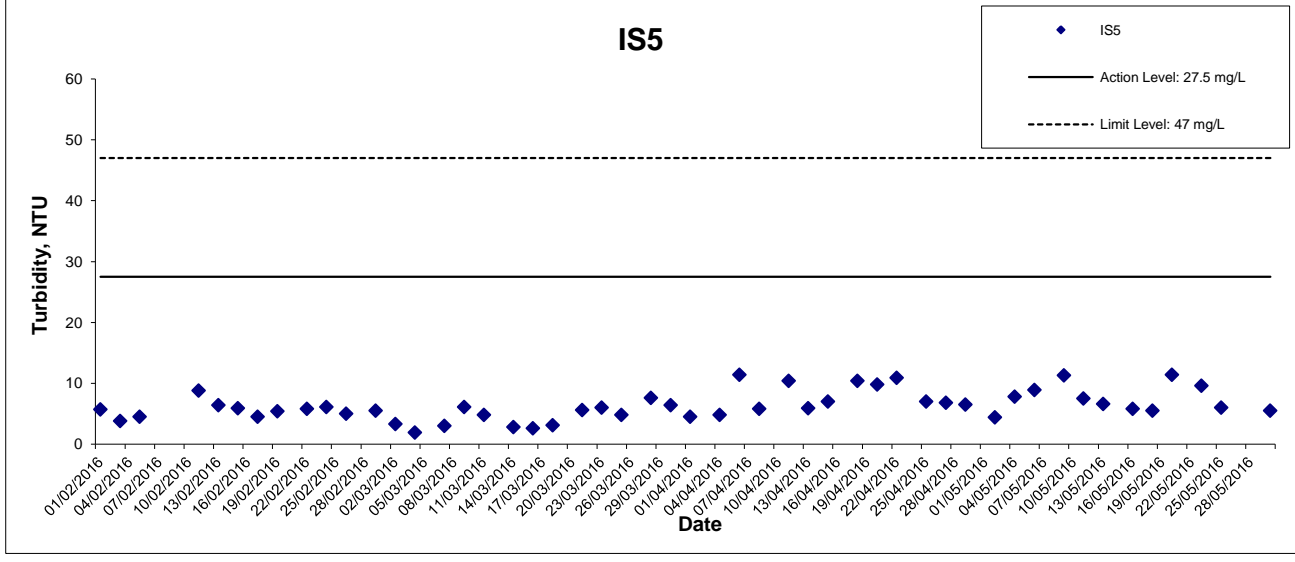
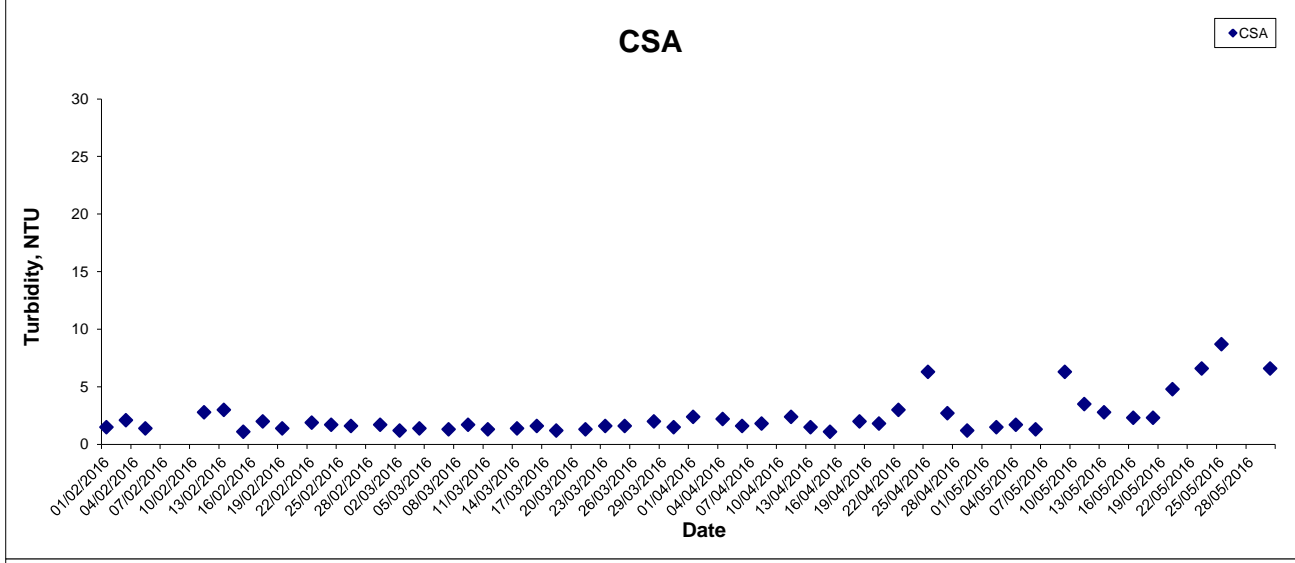
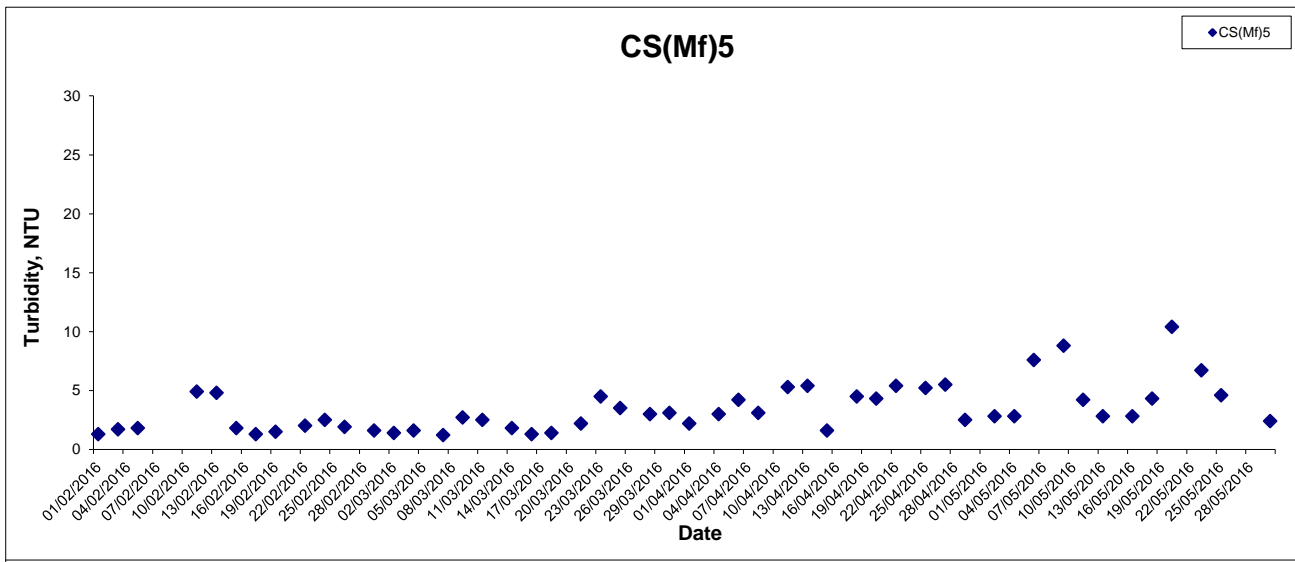
Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

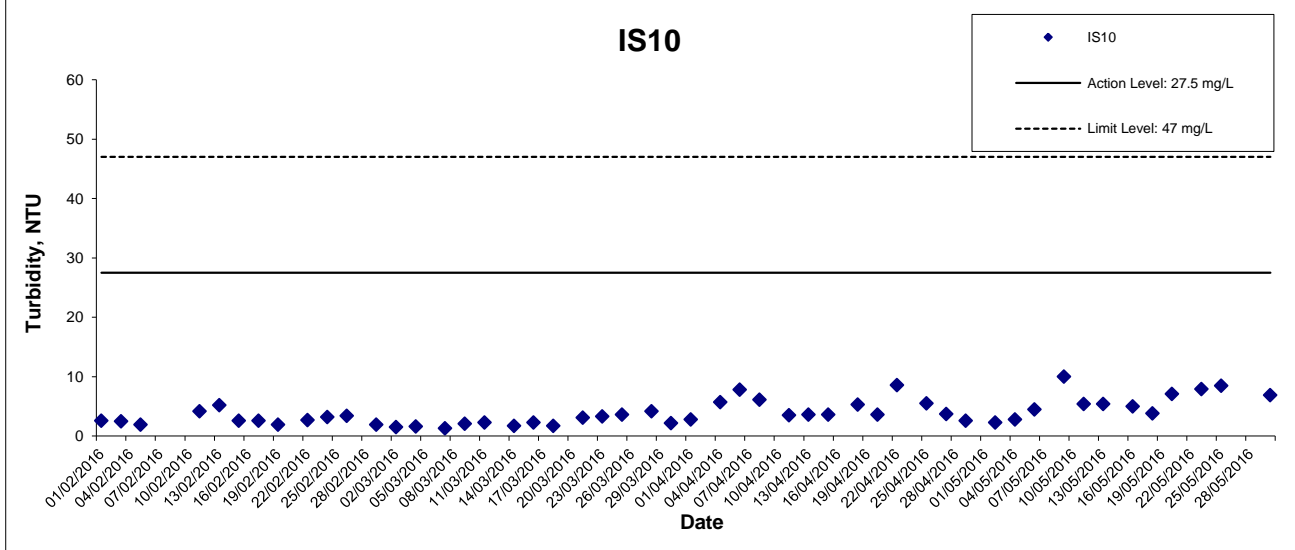
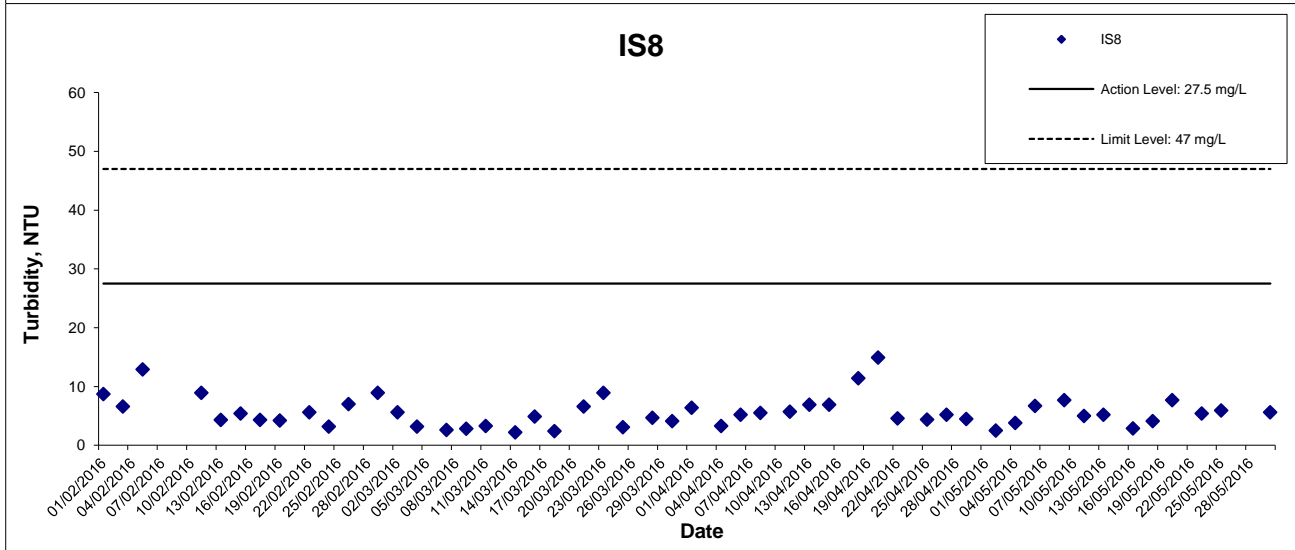
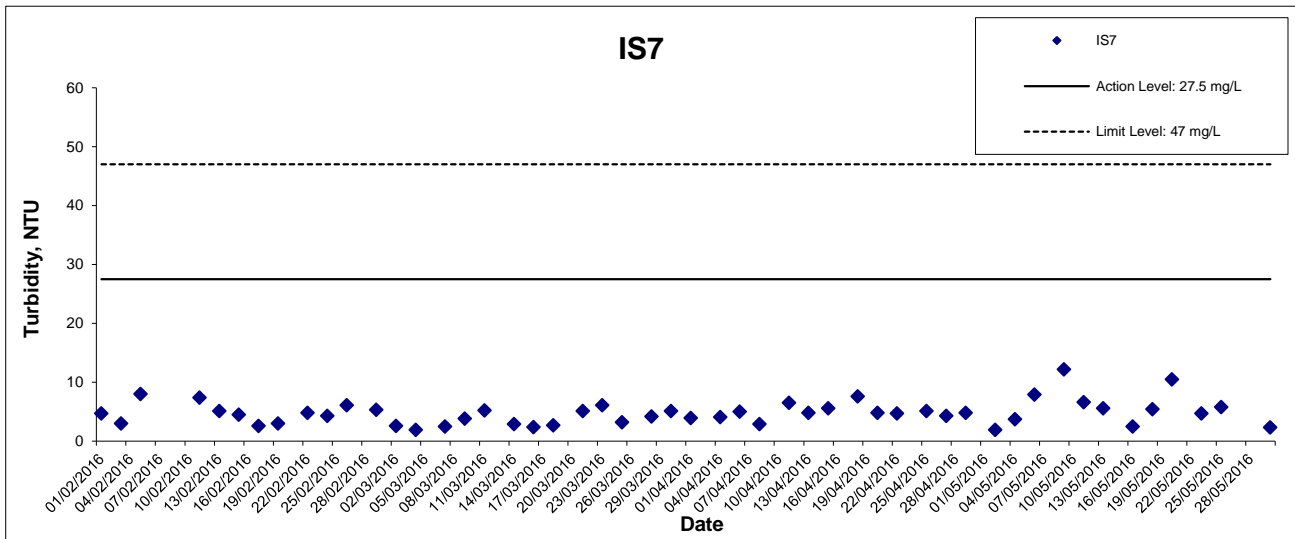


Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



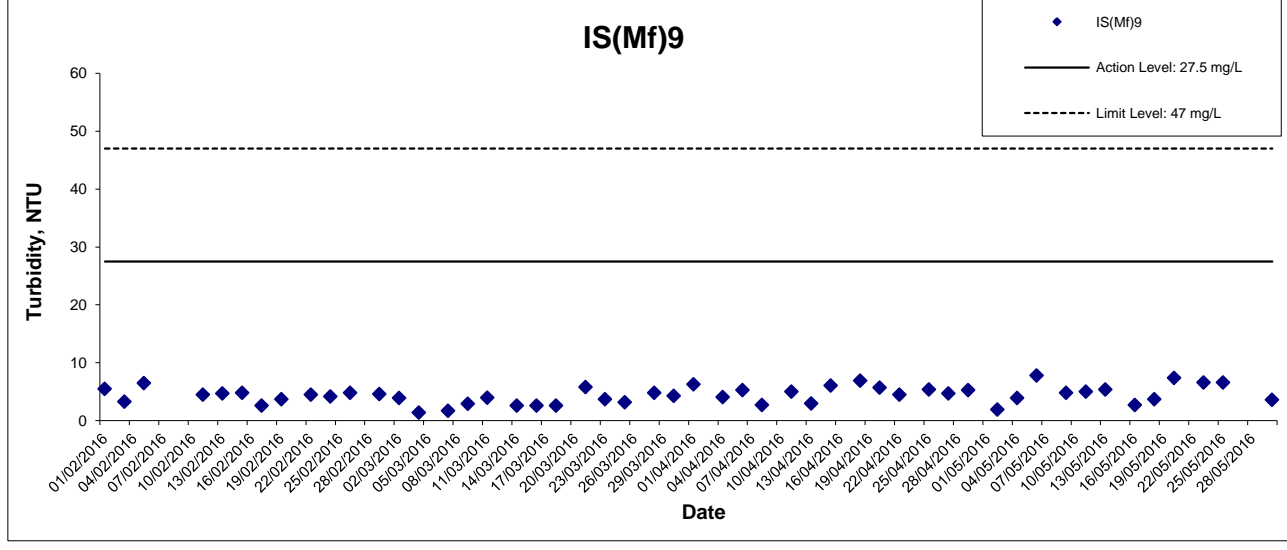
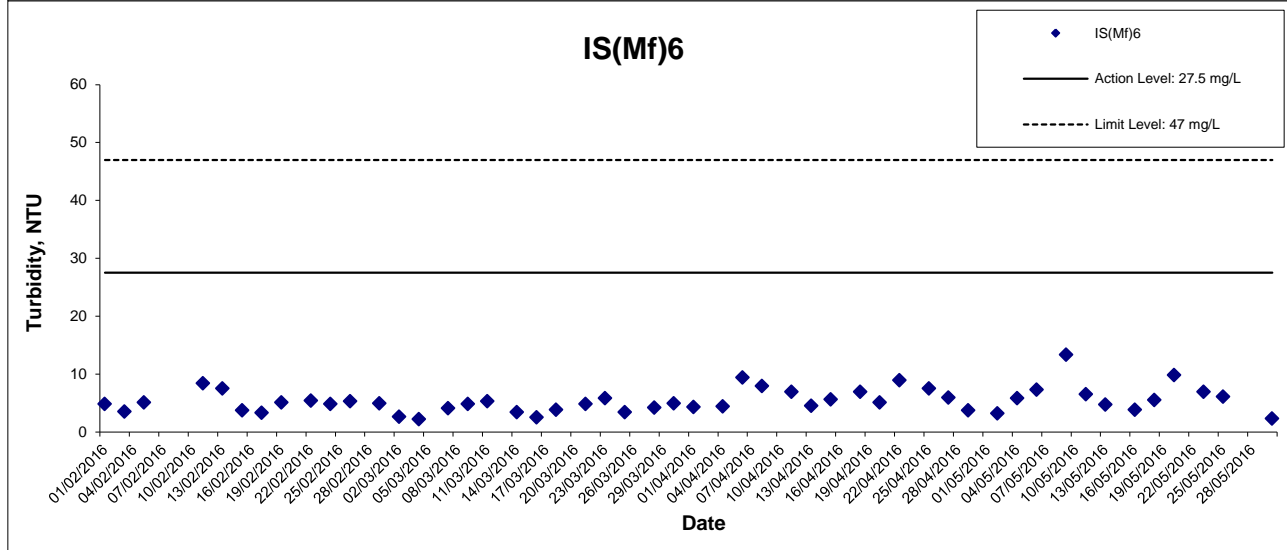
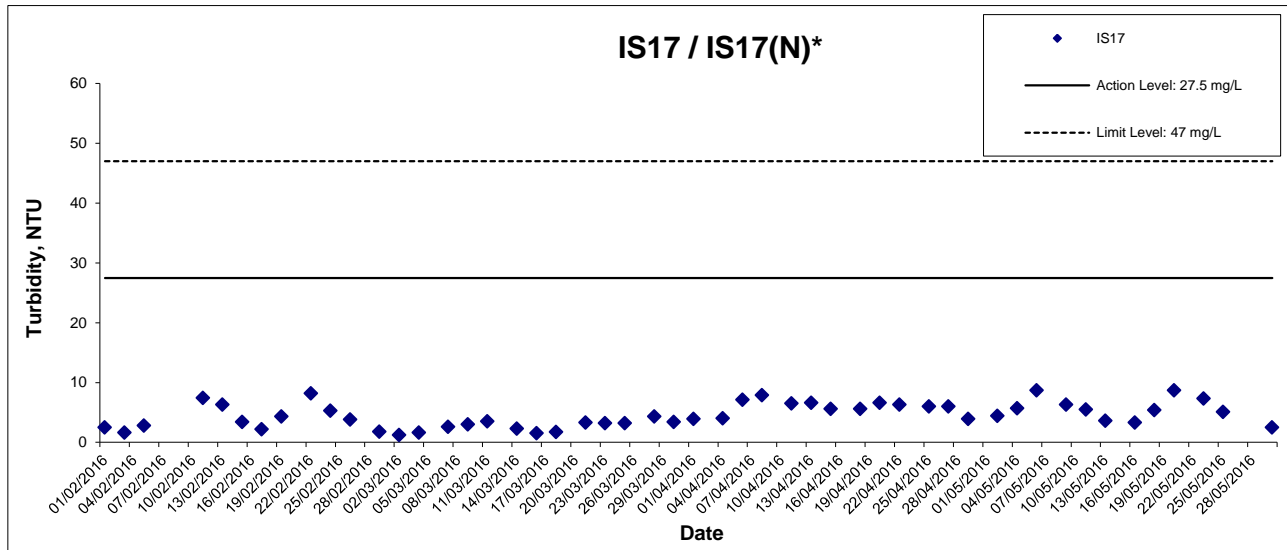
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

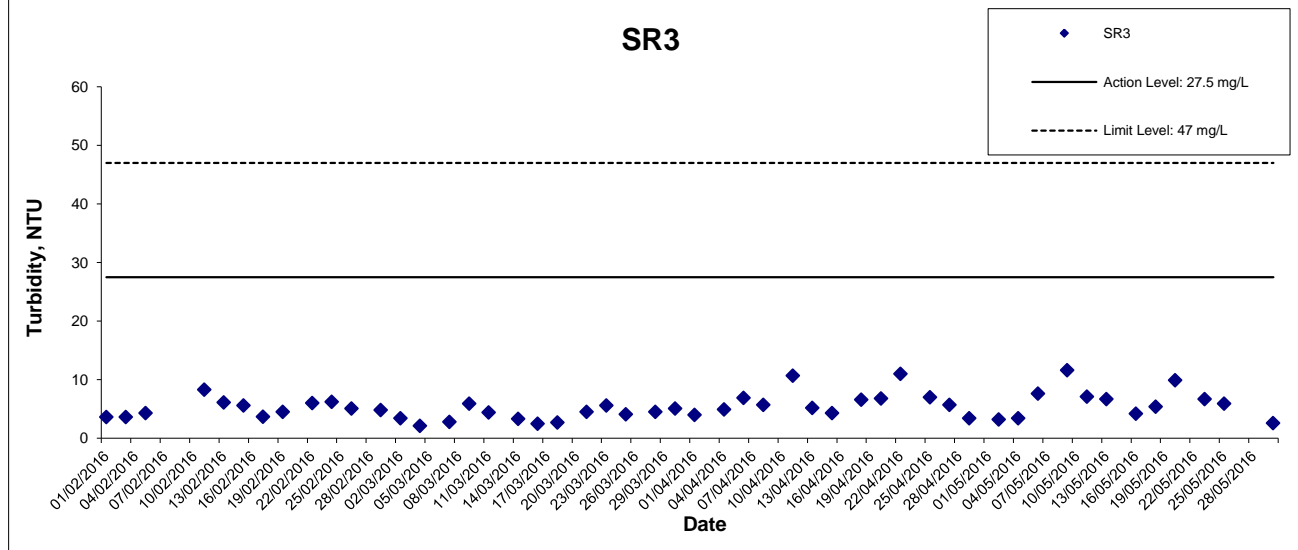
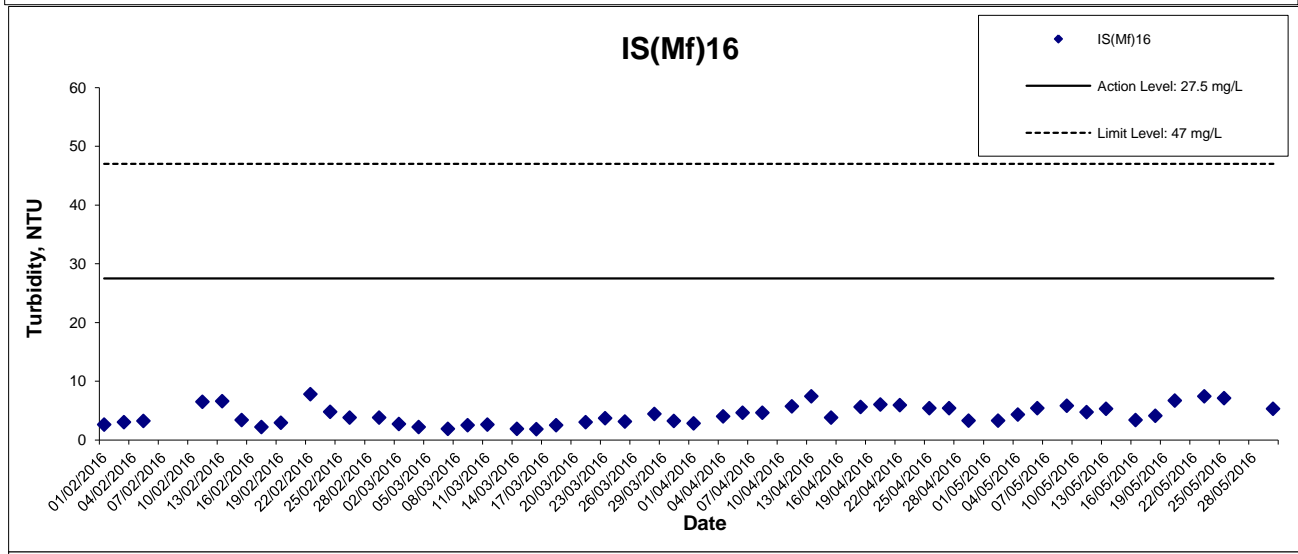
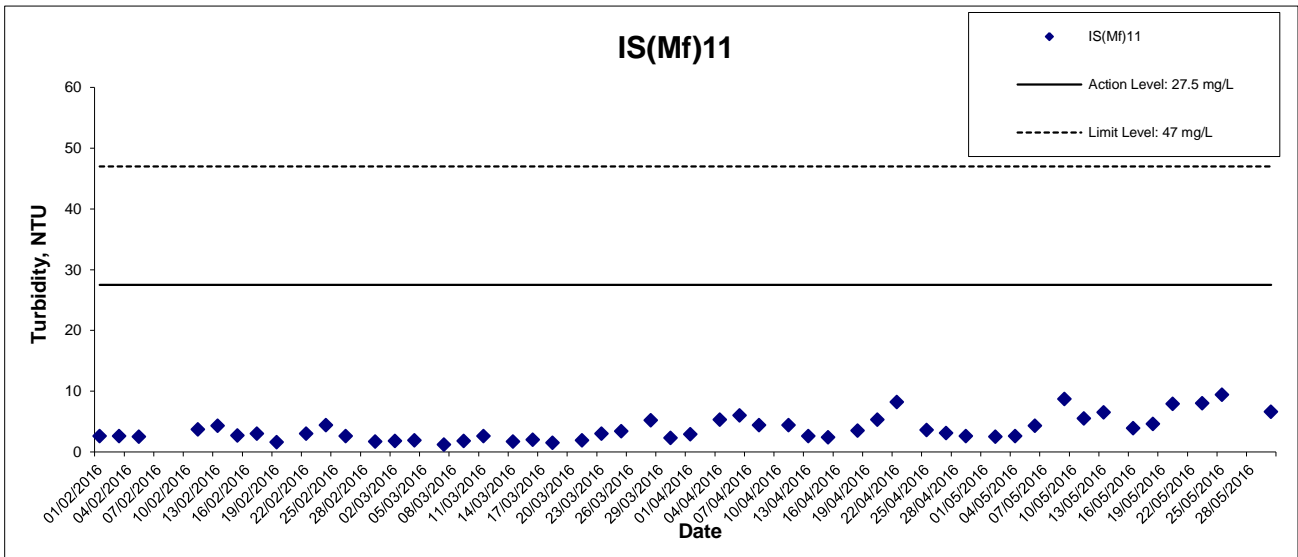
Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

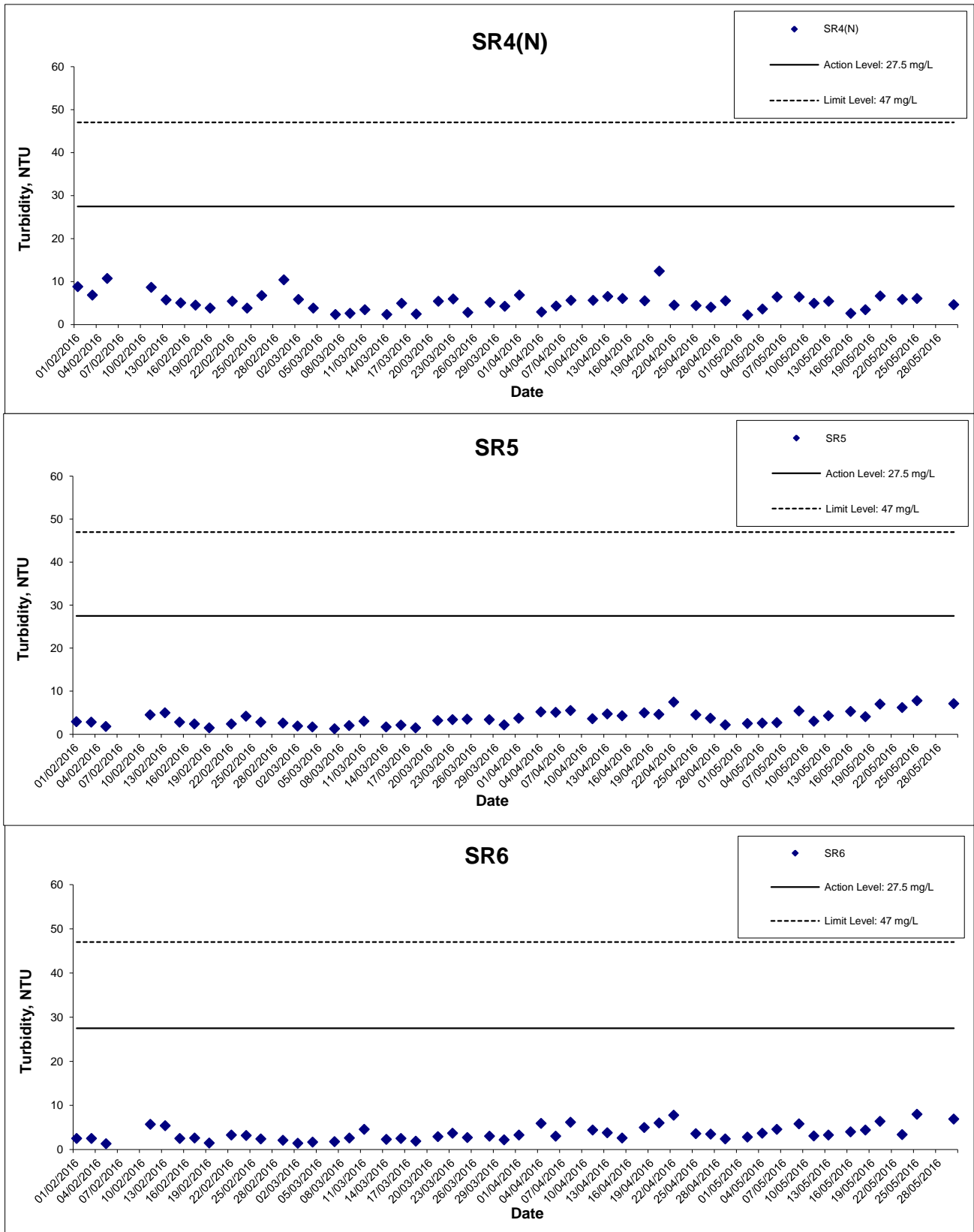


Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



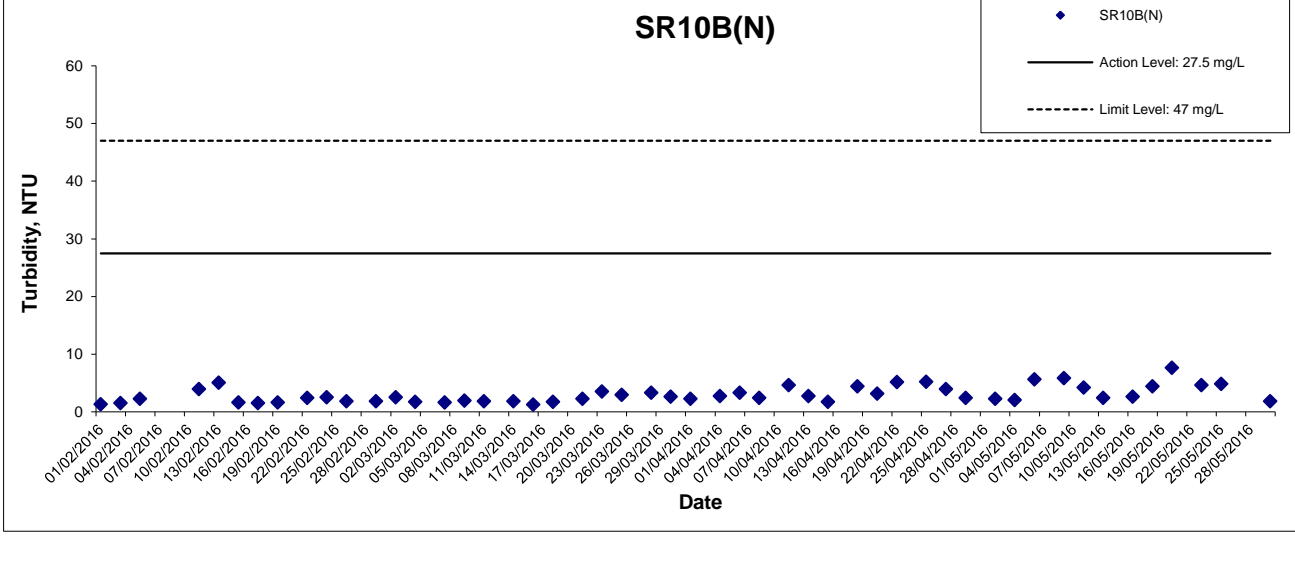
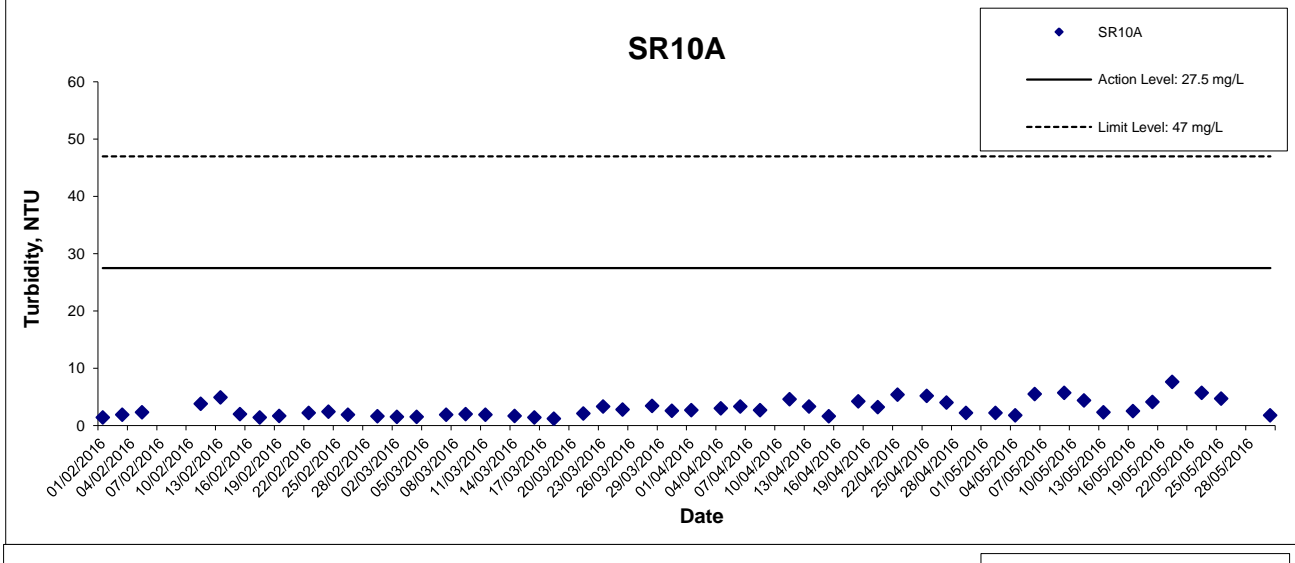
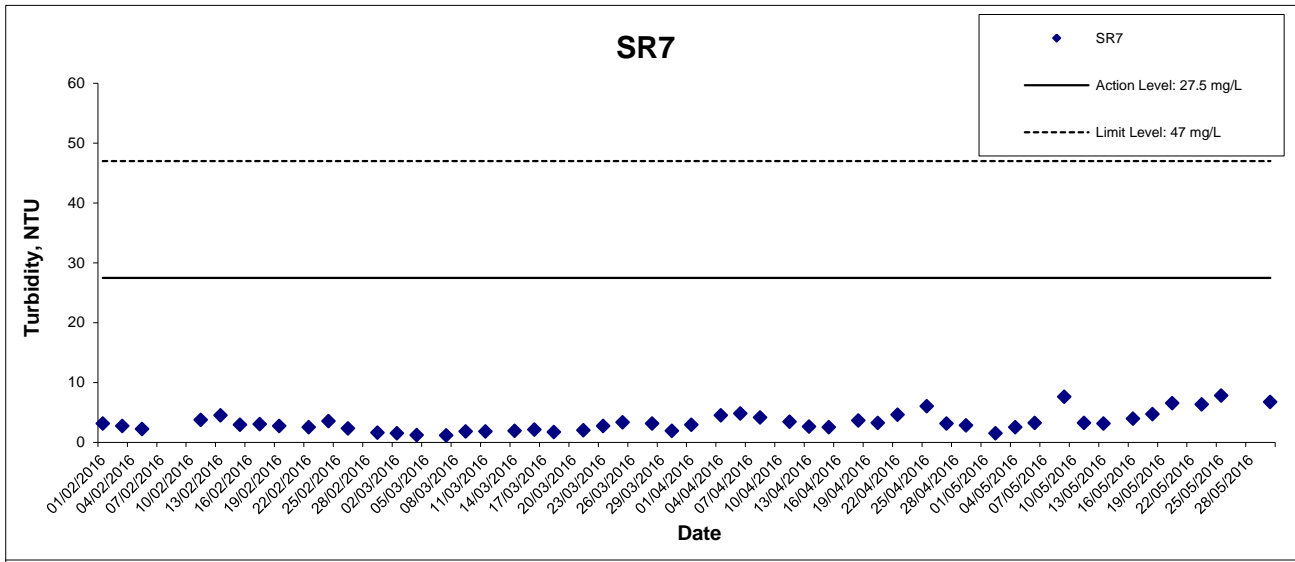
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

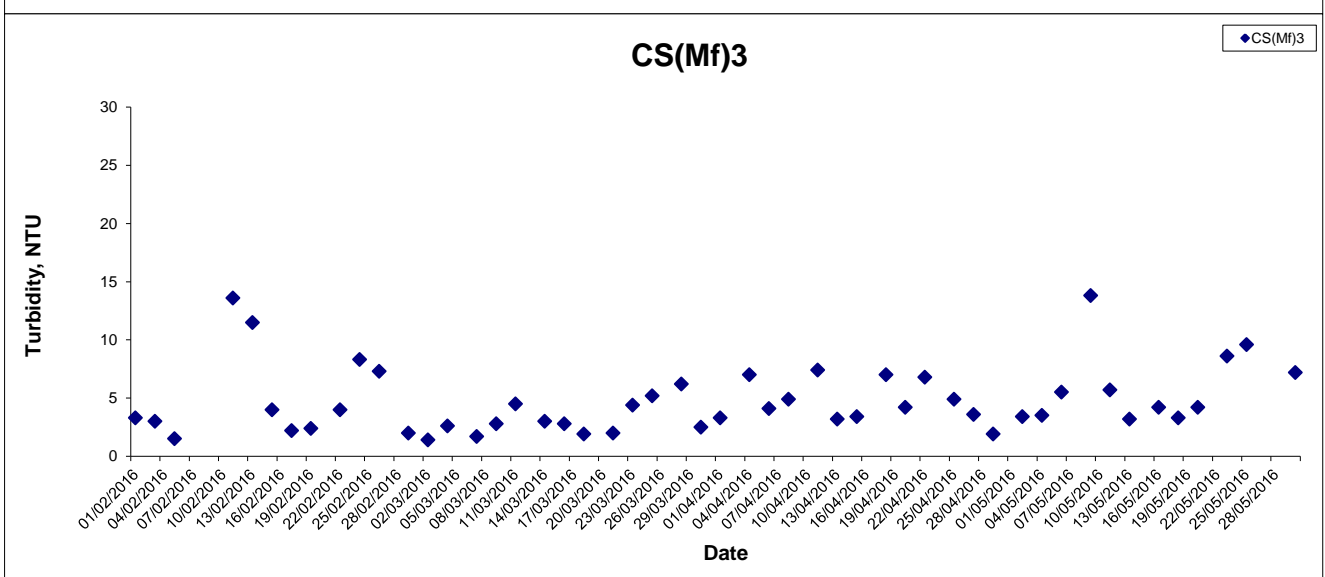
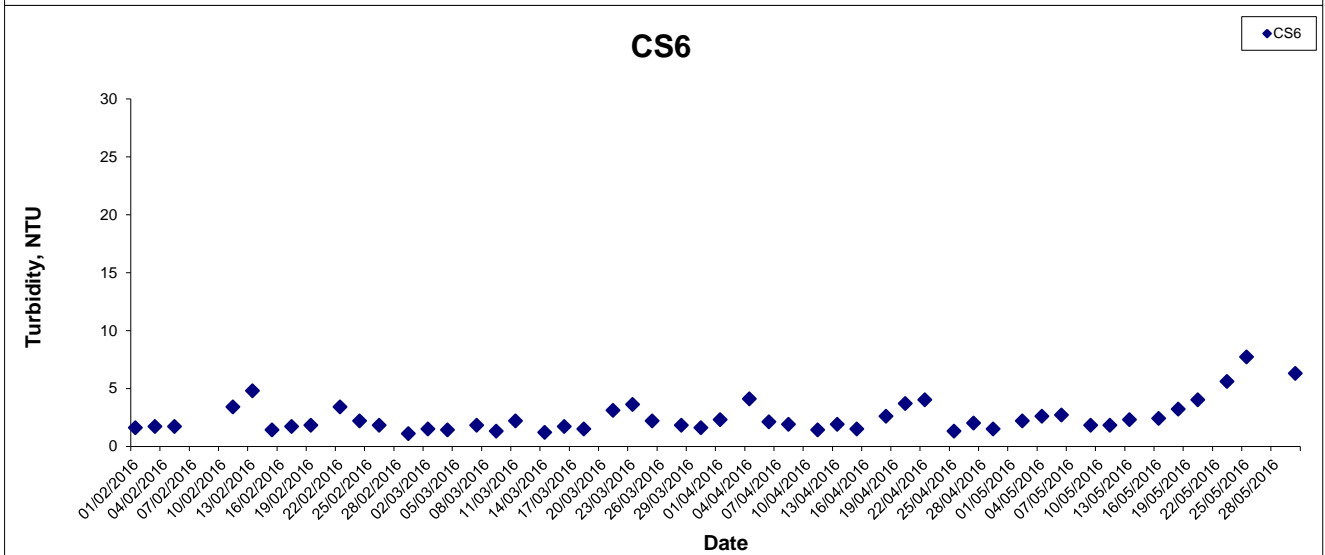
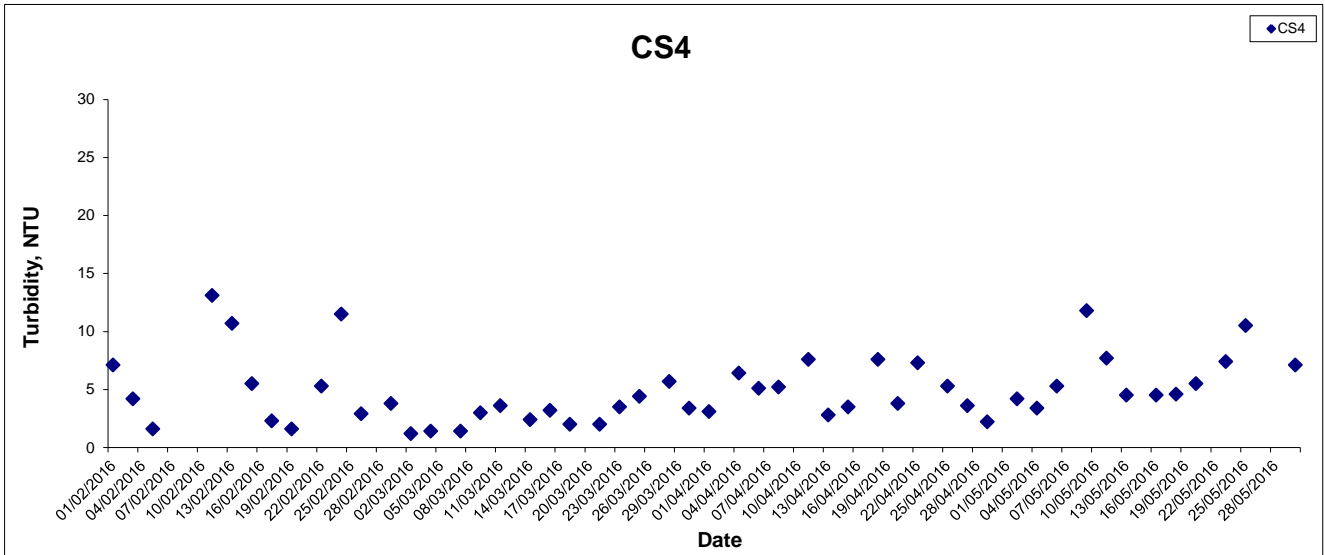
Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

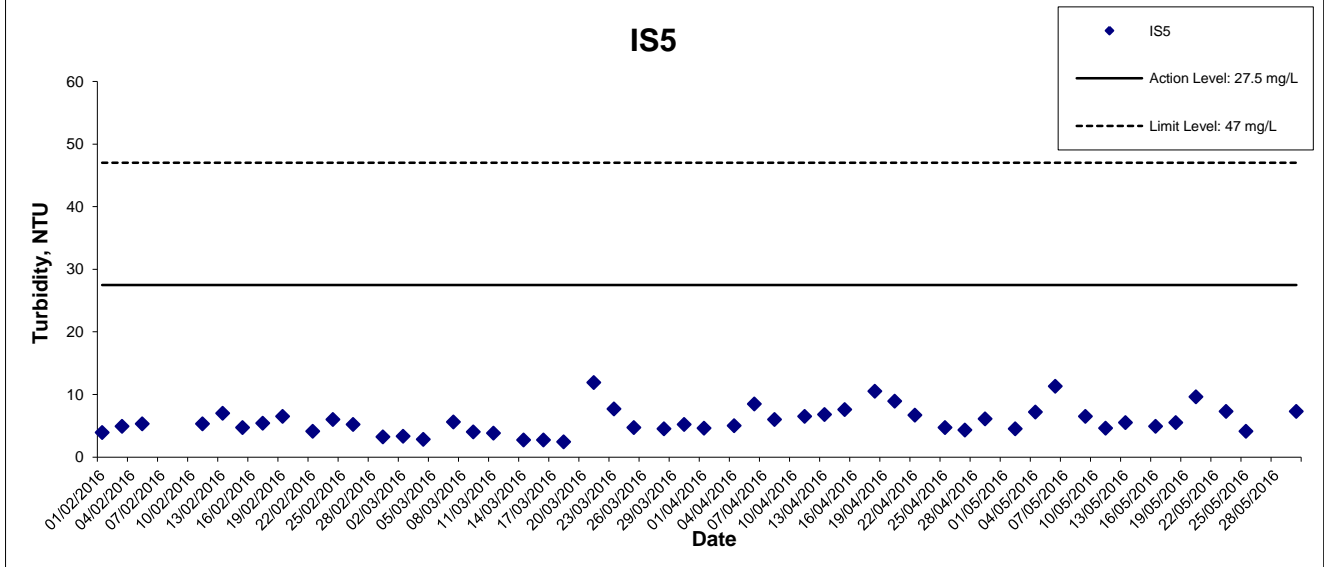
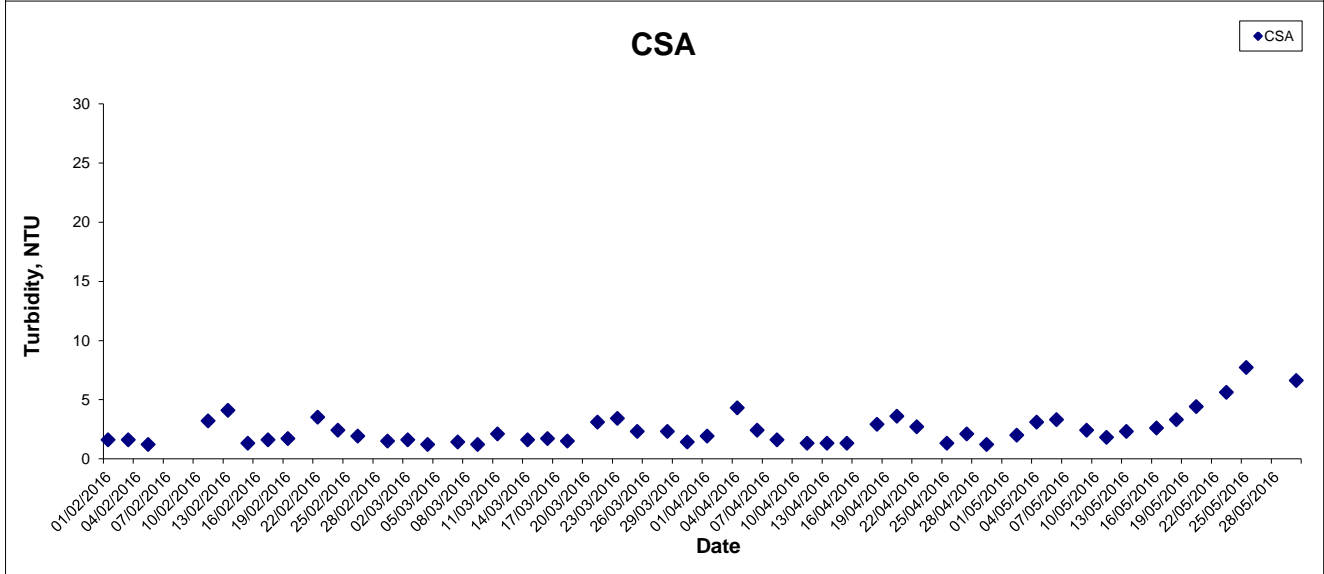
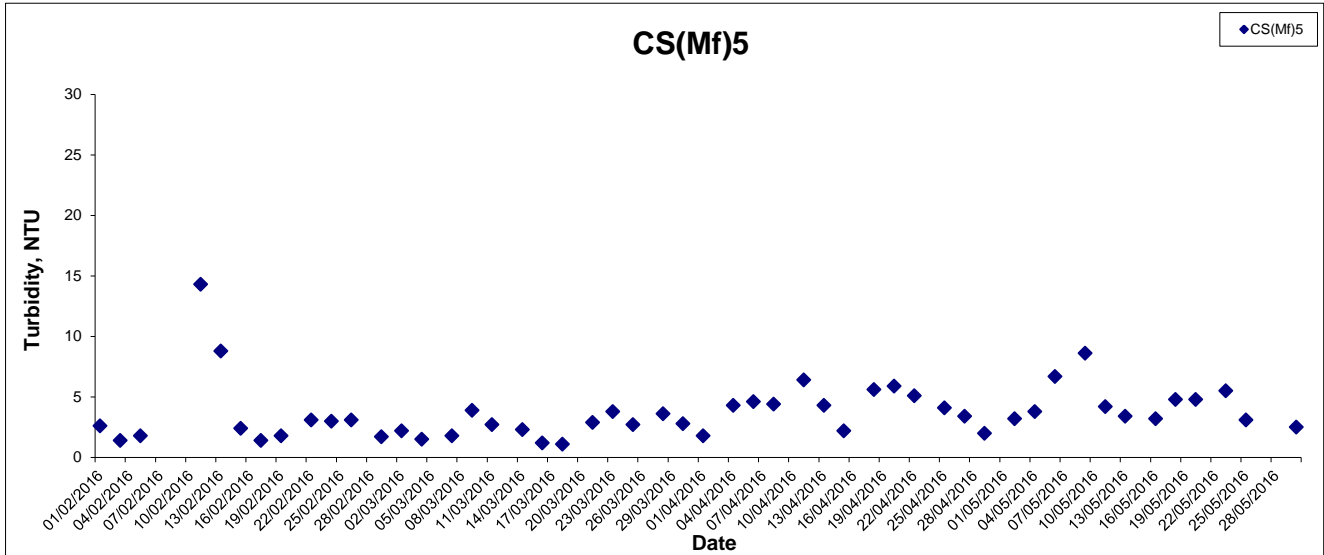


Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



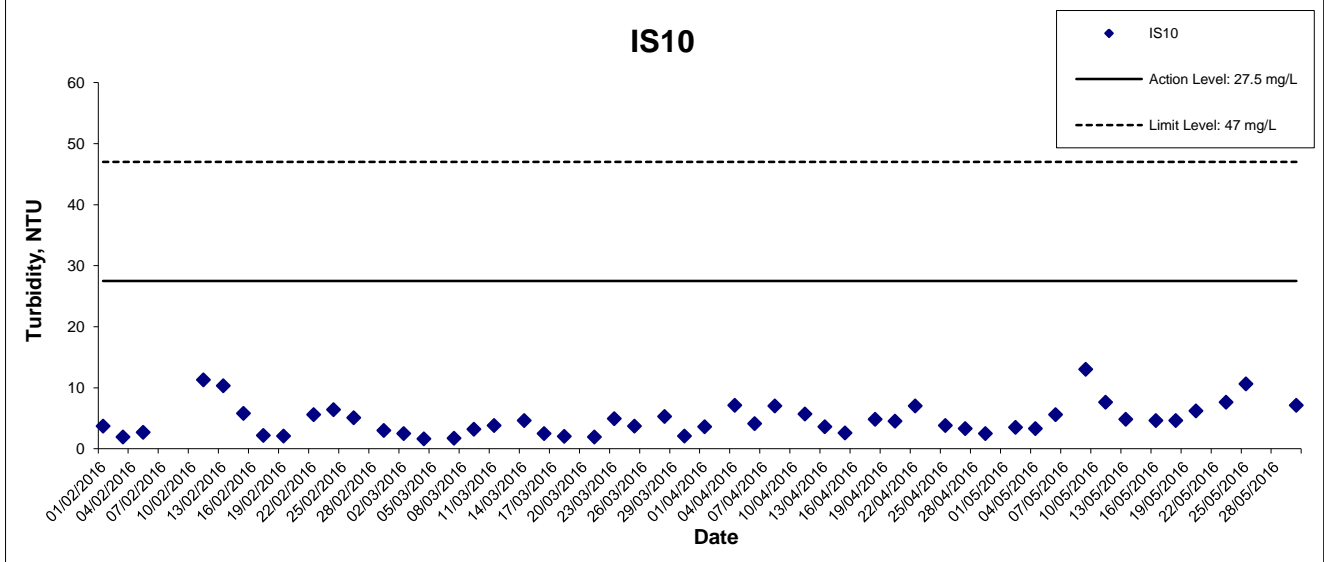
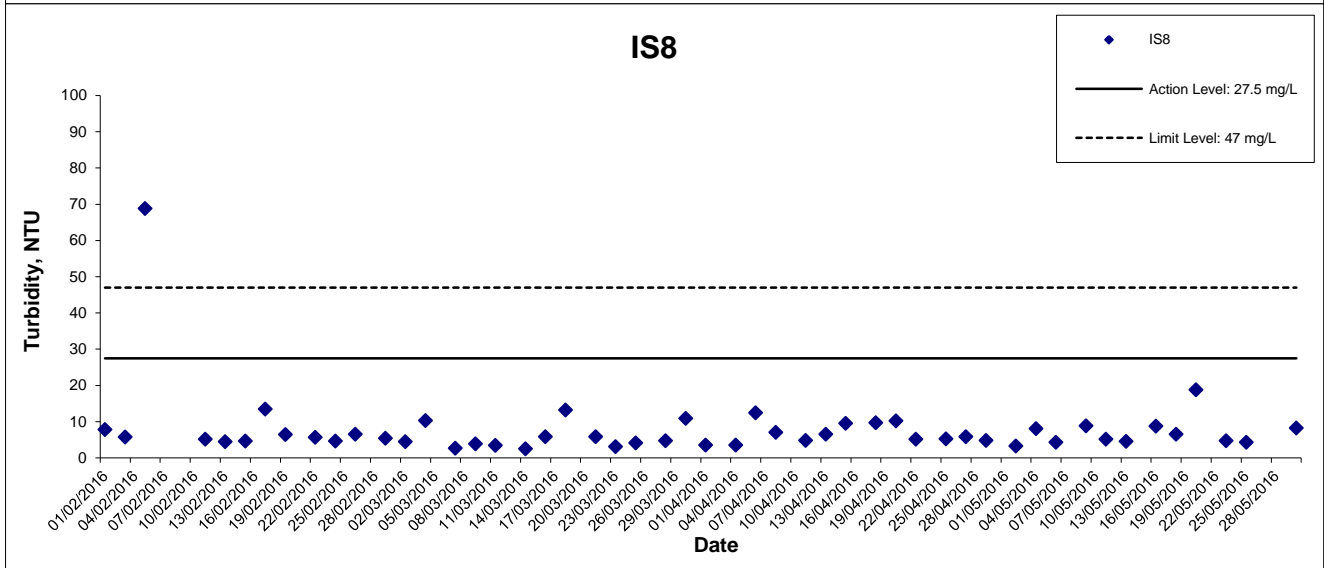
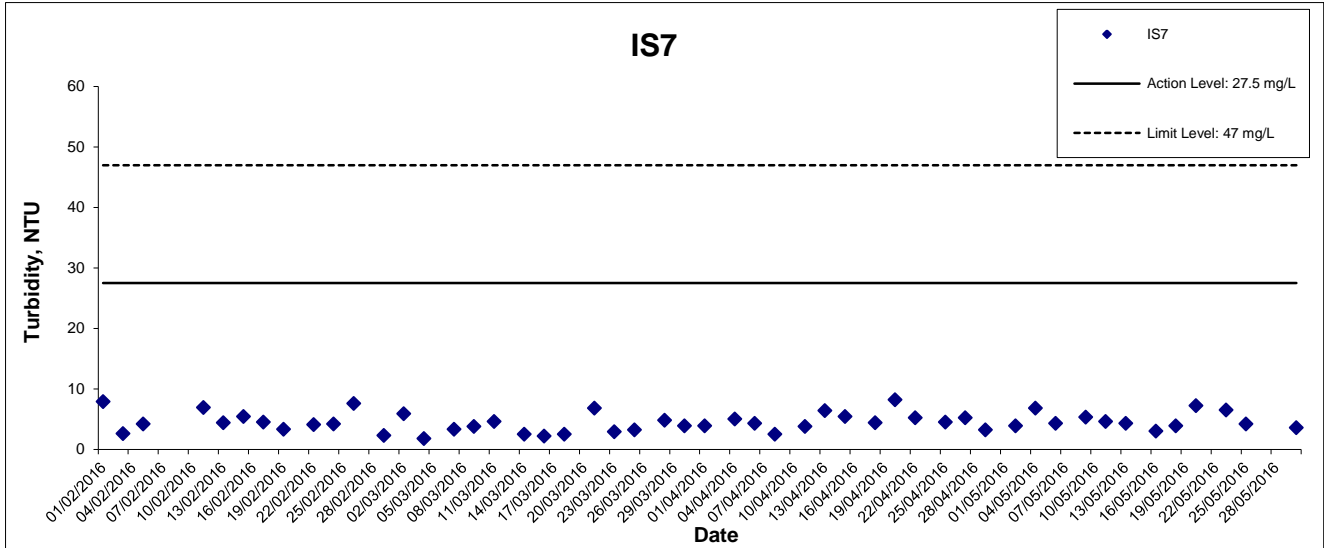
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



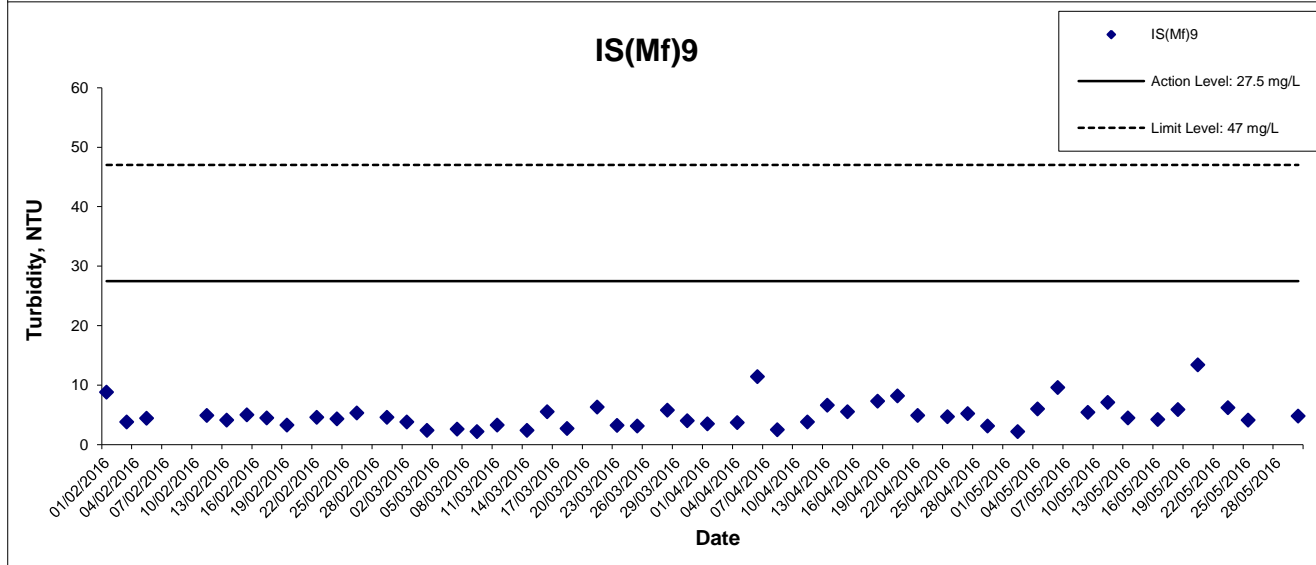
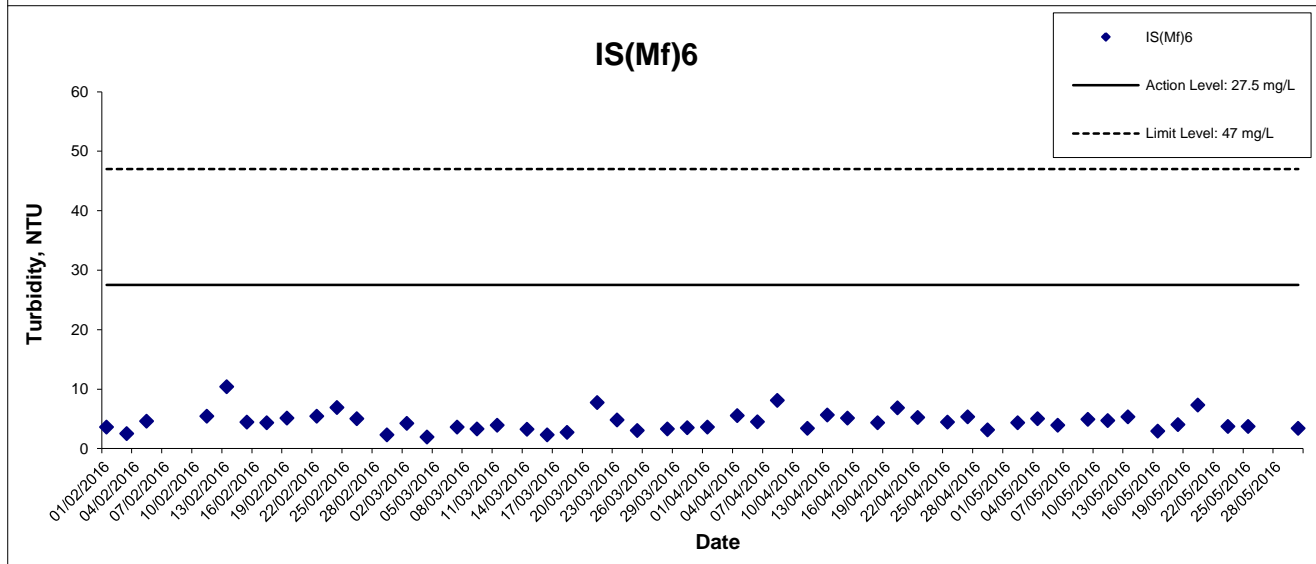
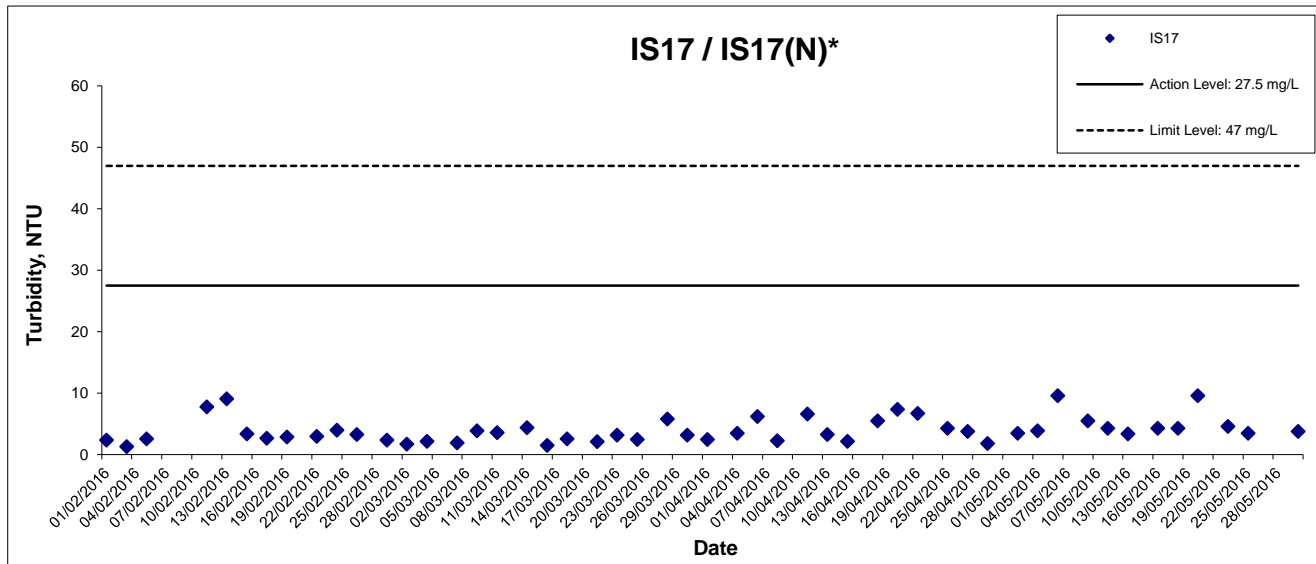
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

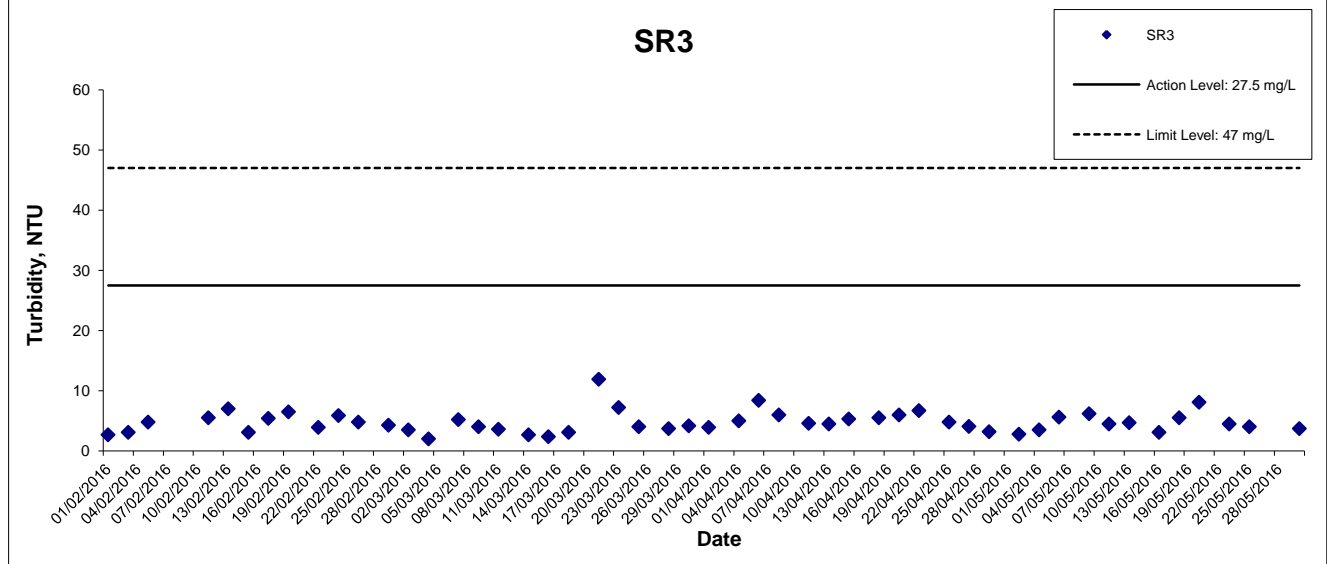
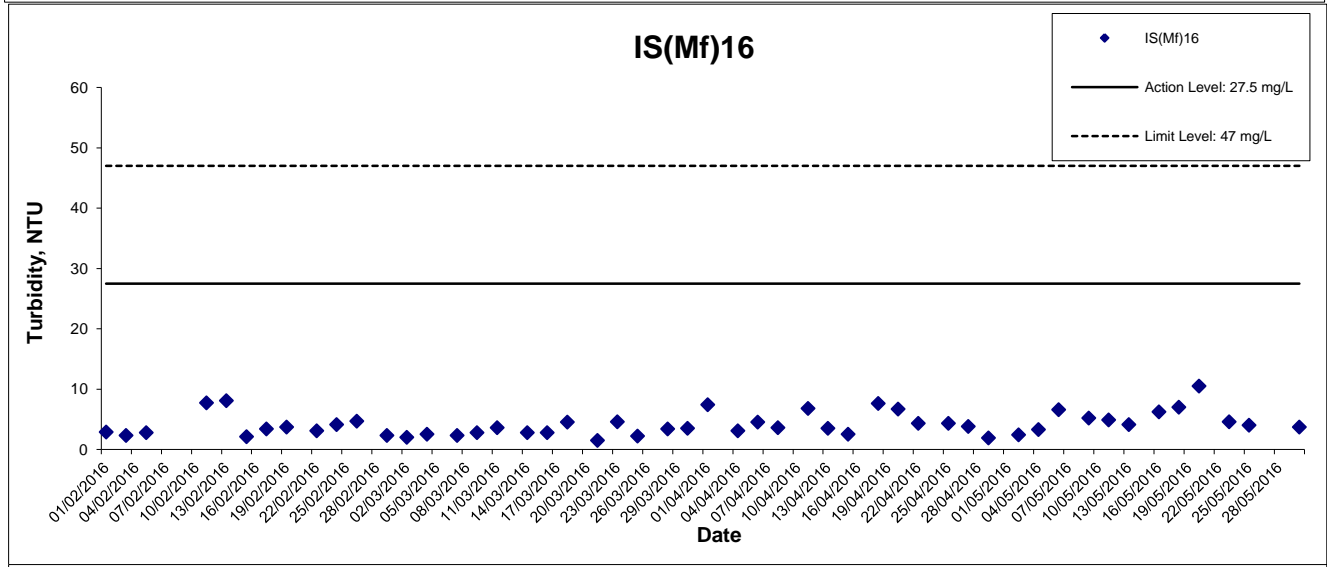
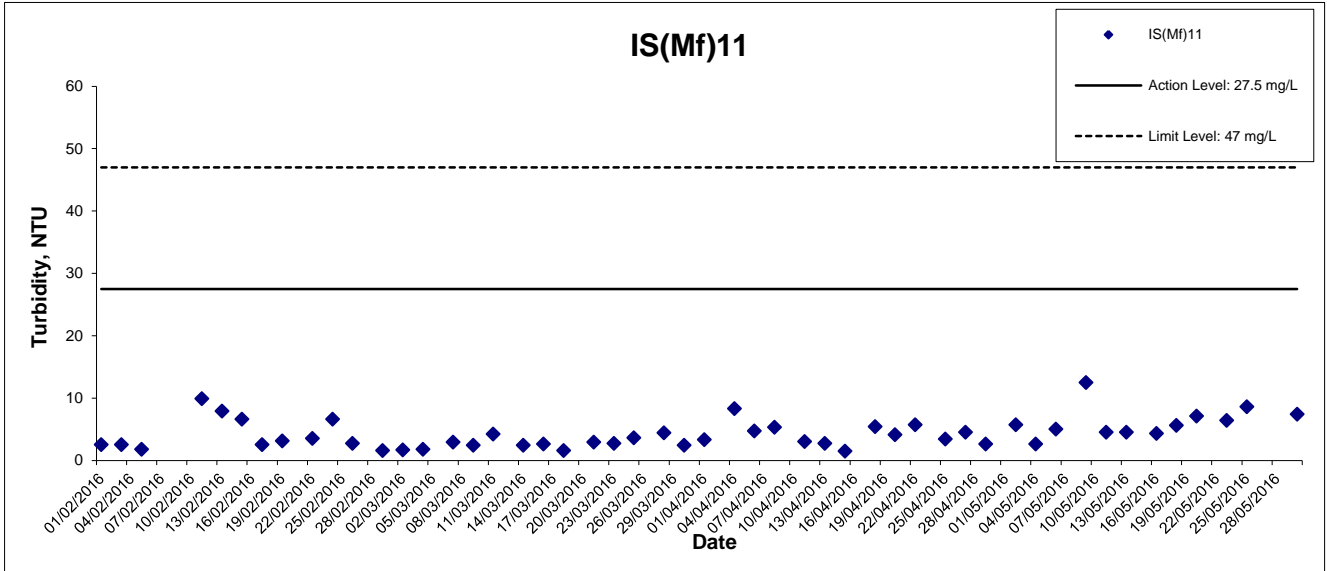
Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

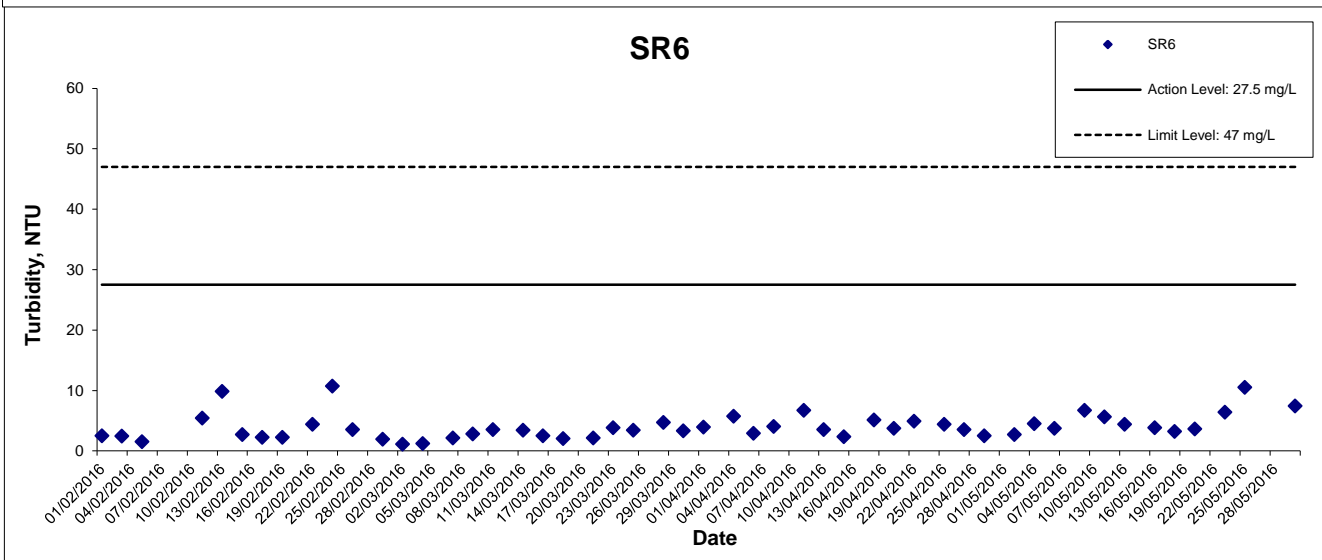
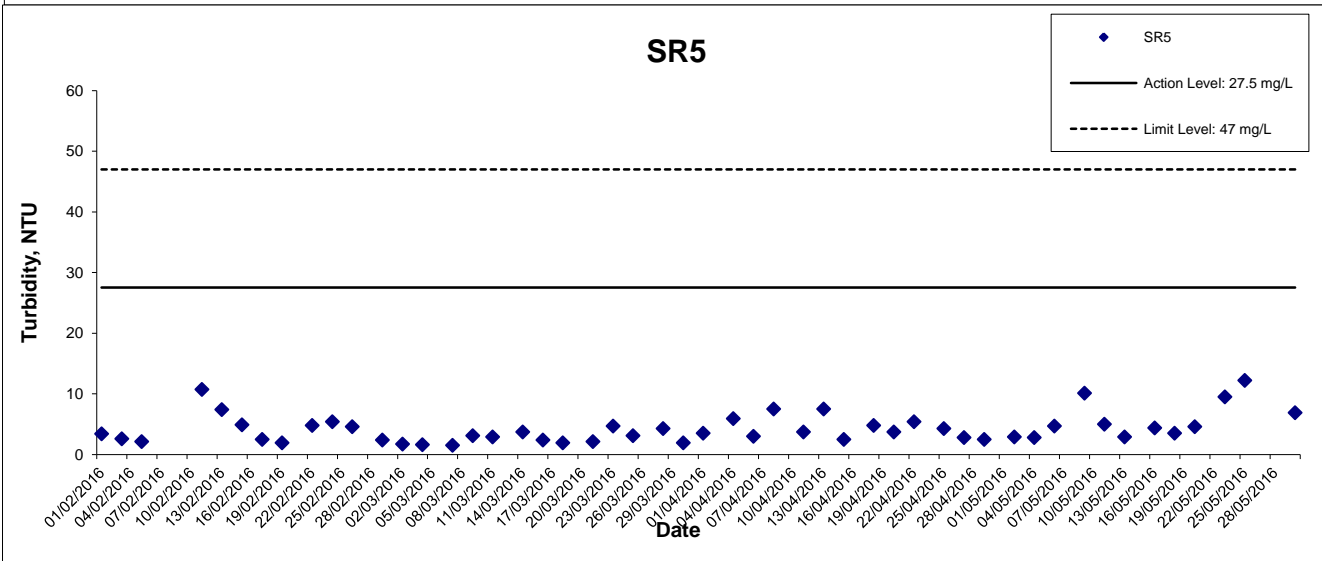
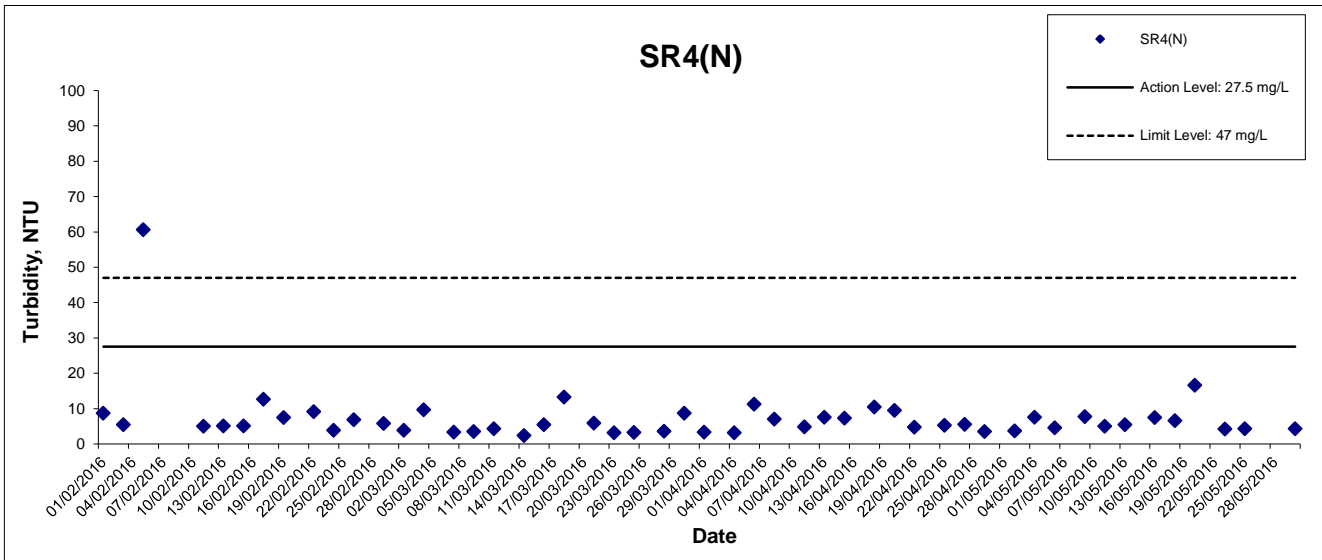


Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



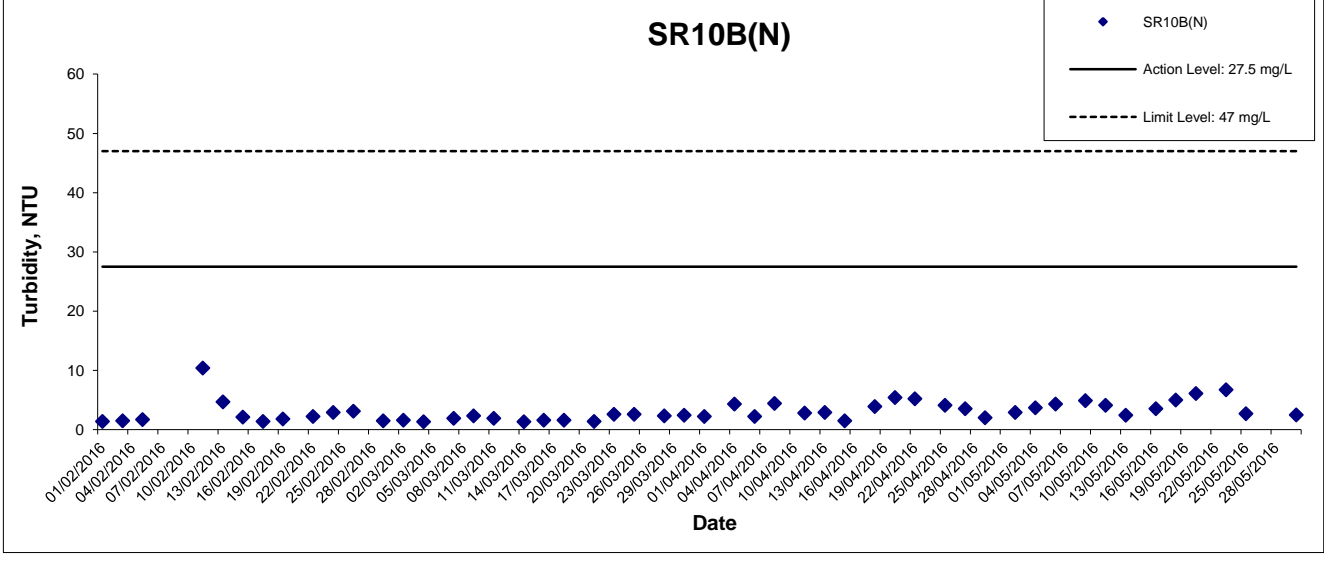
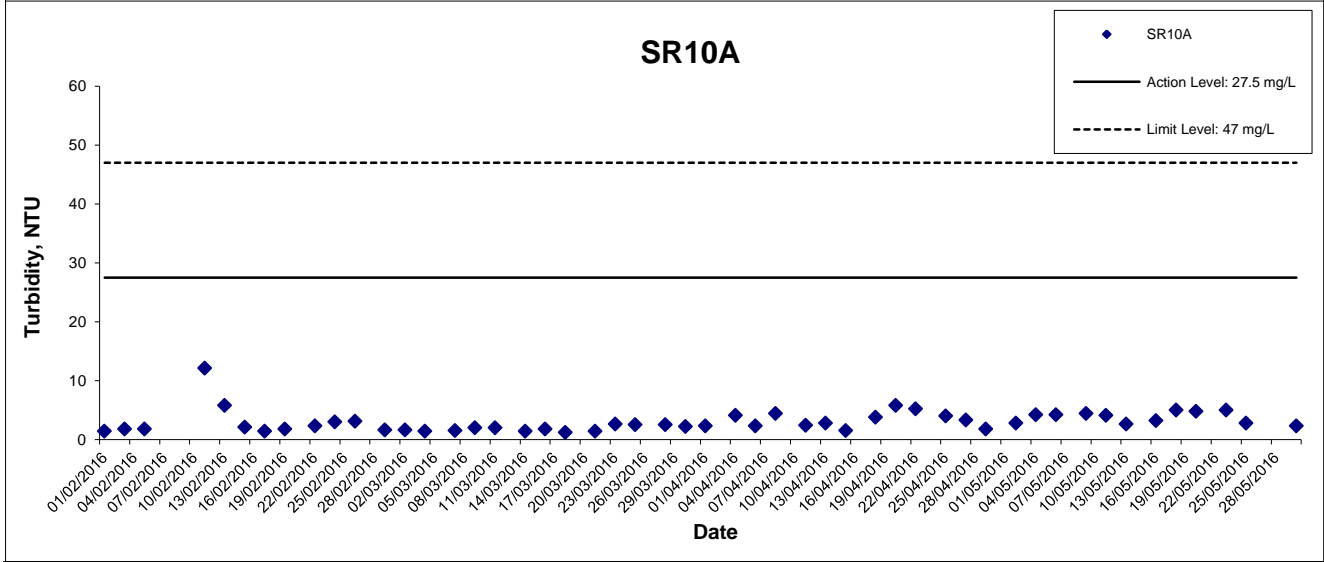
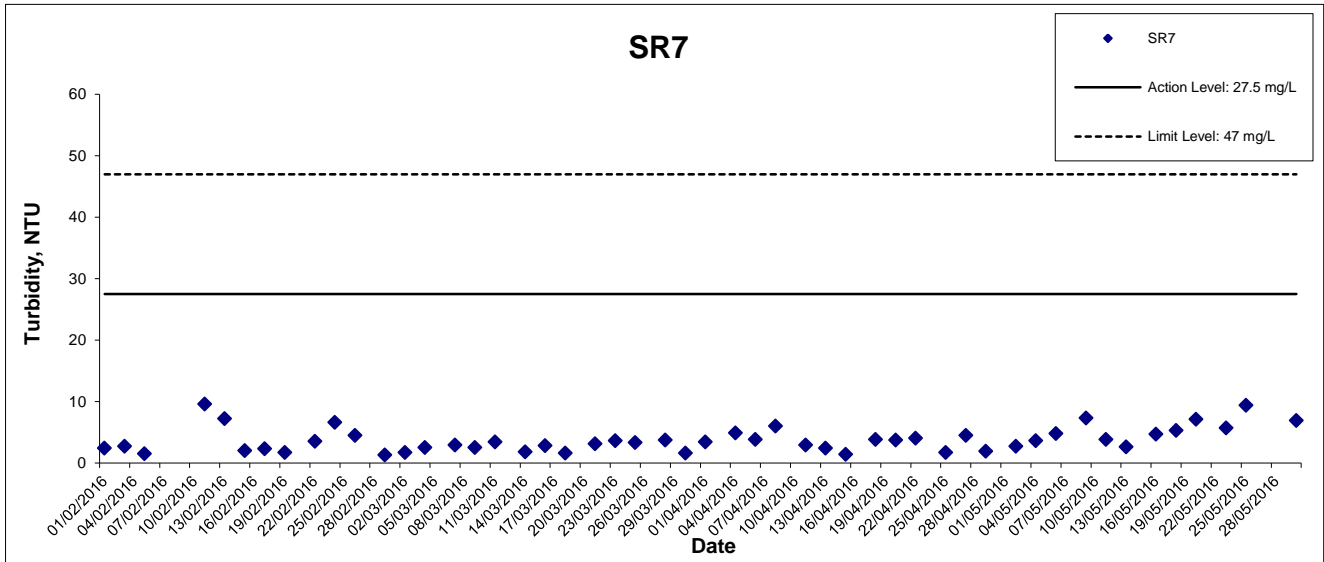
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



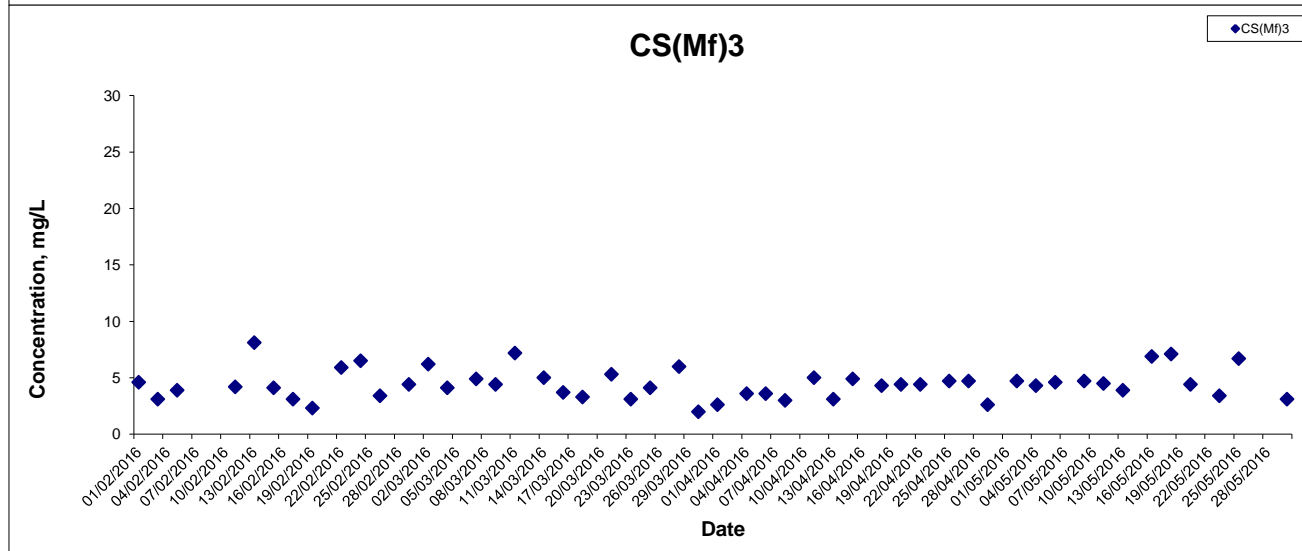
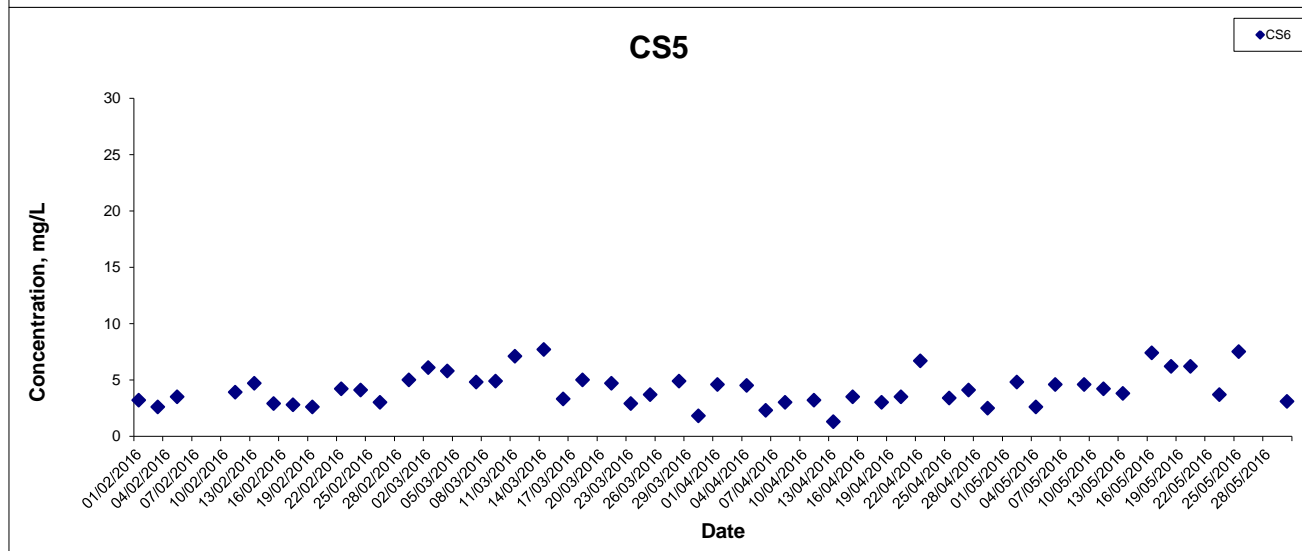
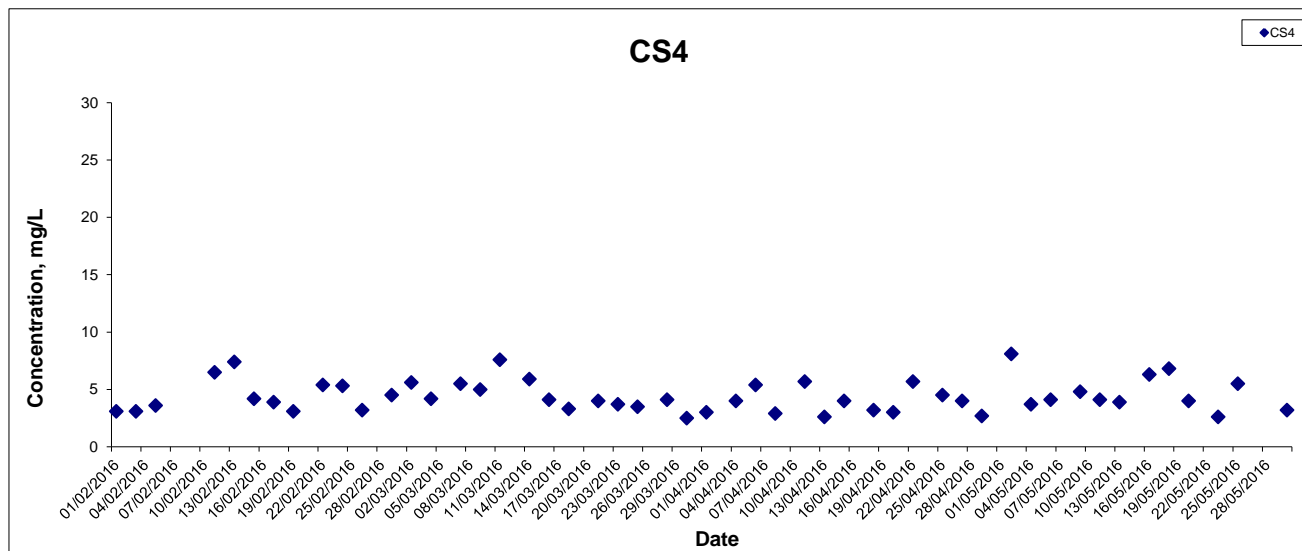
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



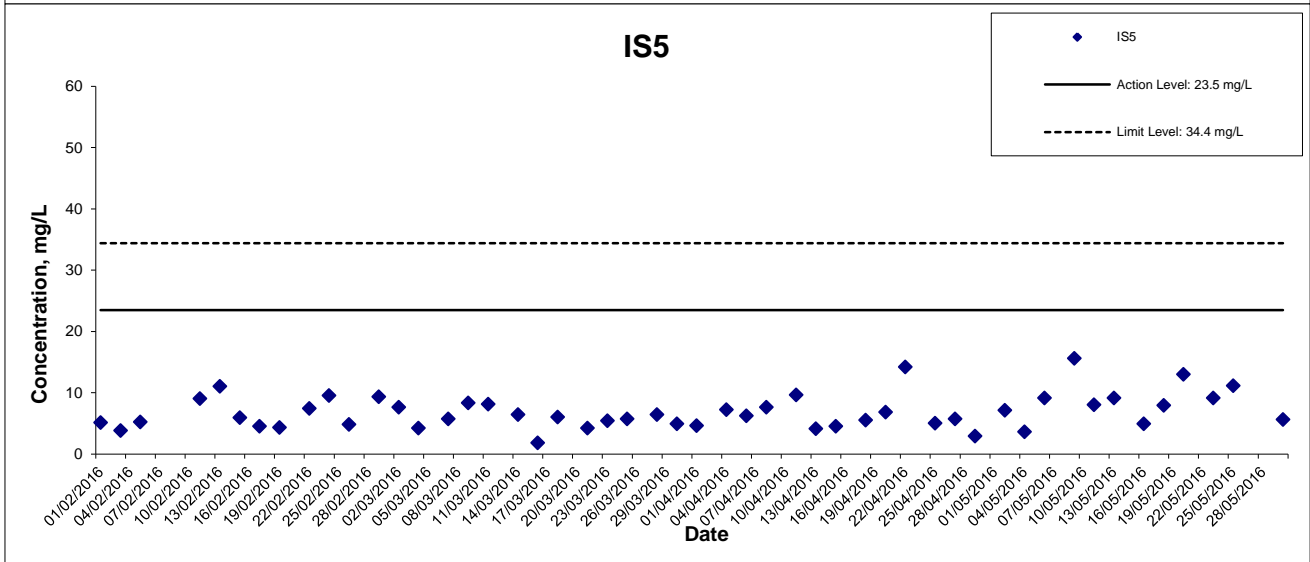
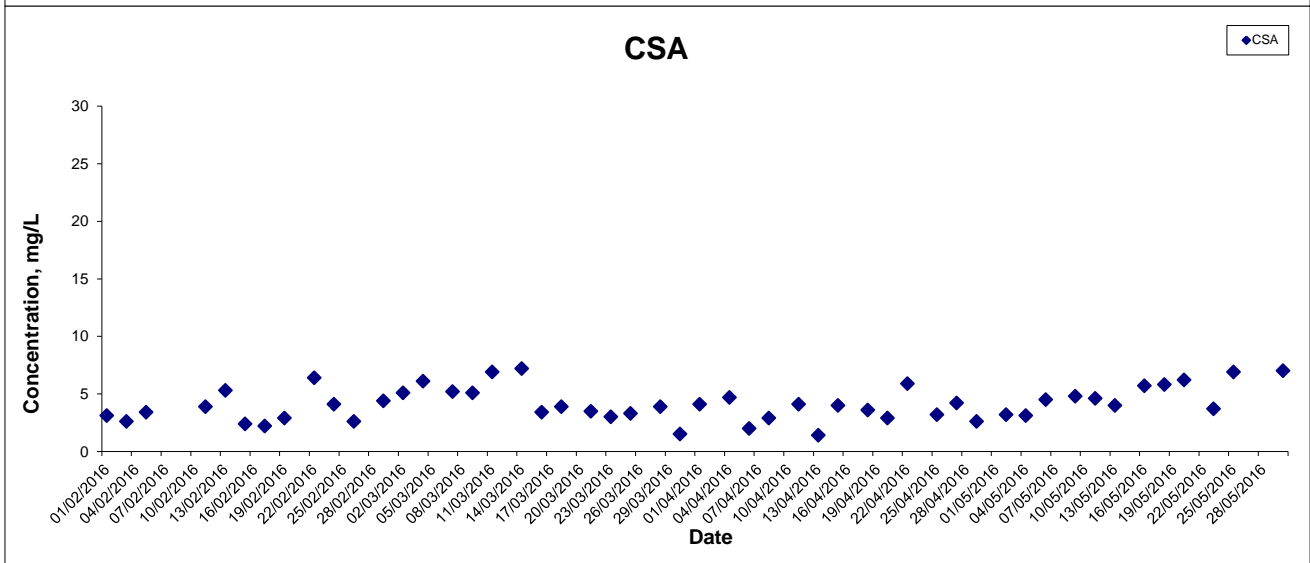
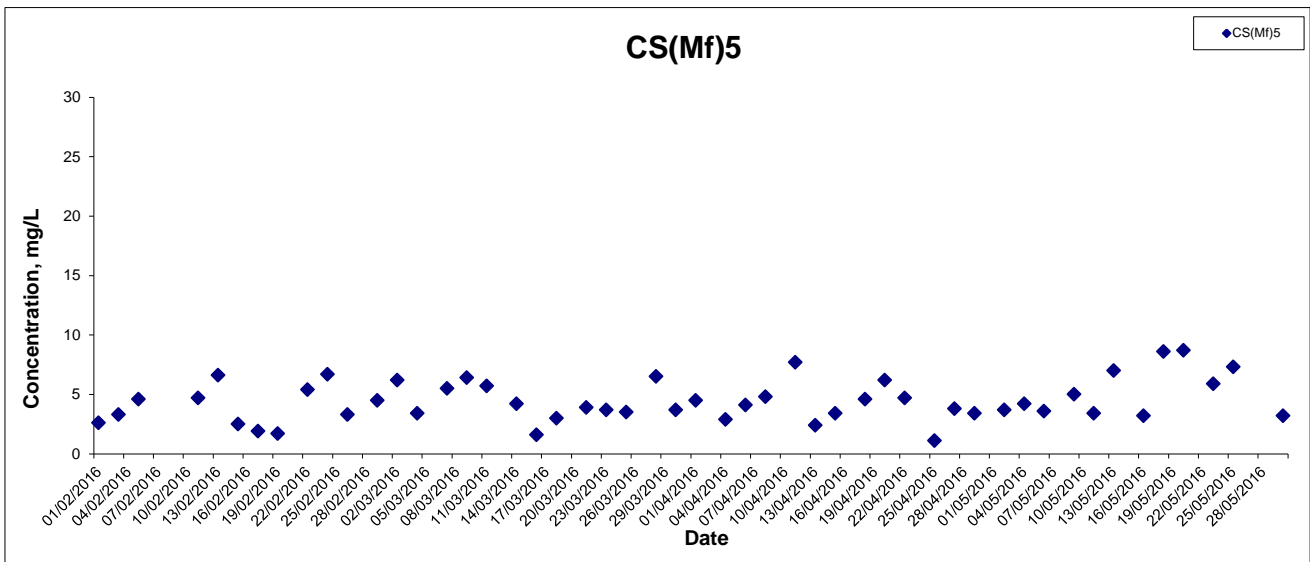
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
Monitoring Results

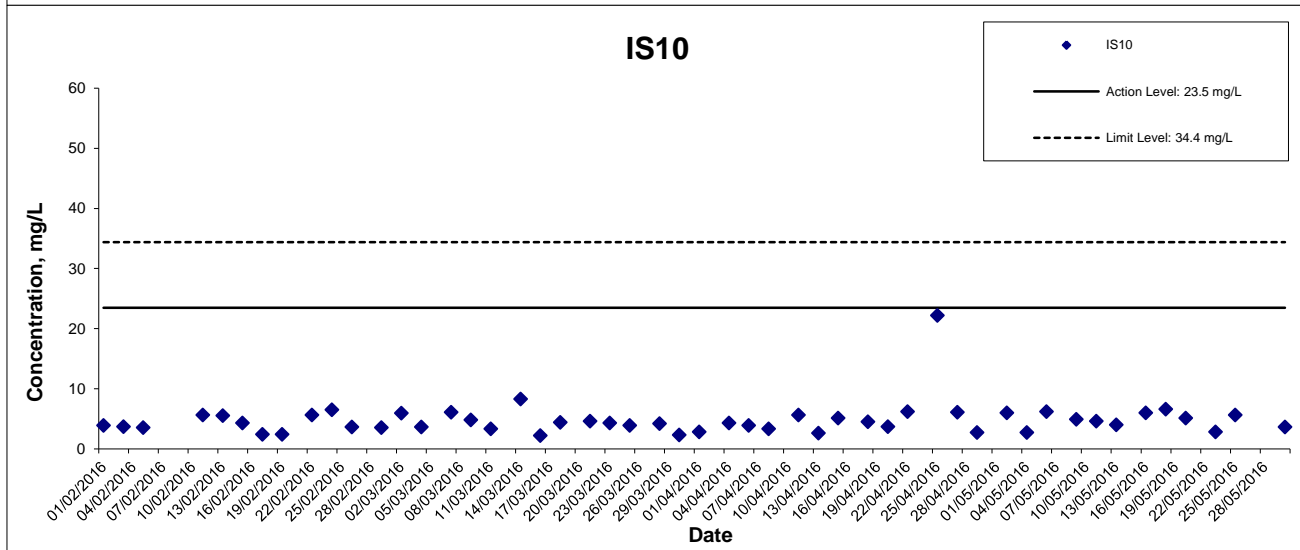
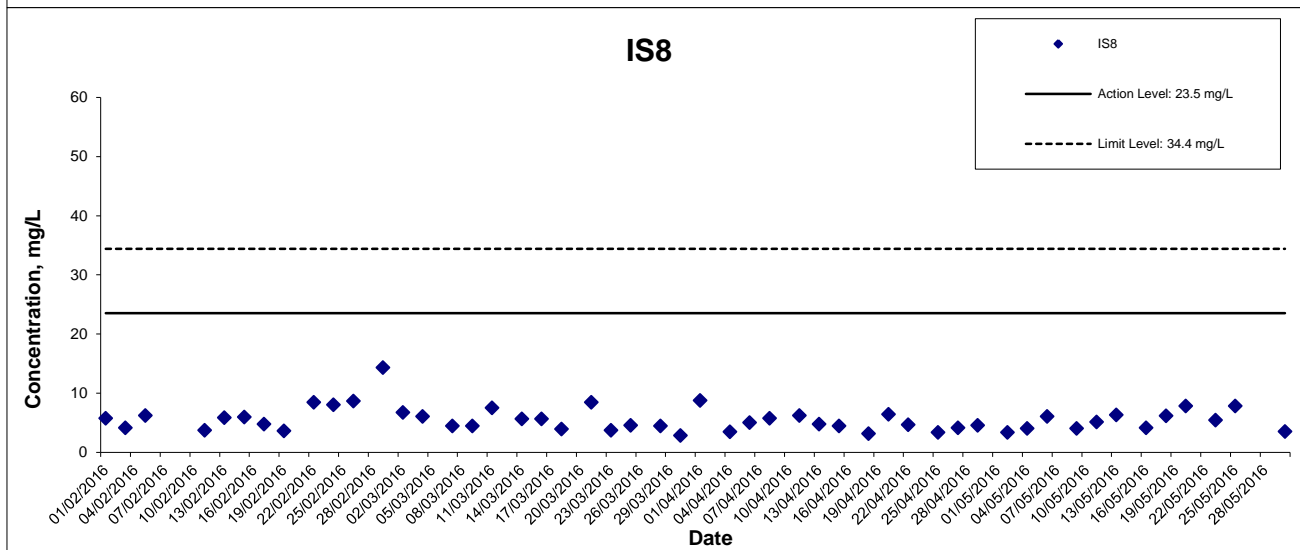
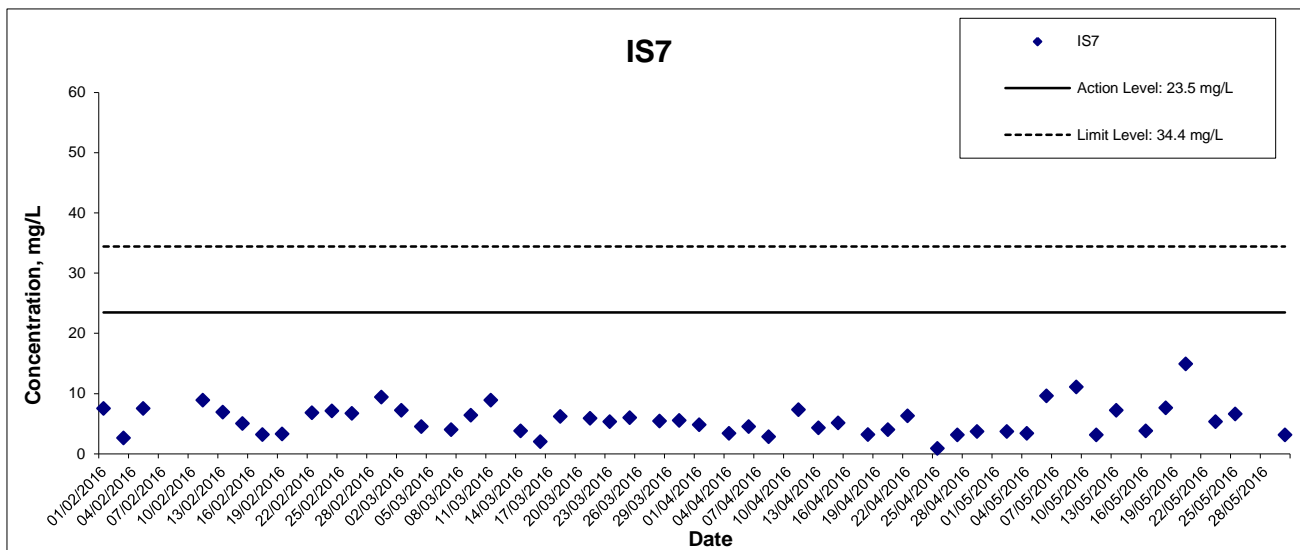


Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

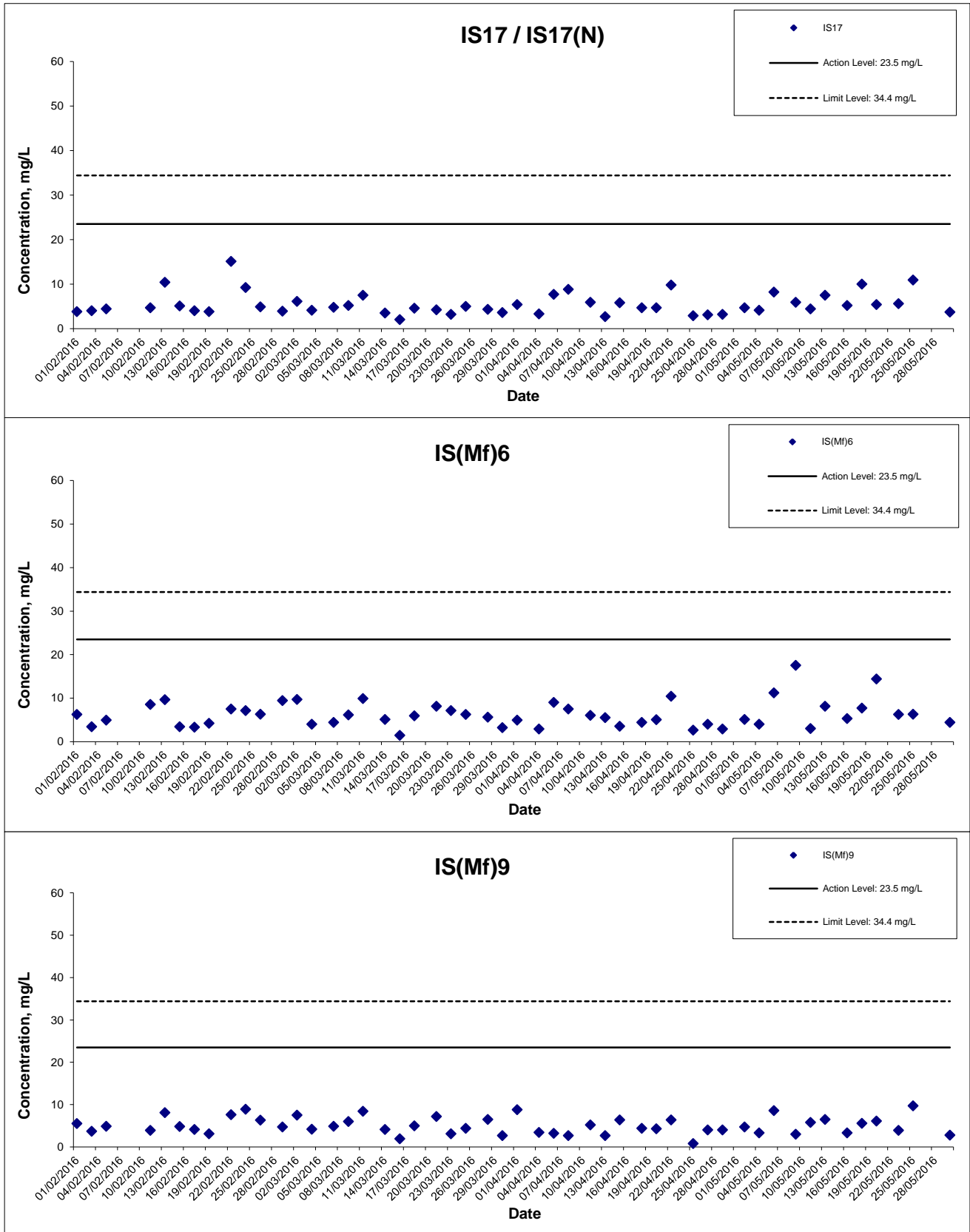
Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

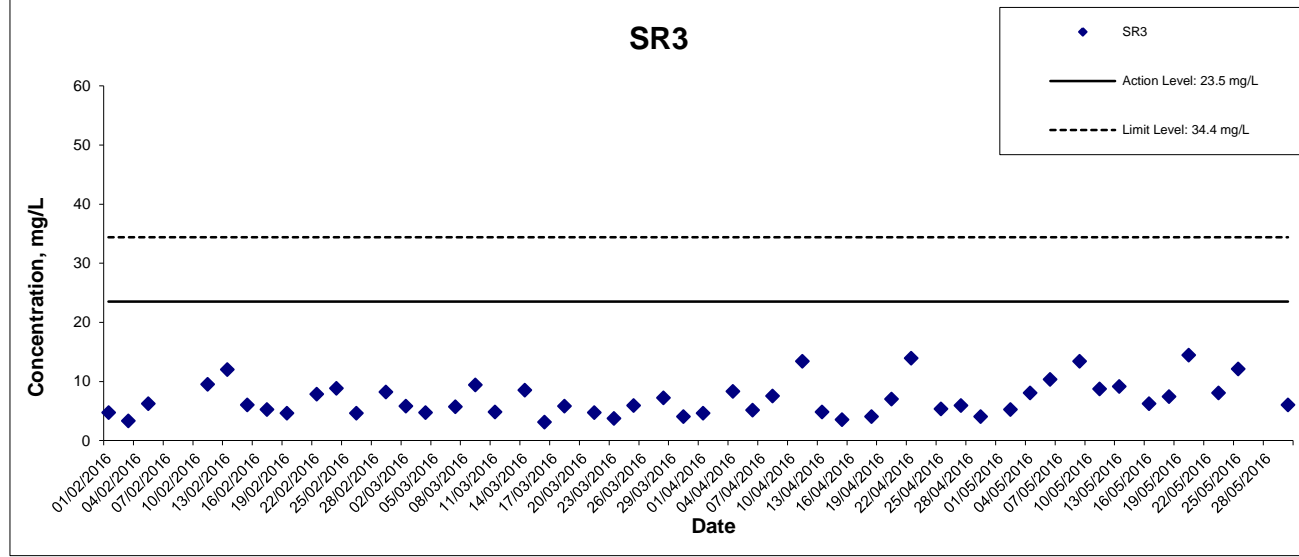
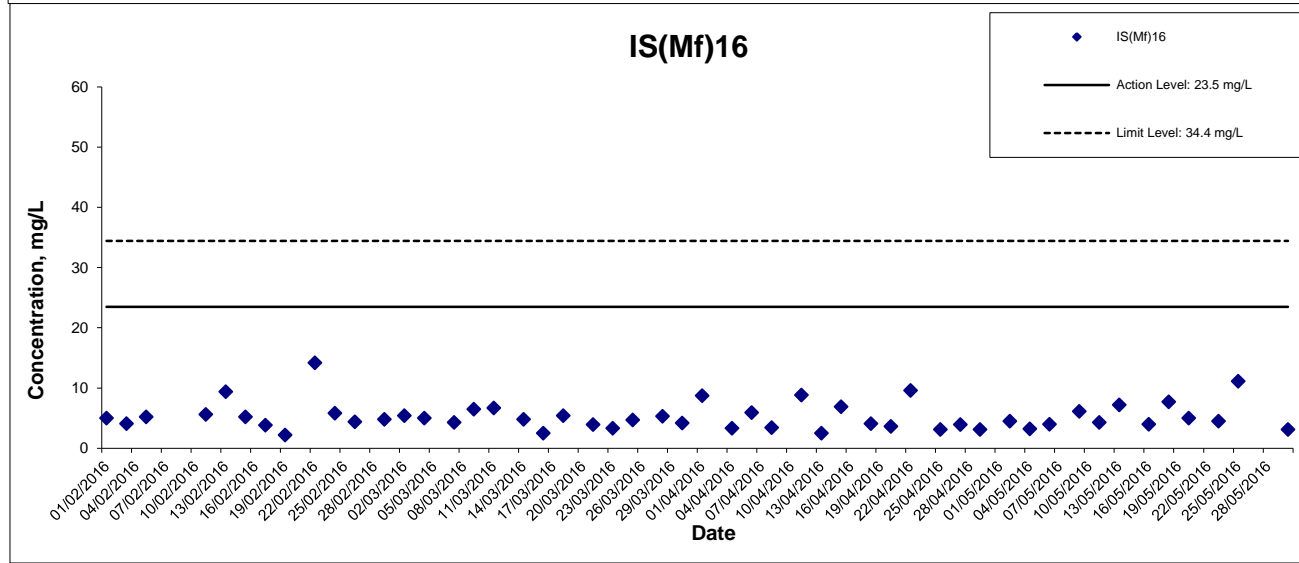
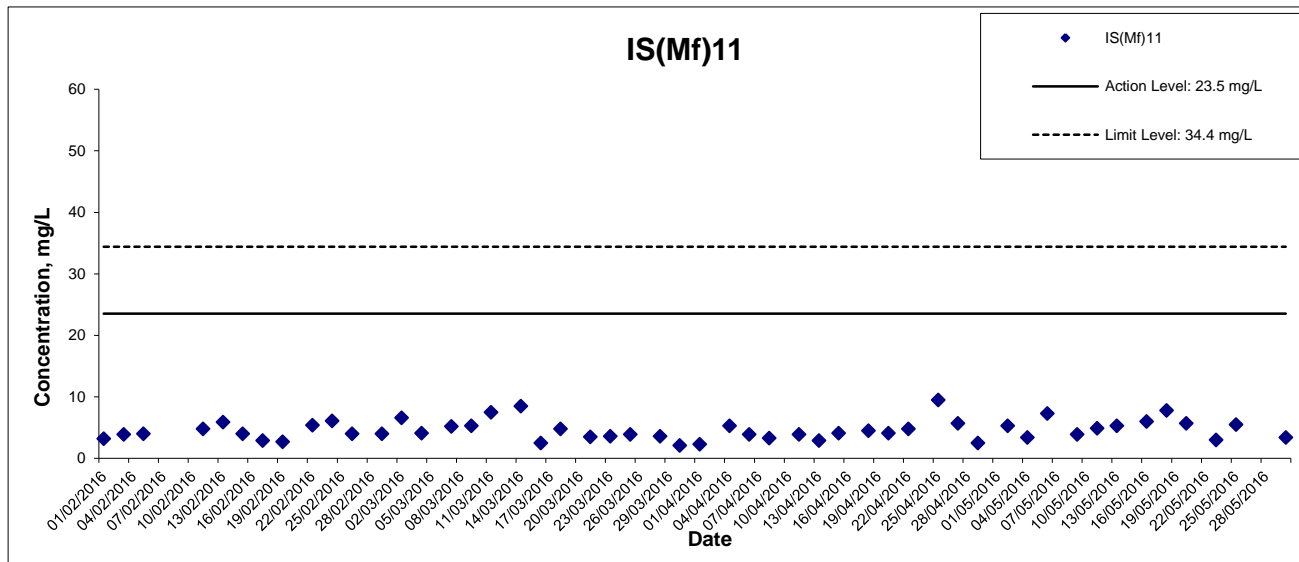


Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



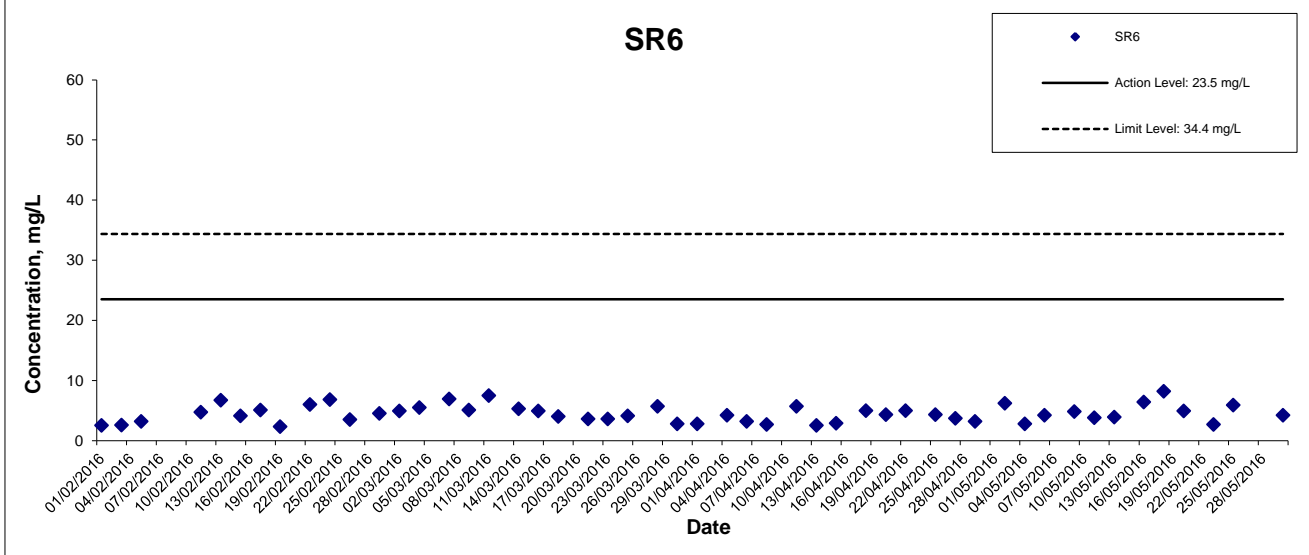
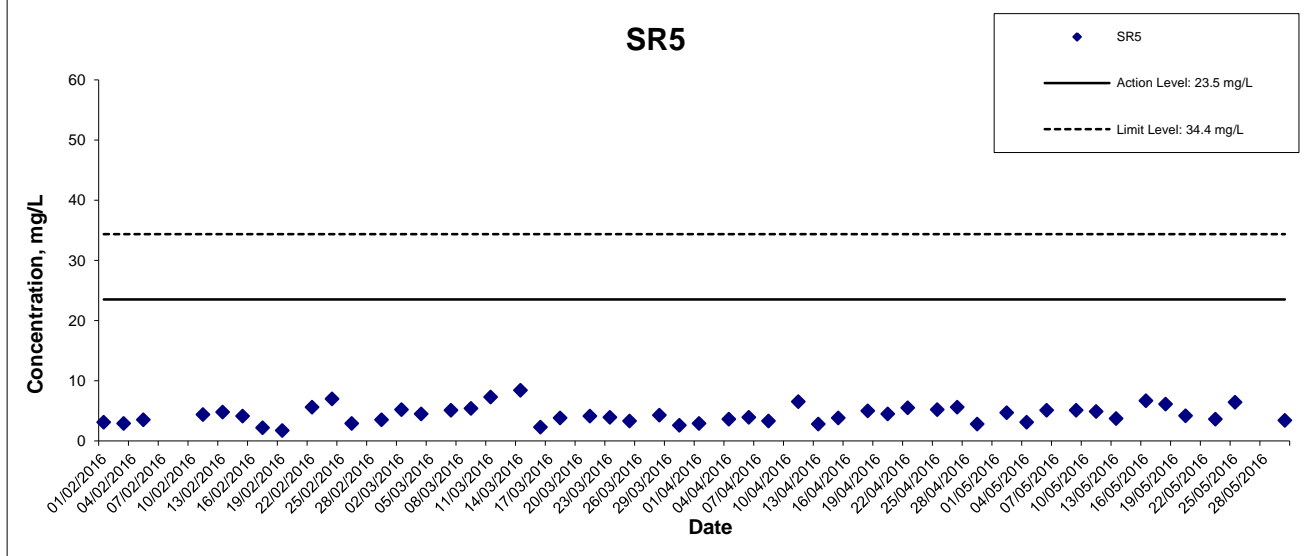
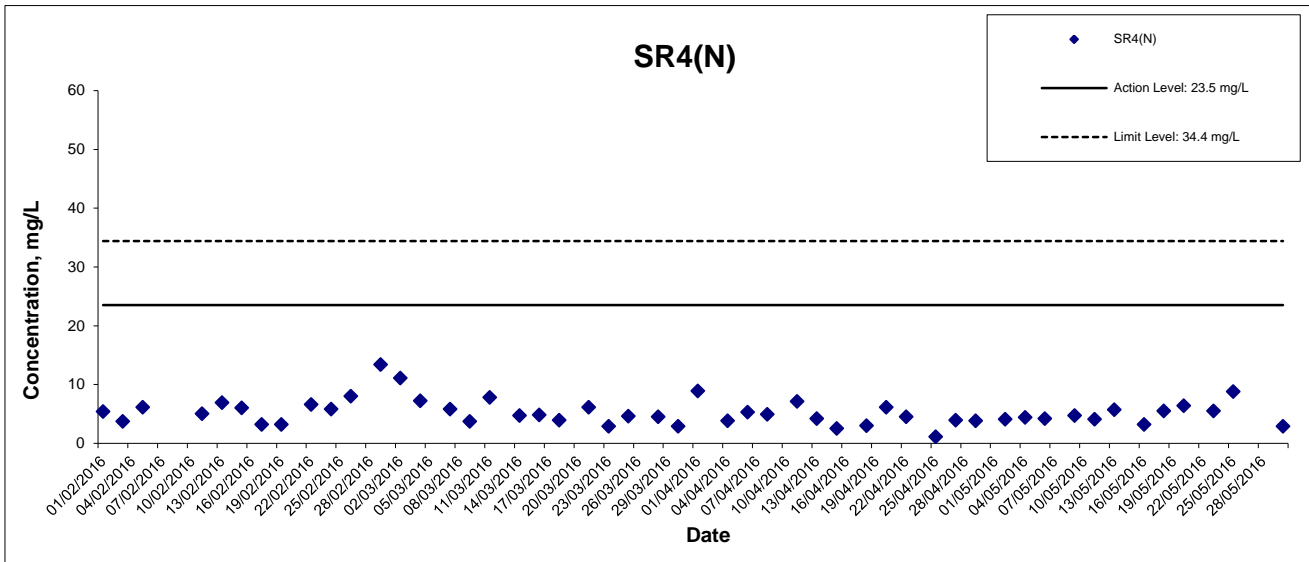
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



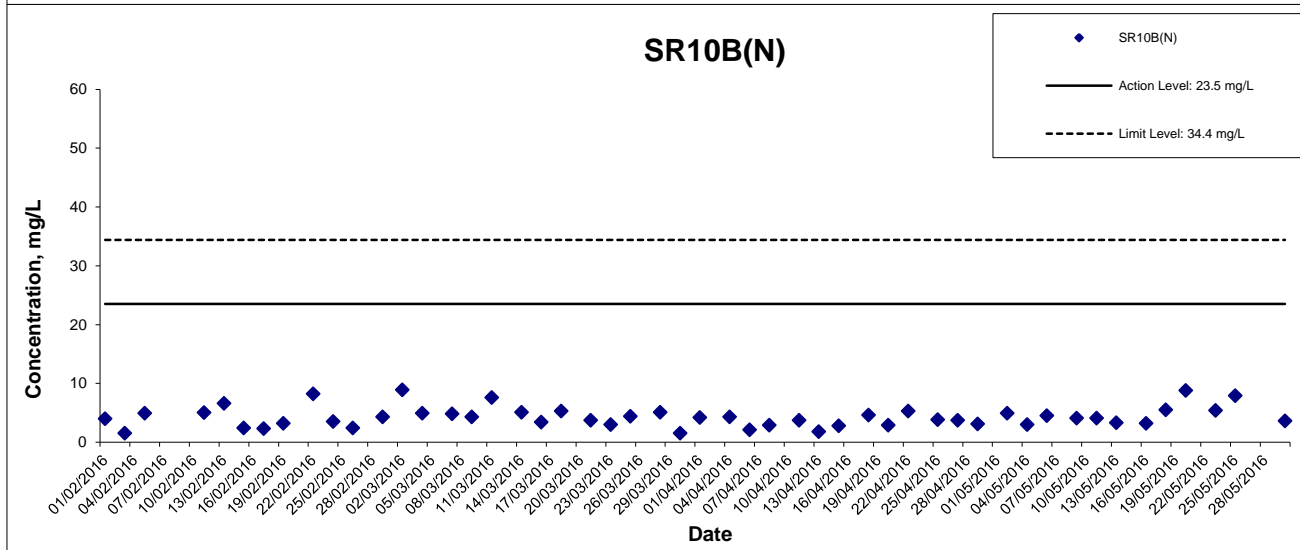
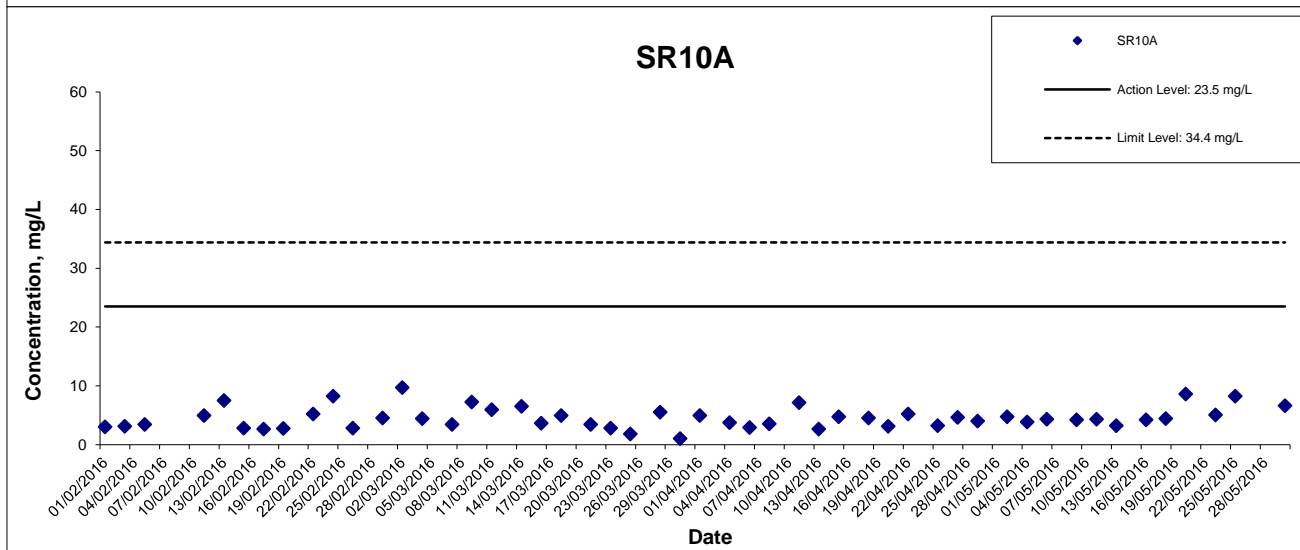
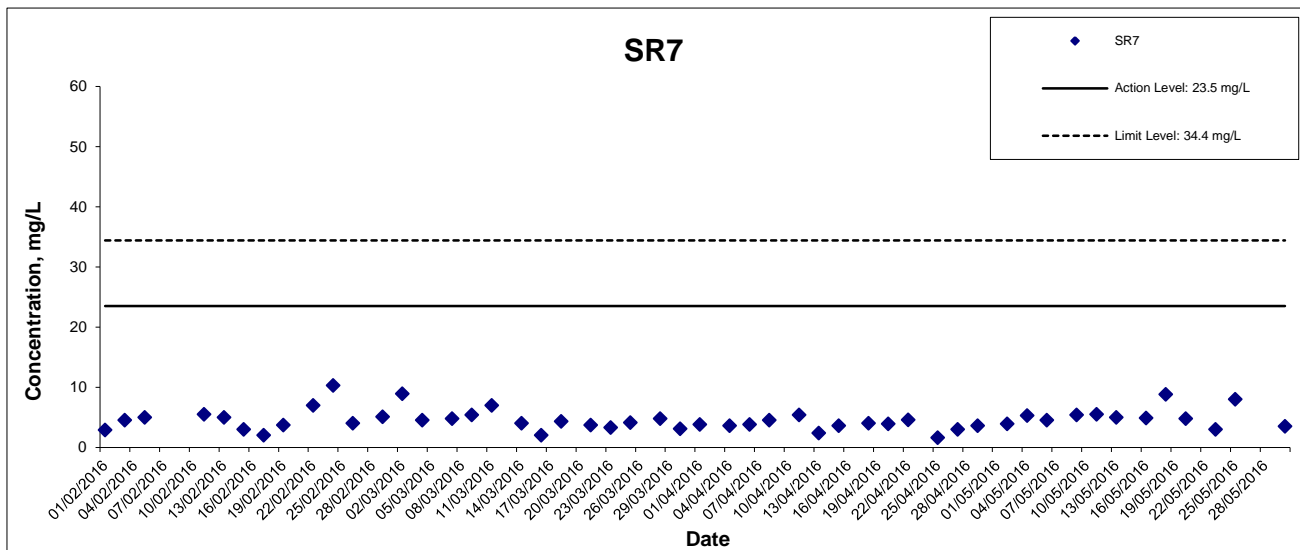
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



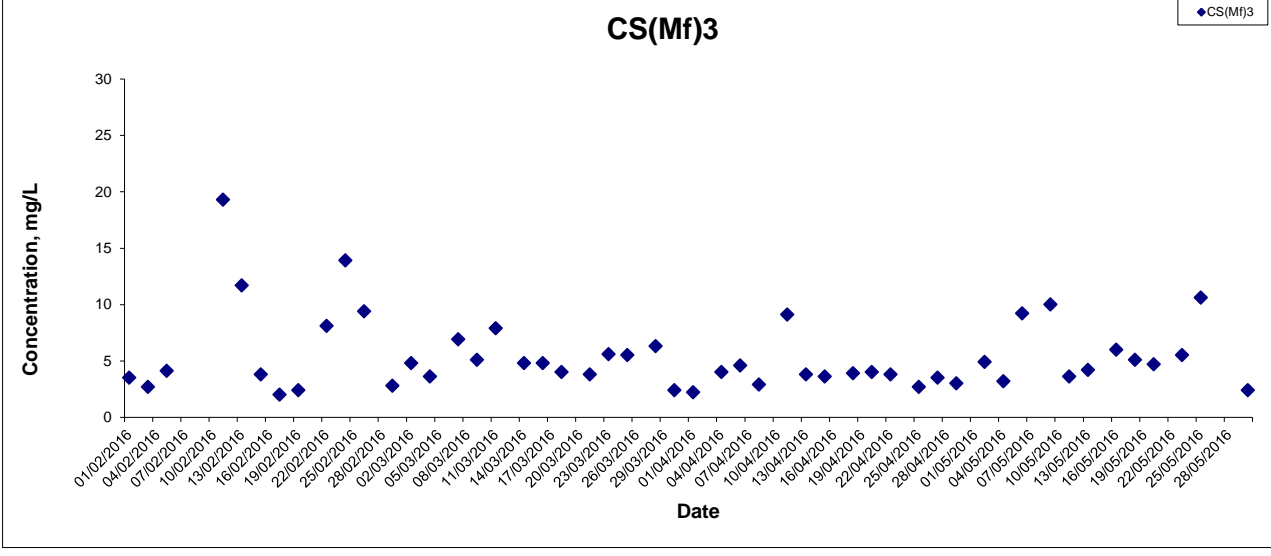
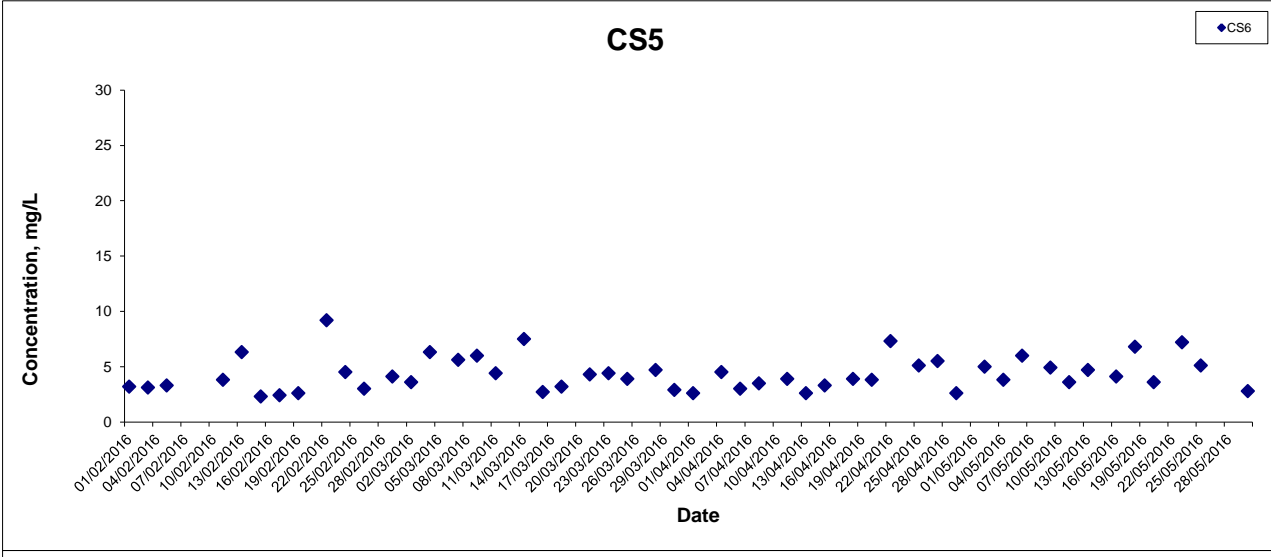
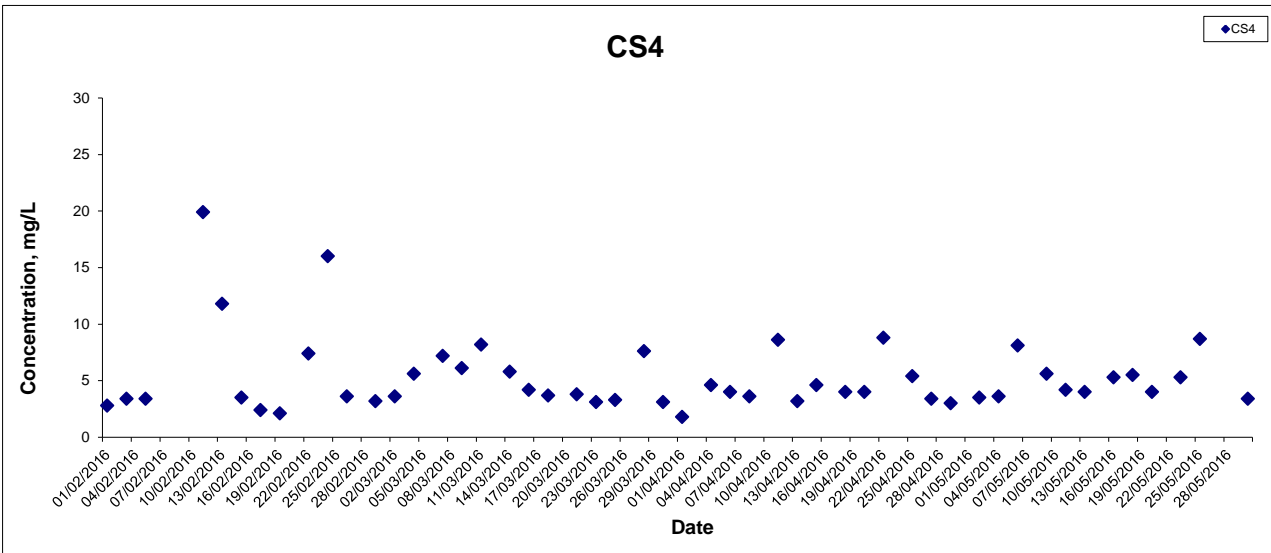
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



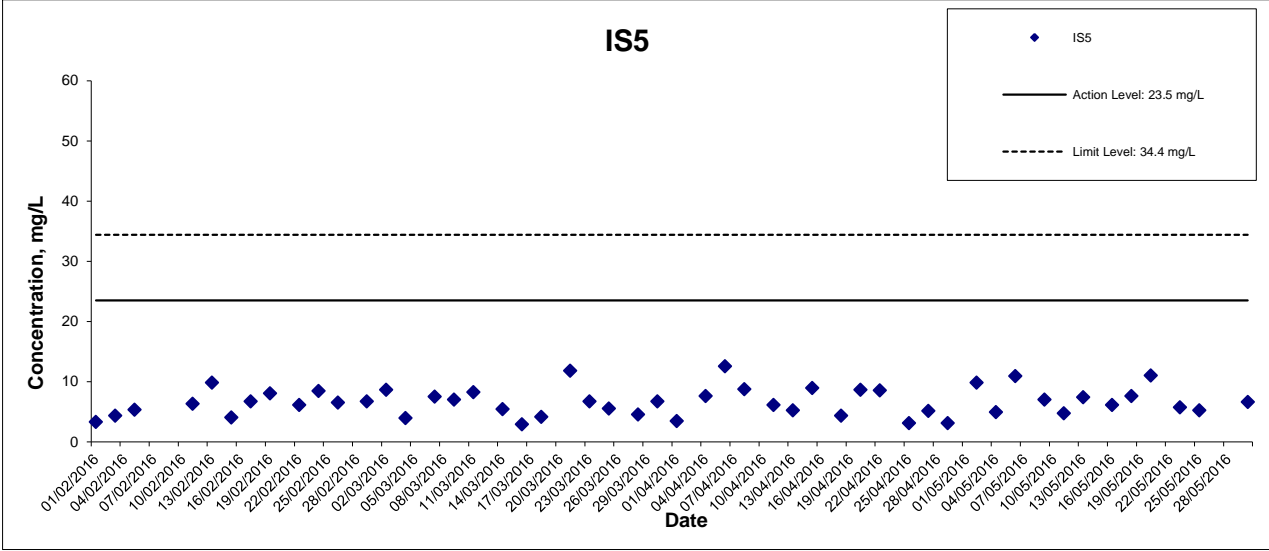
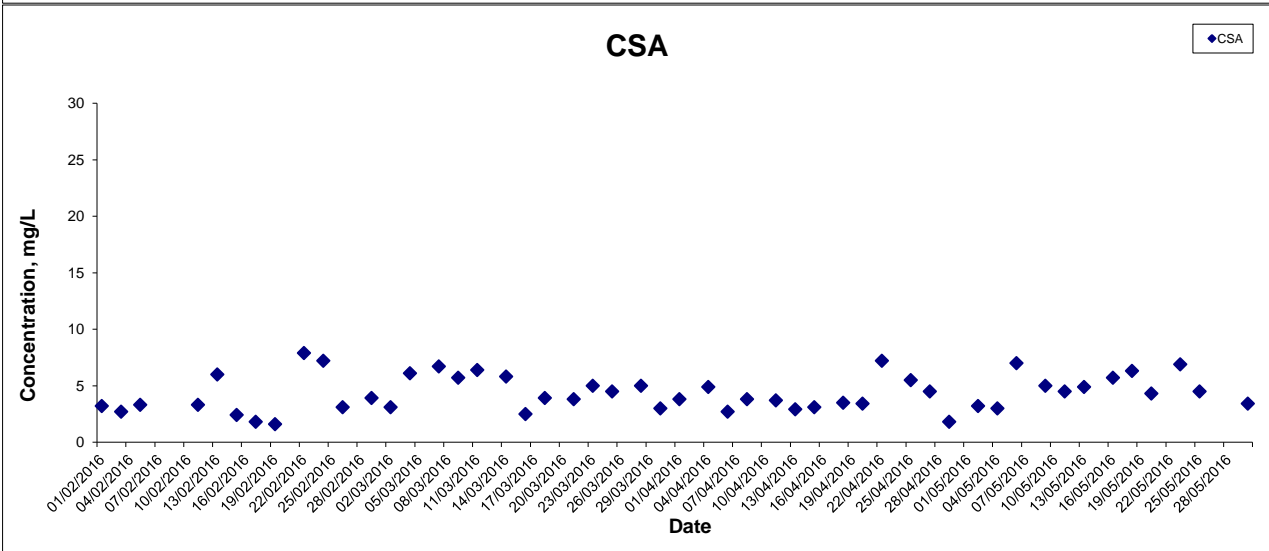
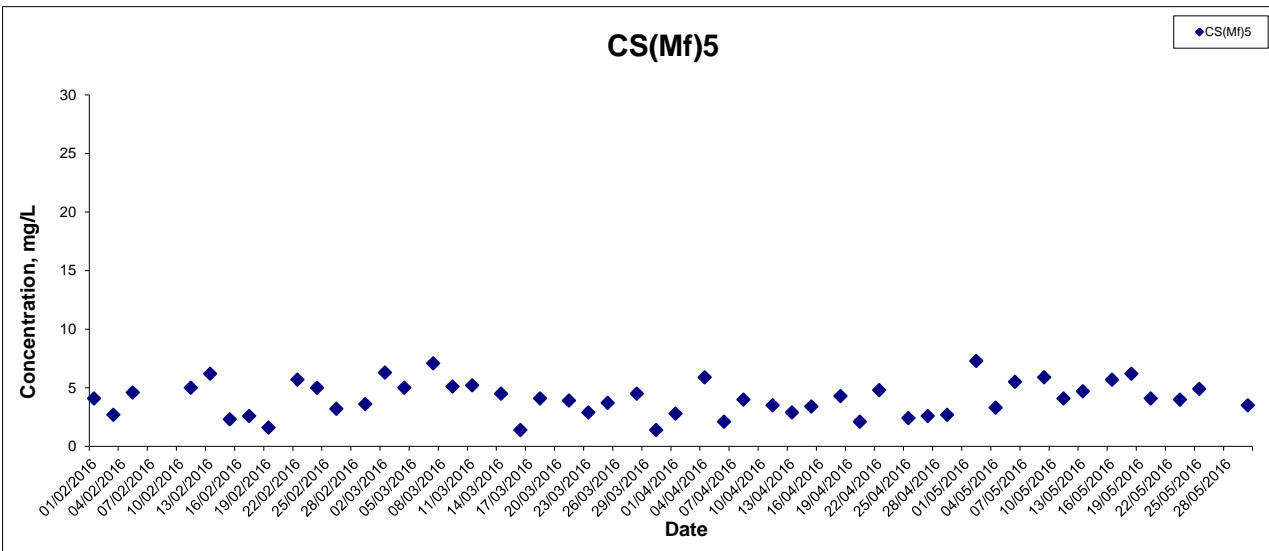
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



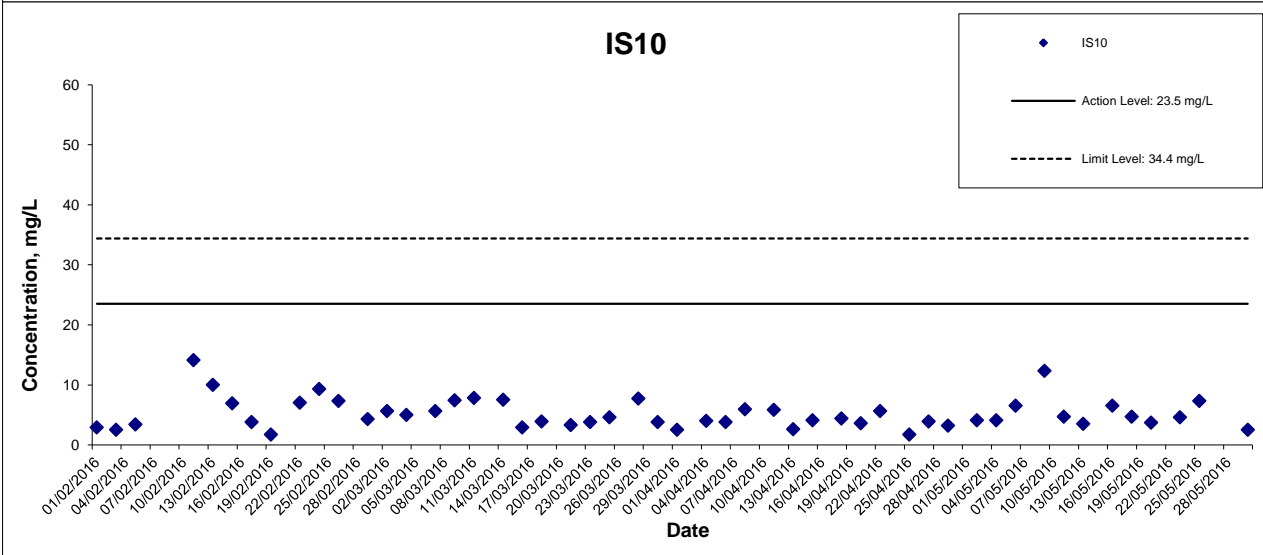
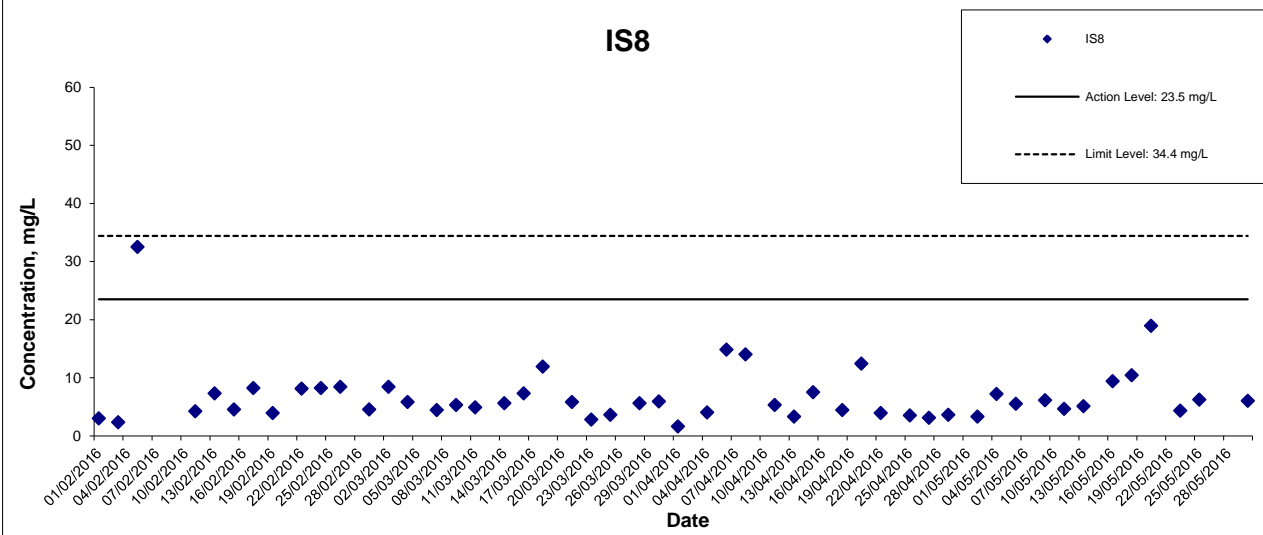
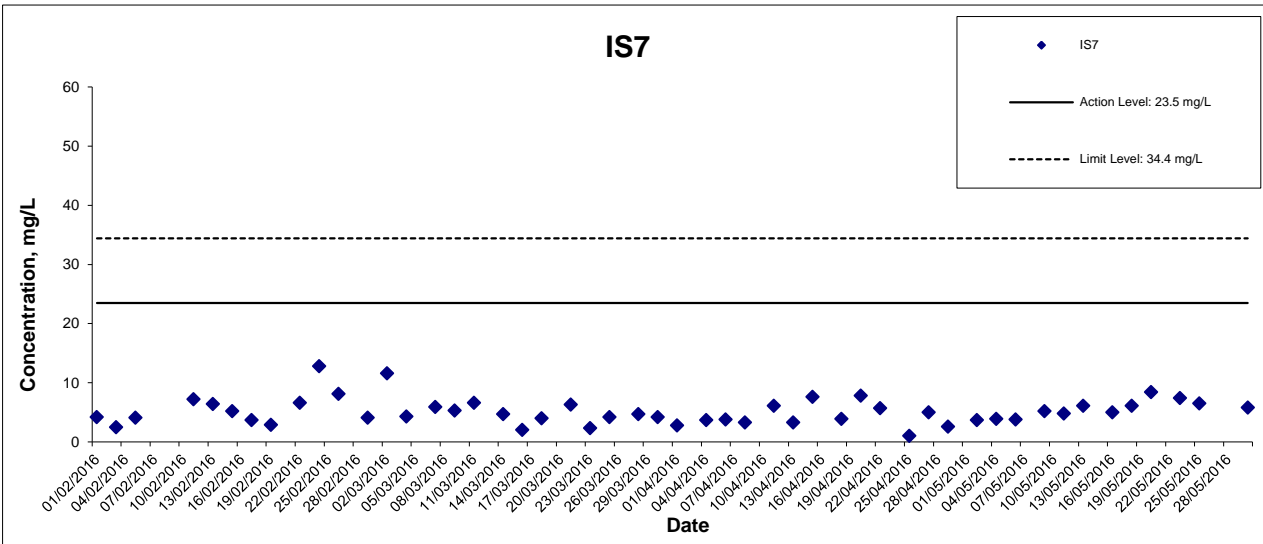
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It Dec not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



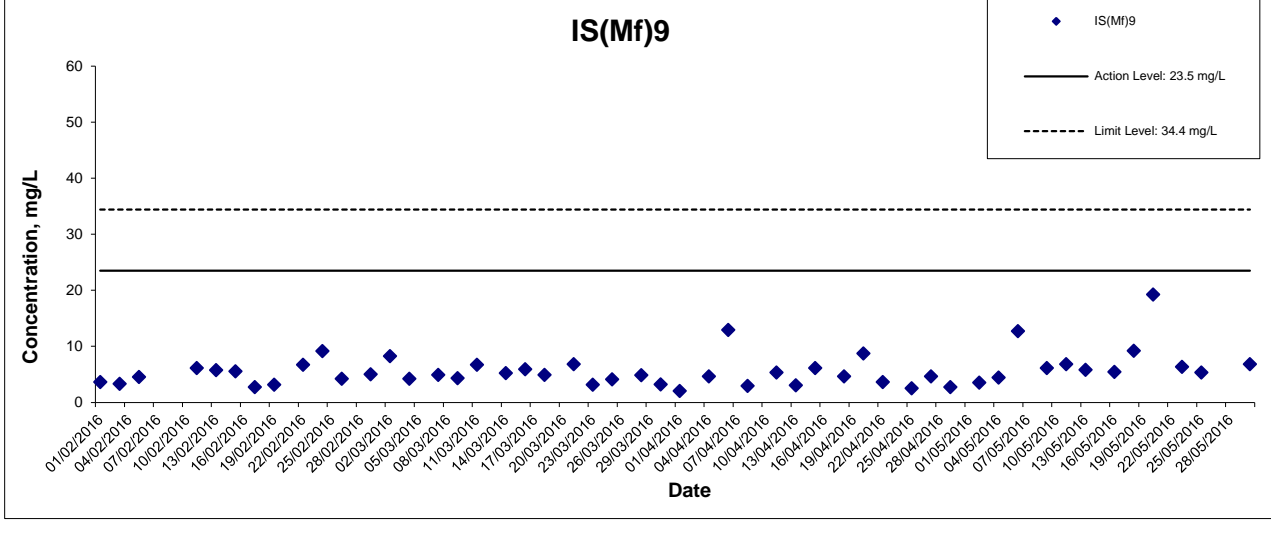
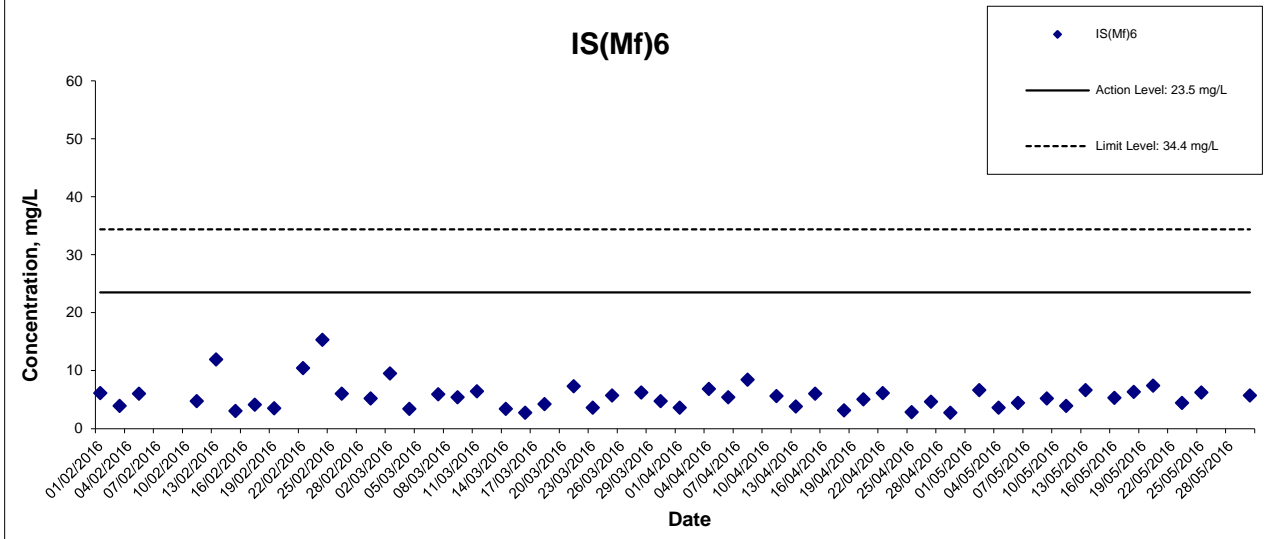
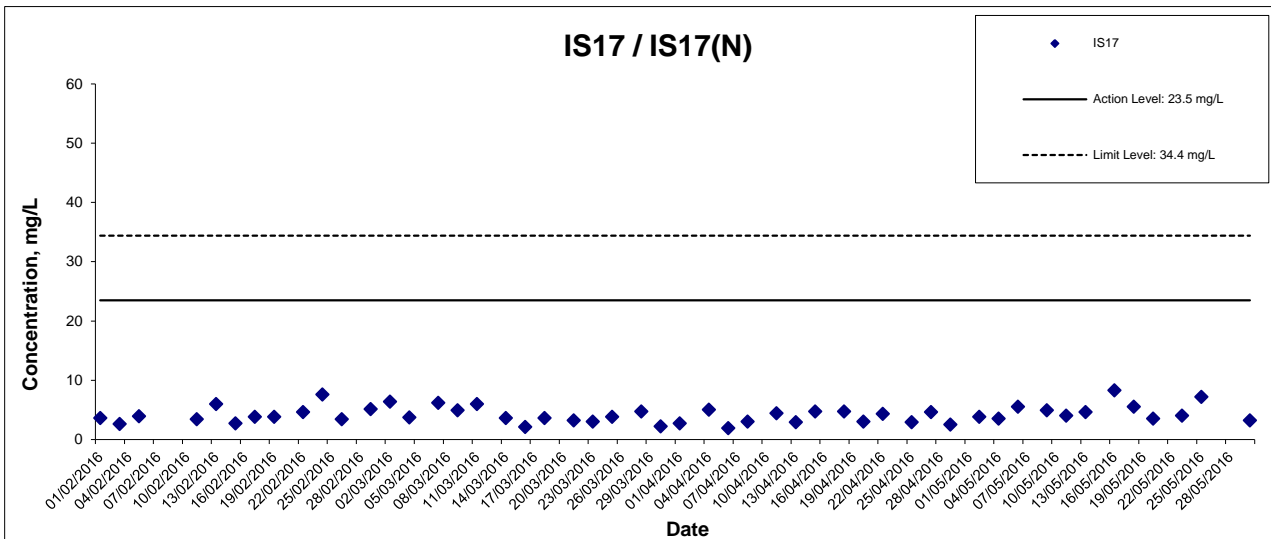
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



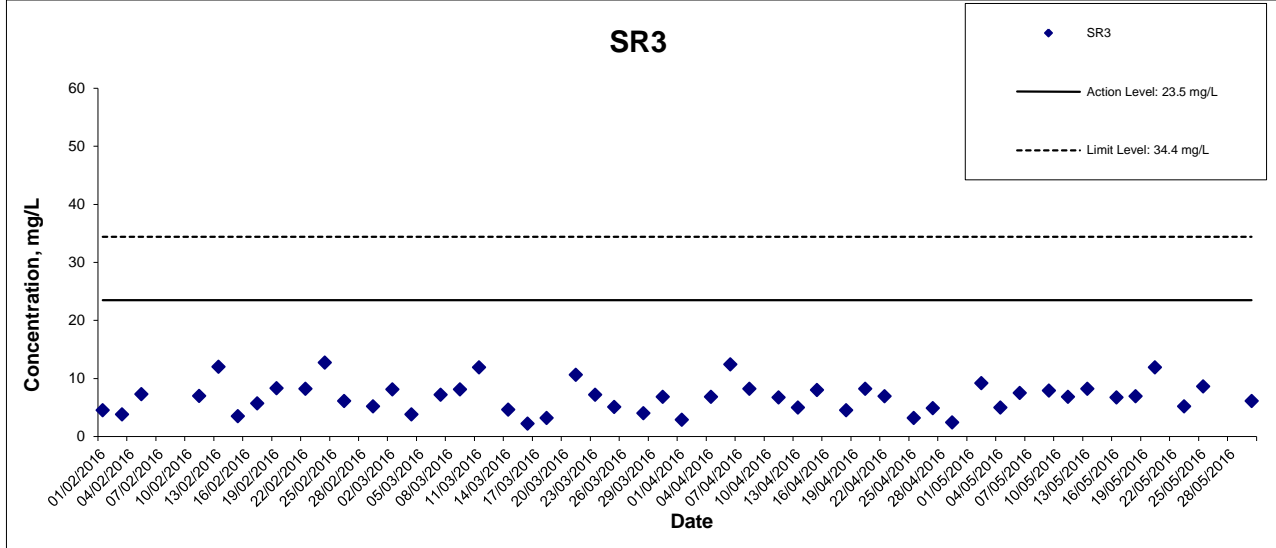
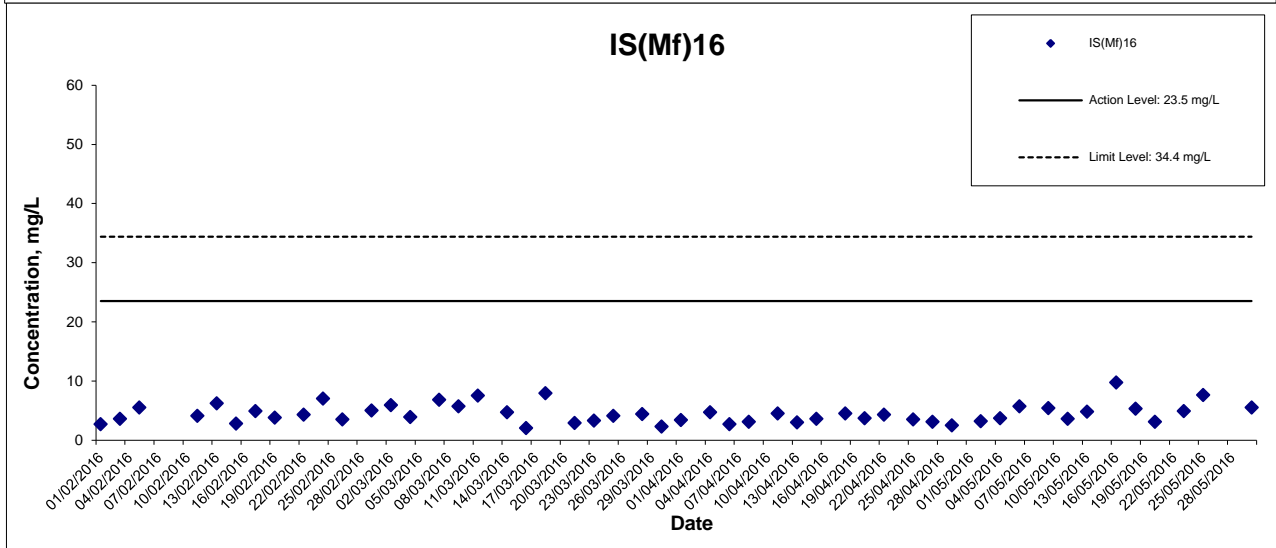
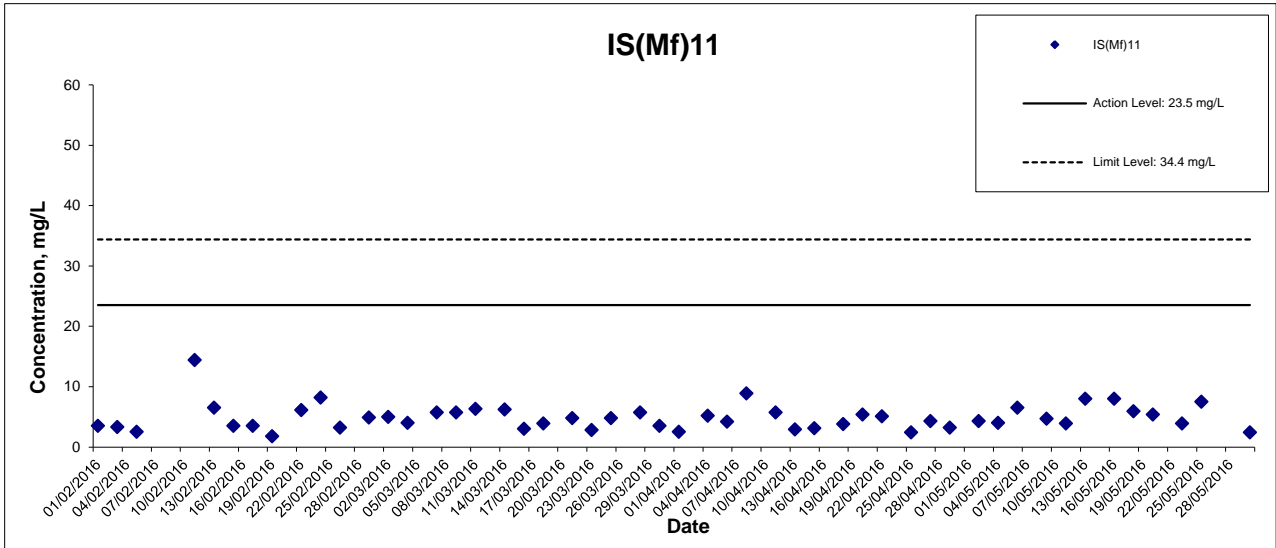
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



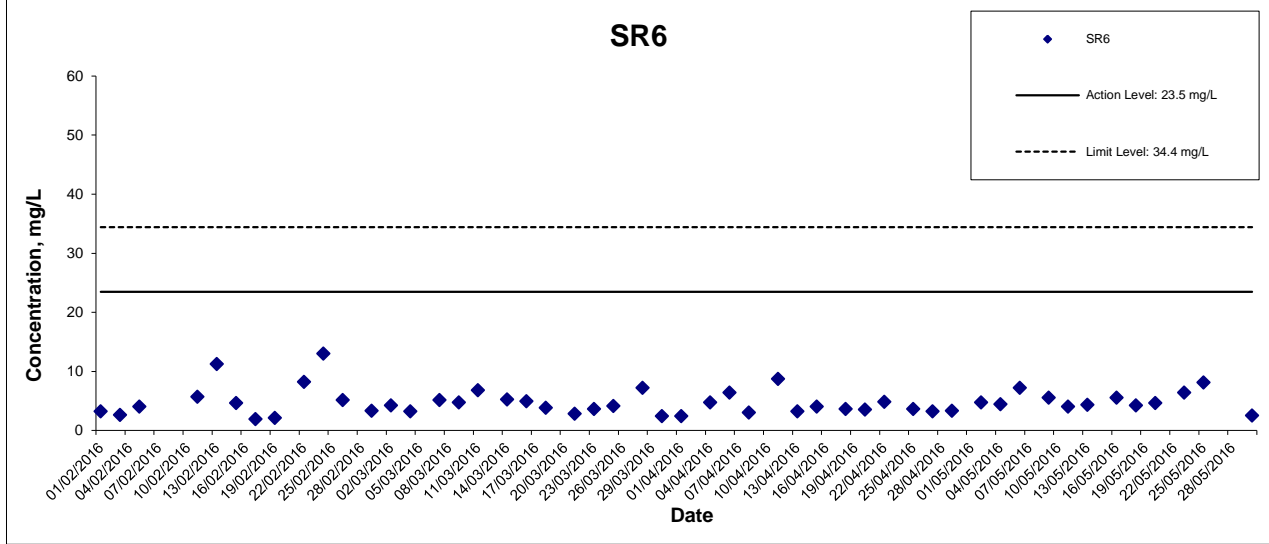
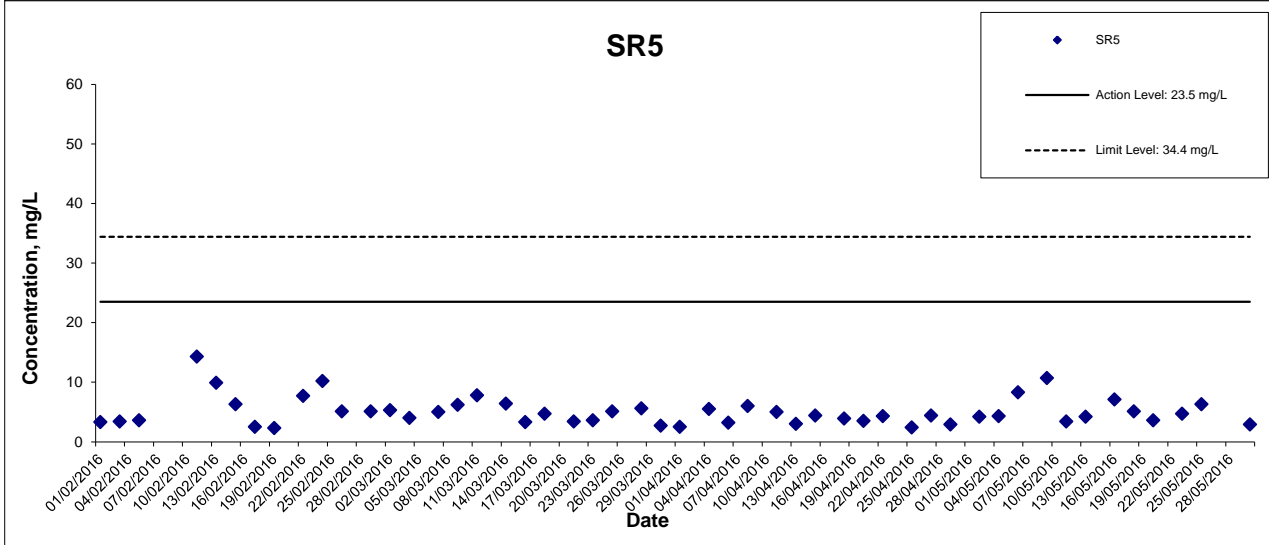
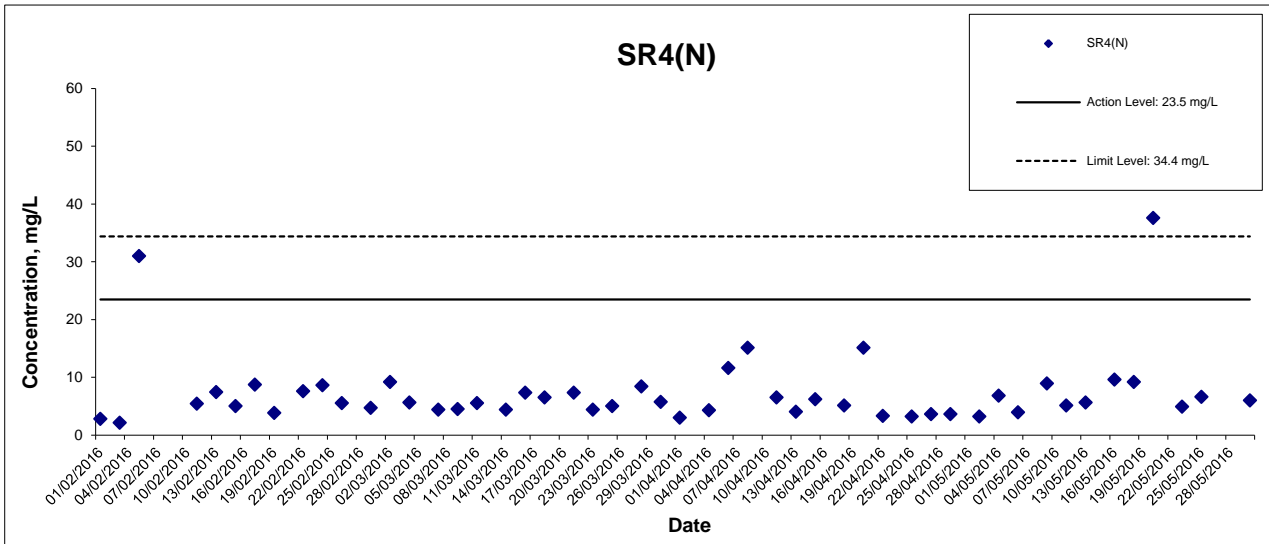
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



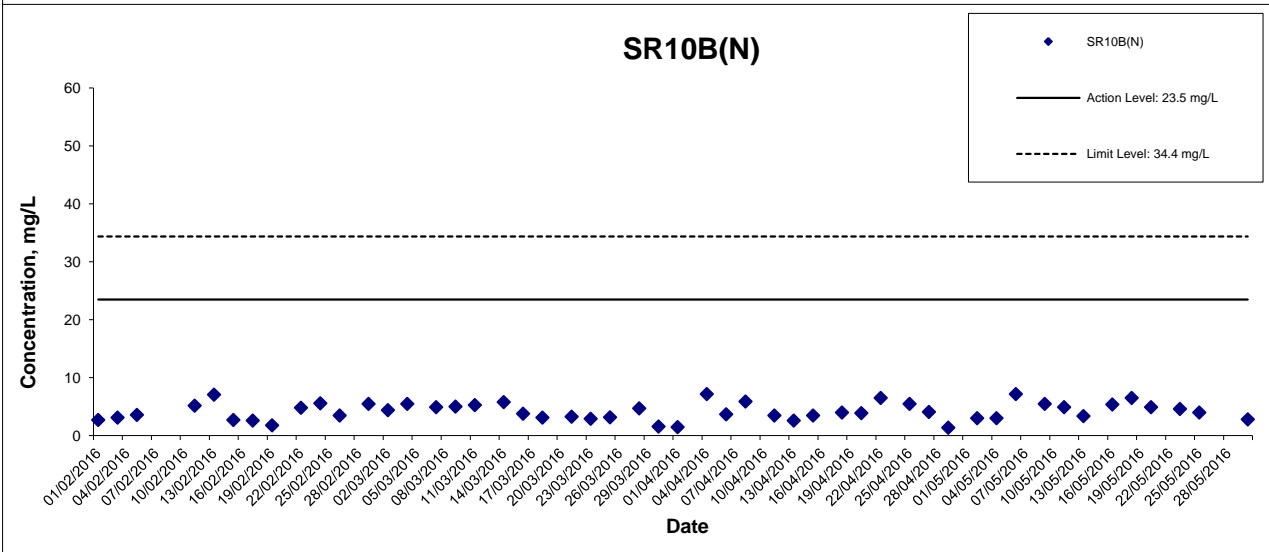
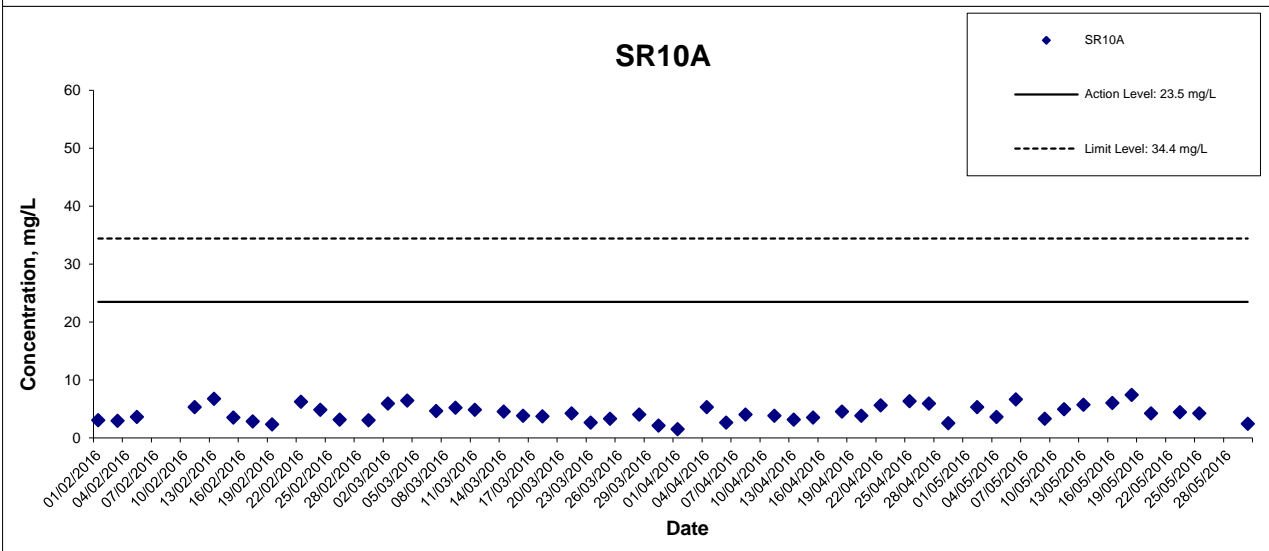
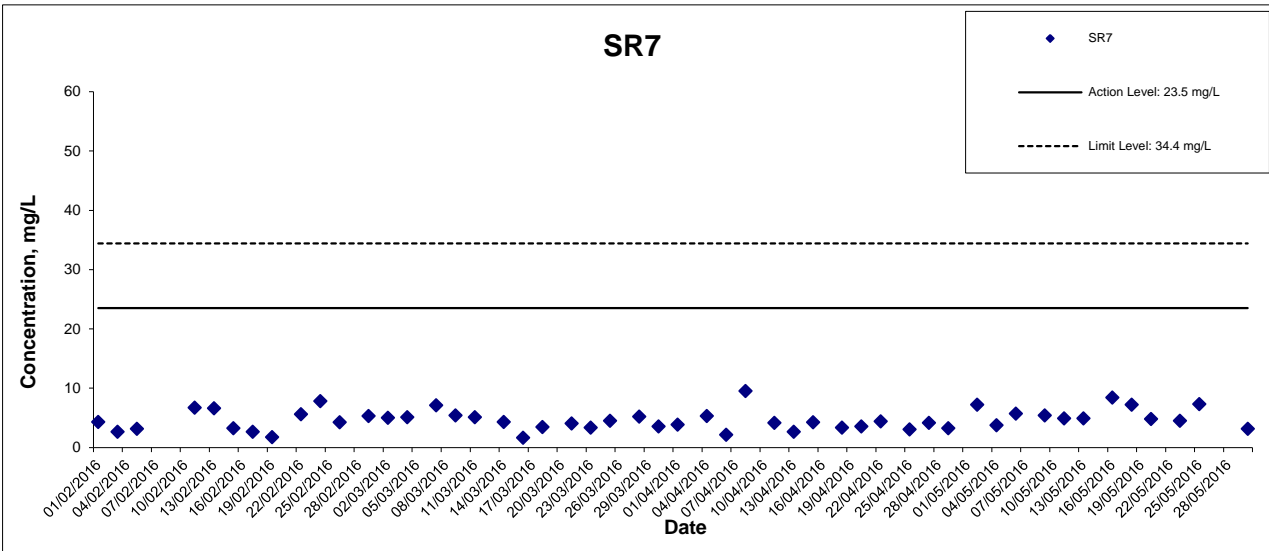
This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
Facilities-Reclamation Works**



March – May 2016
Quarterly Report

Dolphin Impact Monitoring

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Introduction | 1 |
| 2. Objectives and Methodology | 2 |
| 2.1. <i>Objectives of the Present Study</i> | 2 |
| 2.2. <i>Line-transect Vessel Surveys</i> | 2 |
| 2.2.1 Baseline Survey Data and Data from Impact Monitoring | 3 |
| 2.3. <i>Photo-Identification</i> | 6 |
| 2.4. <i>Data Analyses</i> | 6 |
| 2.4.1. Distribution pattern analysis | 6 |
| 2.4.2. Encounter rate analysis | 6 |
| 2.4.3. Quantitative grid analysis on habitat use | 6 |
| 2.4.4. Behavioural analysis | 6 |
| 2.4.5. Ranging pattern analysis | 7 |
| 3. Results and Discussions | 7 |
| 3.1. <i>Summary of survey effort and dolphin sightings</i> | 7 |
| 3.2. <i>Distribution</i> | 9 |
| 3.3. <i>Encounter rate</i> | 9 |
| 3.4. <i>Group size</i> | 10 |
| 3.5. <i>Habitat use</i> | 11 |
| 3.6. <i>Mother-calf pairs</i> | 11 |
| 3.7 <i>Activities</i> | 11 |
| 3.8. <i>Photo-identification work</i> | 12 |
| 4. Conclusions | 13 |
| 5. References | 14 |

Tables

| | | |
|---------|--|----|
| Table 1 | The Dolphin Monitoring Transect Co-Ordinates for HKBCF Monthly Monitoring | 4 |
| Table 2 | A Comparison of Total Sightings Recorded in NEL and NWL Areas During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014, 2015 and 2016 | 8 |
| Table 3 | A Comparison of “On Effort” Sightings Recorded in NEL and NWL Combined During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014, 2015 and 2016 | 8 |
| Table 4 | A Comparison of “On Effort” Sightings Recorded in NEL and NWL During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016. | 9 |
| Table 5 | A Comparison of Encounter Rates [*] in NEL and NWL Areas During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 | 10 |
| Table 6 | A Comparison of Sightings Group Size Averages Recorded in NEL and NWL Areas During Baseline (Sept – Nov 2011); March – May 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014, 2015 and 2016 | 11 |
| Table 7 | Dolphins Frequently Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys. | 12 |

Figures

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 1. | The Hong Kong Boundary Crossing (HKBCF) Reclamation Sites, North Lantau, Hong Kong | 1 |
| Figure 2 | Location of the Transect Lines for Baseline and Impact Monitoring during HKBCF (modified to accommodate HKBCF) | 5 |
| Figure 3 | Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (March 2016) | 15 |
| Figure 4 | Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (April 2016) | 16 |
| Figure 5 | Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (May 2016) | 17 |
| Figure 6 | Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (March – May 2016) | 18 |
| Figure 7. | The Location of Dolphin Groups Numbering 5 and Above Individuals (March – May 2016) | 19 |
| Figure 8 | Sighting density SPSE (number of on-effort sightings per 100 units of survey effort) for March – May 2016 | 20 |
| Figure 9 | Dolphin density DPSE (number of dolphins per 100 units of survey effort) for March – May 2016 | 21 |
| Figure 10. | DPSE Shifts from NEL to NWL Waters during the Periods March – May, 2012 to 2016 | 22 |
| Figure 11. | SPSE Shifts from NEL to NWL Waters during the Periods March – May, 2012 to 2016 | 23 |
| Figure 12. | Location of the group containing a mother and calf pair during March – May 2016 | 24 |
| Figure 13 | Activity Budget for Dolphin Behaviour March – May 2016 | 25 |
| Figure 14 | The Location of Different Behavioural Activities March – May 2016 | 26 |

ANNEXES

- Annex I Impact Monitoring Survey Schedule and Details (March – May 2016)
- Annex II Impact Monitoring Survey Effort Summary (March – May 2016)
- Annex III Impact Monitoring Sighting Database (March – May 2016)
- Annex IV Photo ID Images (March 2012 – May 2016)

1. Introduction

In March 2012, construction for the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) began in Hong Kong territorial waters. In Hong Kong, the HZMB comprises three projects; the Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF) Project; the Hong Kong Link Road (HKLR) Project and; the Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) Project. The HKBCF, the first of the HZMB projects to commence in Hong Kong, requires the total reclamation of approximately 149 hectares (ha); which consists of 130 ha for the HKBCF artificial island and 19 ha for the TM-CLKL southern landfall (Fig. 1).

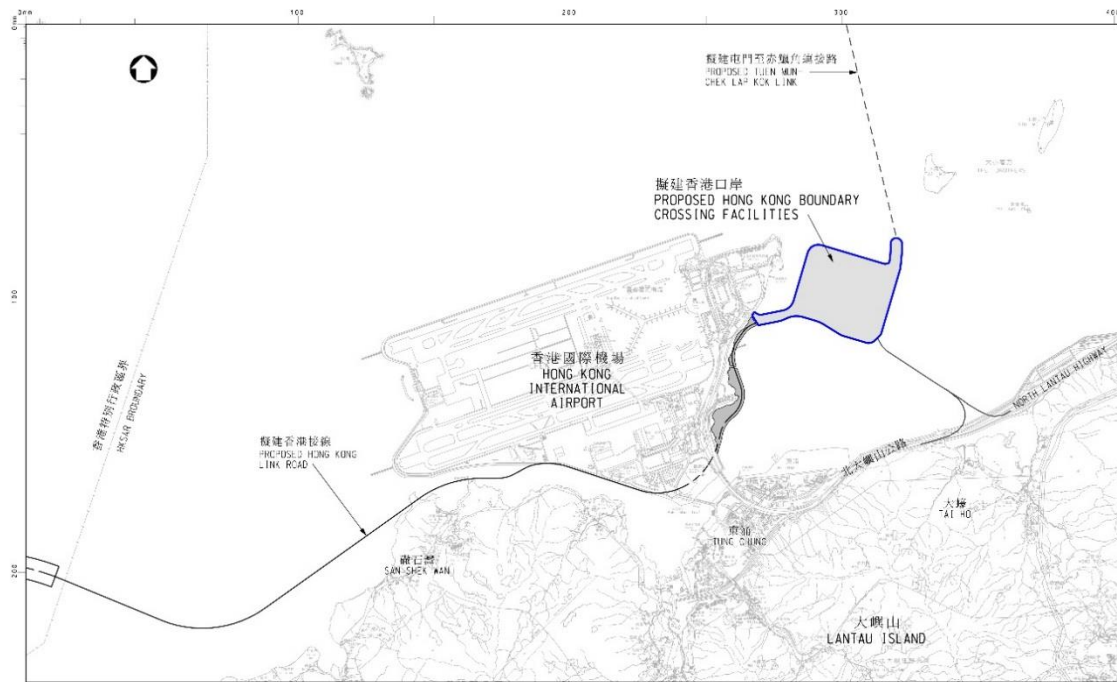


Figure 1. The Hong Kong Boundary Crossing (HKBCF) Reclamation Sites, North Lantau, Hong Kong (http://www.hzmb.hk/eng/img/overview/about_overview03_p01l.jpg)

The EM&A Manuals and Environmental Permits (EP) associated with all three projects have special provision for Chinese white dolphins (CWD) as they occur regularly in the waters which will be affected by the HZMB development. This report comprises the seventeenth quarterly (March – May 2016) summary of data associated with the impact monitoring conducted for contract HY/2010/02, HKBCF-Reclamation Works. The format of this report follows as closely as possible the outline provided for the Baseline Monitoring Report. The baseline monitoring was conducted during a different season (the “autumn” months of September to November, 2011), however, some monitoring was conducted in the period March – May prior to HZMB project commencement therefore, March – May 2011, March – May 2012, March – May 2013, March – May 2014 and March – May 2015 can be compared directly to this reporting period as well as referencing the baseline data. Where appropriate, information from previous reports, data provided by the Hong Kong Highways Department (HyD) and data from the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) Marine Mammal Annual Monitoring reports have also been incorporated¹

¹http://www.afcd.gov.hk/english/conservation/con_mar/con_mar_chi/con_mar_chi_chi/con_mar_chi_chi.html

2. OBJECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY

2.1. Objectives of the Present Study

The EM&A Manual for HZMB states that “A dolphin monitoring programme at North Lantau and West Lantau waters, in particular the dolphin sighting hotspots (e.g. Brothers Islands) and areas where juveniles have been sighted (e.g. West Lantau waters), should be set up to verify the predictions of impacts and to ensure that there are no unforeseen impacts on the dolphin population during construction phase”. For HKBCF the study area known as West Lantau was not included in the site specific EM&A Manual for construction phase survey work. As such, for HKBCF, vessel-based dolphin surveys to monitor impact are conducted in the areas known as Northeast Lantau (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL). These surveys are conducted twice monthly and for the duration of the construction phase of HKBCF. The HZMB baseline study (incorporating HKBCF, TM-CLK and HKLR phases of the bridge development), indicates that the data gathered from these surveys are intended to monitor impacts by;

- providing ongoing assessment of the spatial and temporal distribution patterns and habitat use of CWD during the construction phase of the HKBCF project.
- identifying individual CWD by their natural marks, coloration and scars for comparison with the baseline data and to assess individual distribution patterns and habitat use.
- comparing impact survey data to that gathered during the baseline data period so that any changes deemed to be of a significant nature can be assessed and mitigated appropriately.

The baseline monitoring report includes distribution analysis, encounter rate analysis, behavioural analysis, quantitative grid analysis and ranging pattern analysis. Protocols for data interpretation and analyses methods were provided in the baseline monitoring report and are used herein solely for comparative purposes.

2.2. Line-transect Vessel Surveys

The co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map were provided by AFCD, however, as HZMB construction works have progressed, some transect lines have been blocked, temporarily or permanently, either by the working vessels or the bridge structure itself. These are detailed in monthly submissions to ENPO. For this reporting quarter, the surveys were conducted over 23 transects (totalling ~108km) which were surveyed twice per month by boat (Table 1; Figure 2). Line transect surveys should be conducted systematically (Buckland *et al* 2001). When the start of a transect line is reached, “on effort” survey begins. When the vessel is travelling between transect lines and to and from the study area, it is deemed to be “off effort”. As per EM&A protocols, the boat travels at a speed of 7-8 knots (13-15 km/hr), except during some periods when tide and current flow exceeds 7 knots and thus the vessel travels at the same speed as the current. A minimum of four marine mammal observers (MMOs) are present on each survey, rotating through four positions; observers (2), data recorder (1) and rest (1). Rotations occur every 30 minutes or at the end of dolphin sightings. The data recorder enters vessel effort, observer effort, weather and sightings information directly onto the programme Logger² and is not part of the observer team. This is not ideal line transect survey procedure, however, the baseline study was conducted this way thus it has been requested that only two observers be used for impact surveys.

When the boat is travelling along the transect line (“on effort”), observers search the area in front of the boat between 90° and 270° abeam (bow being 0°). When a group of

² Logger is purpose built software which automatically collects and stores GPS data and contains a user configurable interface for the manual entry of the data required for line transect and other cetacean research studies (Gillespie *et al* 2010).

dolphins is sighted, position, bearing and distance data are recorded immediately onto Logger and, after a short observation, an estimate is made of group size³. This is an “on effort” sighting. These input parameters are linked to the time-GPS-ships data which are automatically stored in Logger throughout the survey period. In this manner, information on heading, position, speed, weather, effort and sightings are stored in an interlinked database which can be subsequently used in a variety of analytical software packages.

Once the vessel leaves the transect line, it is deemed to be “off-effort”. The dolphins are approached with the purpose of taking high resolution images. Then the vessel returns to the transect line at the point of departure and is again “on effort”. If another group of dolphins is seen while travelling back to the transect line, or when with the first group of dolphins, the sightings are considered as “opportunistic” and noted accordingly.

2.2.1 Baseline Survey Data and Data from Impact Monitoring

Data from the baseline was provided by the Highways Department (January 2013). These data were extracted from the original baseline survey as the baseline survey encompassed a wider area than that stipulated in the EM&A Manual for the HKBCF Project, as such, a subset of the baseline data set was provided and appropriate rates and densities recalculated from the data provided. For impact monitoring, detailed datasets are available online via the ENPO website.

³ Group size is defined as an aggregation of dolphins within 100m of each other involved in similar behaviour (Connor *et al* 1998).

Table 1. The Dolphin Monitoring Transect Co-ordinates for HKBCF Monthly Monitoring

| ID | X | Y | Long | Lat | ID | X | Y | Long | Lat |
|----|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----|--------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 1 | 804671 | 815456 | 113.87029 | 22.2777 | 12 | 815542 | 824882 | 113.97565 | 22.3630 |
| 1 | 804671 | 831404 | 113.86998 | 22.4217 | 13 | 816506 | 819480 | 113.98507 | 22.3142 |
| 2 | 805475 | 815913 | 113.87808 | 22.2818 | 13 | 816506 | 824859 | 113.98501 | 22.3628 |
| 2 | 805477 | 826654 | 113.87790 | 22.3788 | 14 | 817537 | 820220 | 113.99507 | 22.3209 |
| 3 | 806464 | 819435 | 113.88762 | 22.3136 | 14 | 817537 | 824613 | 113.99502 | 22.3606 |
| 3 | 806464 | 822911 | 113.88755 | 22.3450 | 15 | 818568 | 820735 | 114.00507 | 22.3256 |
| 4 | 807518 | 819771 | 113.89783 | 22.3167 | 15 | 818568 | 824433 | 114.00503 | 22.3589 |
| 4 | 807518 | 829230 | 113.89766 | 22.4021 | 16 | 819532 | 821420 | 114.01442 | 22.3317 |
| 5 | 808504 | 820220 | 113.90740 | 22.3208 | 16 | 819532 | 824209 | 114.01439 | 22.3569 |
| 5 | 808504 | 828602 | 113.90725 | 22.3965 | 17 | 820451 | 822125 | 114.02333 | 22.3381 |
| 6 | 809490 | 820466 | 113.91697 | 22.3230 | 17 | 820451 | 823671 | 114.02332 | 22.3521 |
| 6 | 809490 | 825352 | 113.91688 | 22.3671 | 18 | 821504 | 822371 | 114.03356 | 22.3404 |
| 7 | 810499 | 820880 | 113.92675 | 22.3268 | 18 | 821504 | 823761 | 114.03354 | 22.3529 |
| 7 | 810499 | 824613 | 113.92669 | 22.3605 | 19 | 822513 | 823268 | 114.04334 | 22.3485 |
| 8 | 811508 | 821123 | 113.93654 | 22.3290 | 19 | 822513 | 824321 | 114.04333 | 22.3580 |
| 8 | 811508 | 824254 | 113.93649 | 22.3572 | 20 | 823477 | 823402 | 114.05270 | 22.3497 |
| 9 | 812516 | 821303 | 113.94632 | 22.3306 | 20 | 823477 | 824613 | 114.05269 | 22.3606 |
| 9 | 812516 | 824254 | 113.94628 | 22.3573 | 21 | 805476 | 827081 | 113.87788 | 22.3827 |
| 10 | 813525 | 820827 | 113.95611 | 22.3263 | 21 | 805476 | 830562 | 113.87781 | 22.4141 |
| 10 | 813525 | 824657 | 113.95607 | 22.3609 | 22 | 806464 | 824033 | 113.88752 | 22.3552 |
| 11 | 814556 | 818853 | 113.96616 | 22.3049 | 22 | 806464 | 829598 | 113.88742 | 22.4054 |
| 11 | 814556 | 820992 | 113.96613 | 22.3278 | 23 | 814559 | 821739 | 113.96614 | 22.3346 |
| 12 | 815542 | 818807 | 113.97573 | 22.3081 | 23 | 814559 | 824768 | 113.96610 | 22.3619 |

The total transect length for NEL and NWL combined is 108km (approved 19-08-2015)

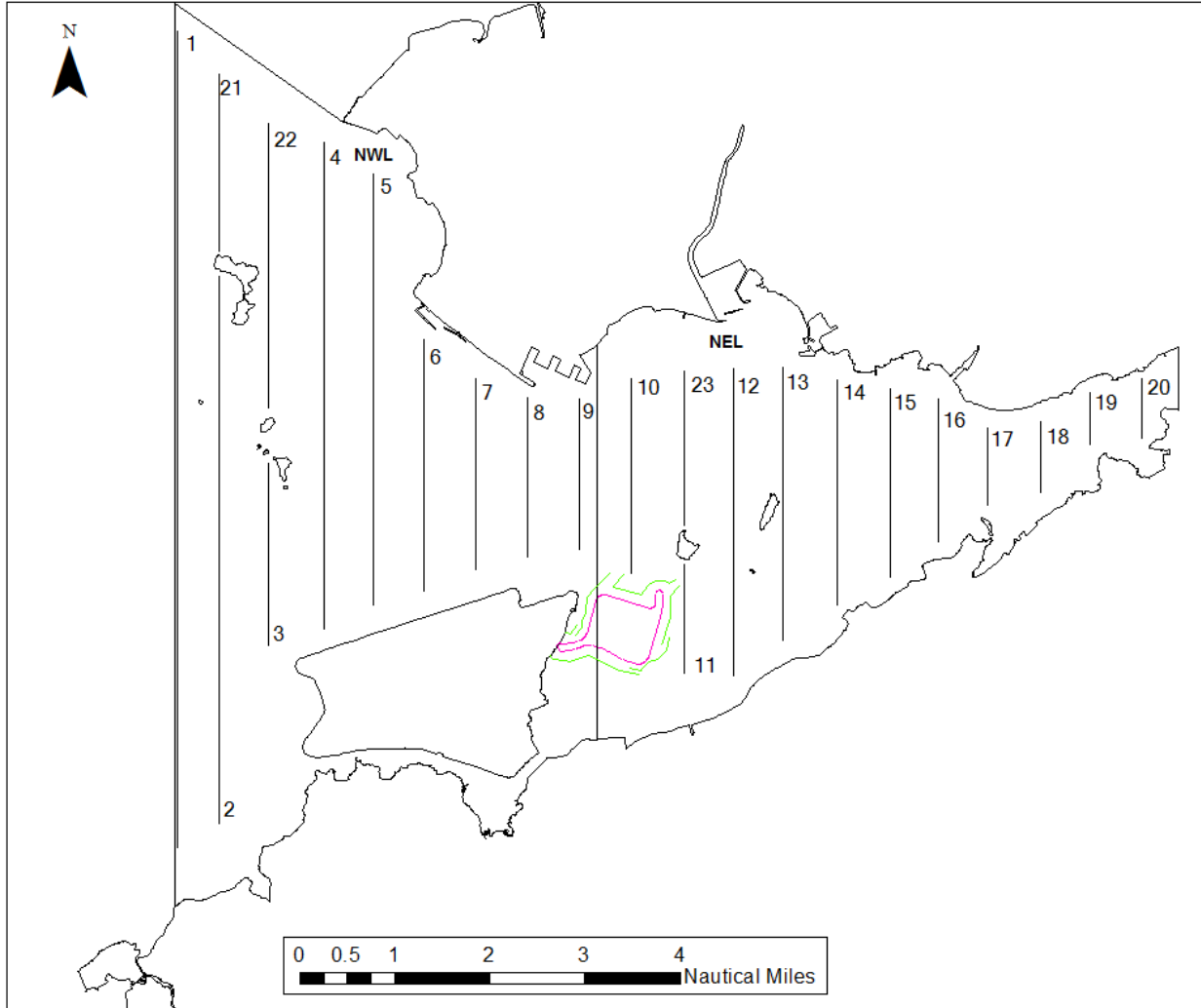


Figure 2 Location of Transect Lines for Impact Monitoring during HKBCF (modification approved 19-08-2015)

2.3. Photo-identification

When a dolphin(s) is sighted, the vessel leaves the transect line and slowly approaches the group or individual. Attempts are made to photograph every individual sighted although close approaches to mother and calf pairs are not attempted. Digital SLR cameras (Nikon D90; D7100) using long lenses (Nikor 80-400mm and fixed length 300mm) are used to obtain high resolution images. Effort is made to ensure consistency of image quality, e.g., no shadow and at an angle perpendicular to the dorsal fin. Polarising filters are used to minimise glare. In this manner, the best image clarity is achieved and image sorting and matching is more consistent. Images are sorted according to clarity and presence/absence of identifying features (nicks /cuts/deformities/injury/pigmentation). Only images deemed to be of suitable quality and as containing sufficient markings for unambiguous identification are included in the photo-identification catalogue. A recent review of photo identification techniques was referred to ensure that current protocols for this monitoring conform to internationally recognised best practises. Recommendations from this review will be considered for future analyses (Urian *et al* 2014).

2.4. Data Analyses

2.4.1. Distribution pattern analysis

Dolphin sightings data are mapped in the Geographic Information System (GIS) ArcView© 10.3.

2.4.2. Encounter rate analysis

For this report, the baseline encounter rates were re-calculated using the revised data provided rather than quoting directly from the baseline report. Calculation followed the EM&A Manuel methodology (“on-effort” sightings made during favourable weather and good visibility conditions).

2.4.3. Quantitative grid analysis of habitat use

Quantitative grid analysis is performed by mapping both sighting and dolphin densities plotted onto 1kmx1km grid squares. Only “on effort” sightings made while on a transect line and under favourable conditions should be included in grid analyses. These densities are standardised by effort by calculating survey coverage in each line transect survey to determine the number of times the grid has been surveyed. Densities are calculated using the following formulae;

SPSE and DPSE:

$$SPSE = (S/E \times 100)/SA\%$$

$$DPSE = (D/E \times 100)/SA\%$$

Where;

S= total number “on effort” sightings

D = total number dolphins from “on effort” sightings

E = total number units survey effort

SA% = percentage of sea area

2.4.4. Behavioural analysis

When dolphins are sighted during vessel surveys, their behaviour is observed. Different activities are categorised (i.e. feeding, traveling, surface active, associated with boats, unknown) and recorded in the sighting data form of Logger. The sightings form is integrated with survey effort and positional data and can be subsequently mapped to examine distribution and behavioural trends. All sightings data (“on-effort” and “opportunistic”) are used in this analysis.

2.4.5. Ranging pattern analysis

In the baseline monitoring report, the program Animal Movement Analyst Extension, created by the Alaska Biological Science Centre, USGS was used in conjunction with ArcView© 3.1 and Spatial Analyst 2.0⁴. Using the fixed kernel method, kernel density estimates and kernel density plots are created using all sightings. In the baseline monitoring, data from other studies and from outside the baseline monitoring period were used to map individual ranges. It is important to maximize the number of sightings used as kernel analyses cannot be conducted unless more than 20 independent sightings are made for an individual although it is recommended that a minimum of 70 resightings are used before kernel analyses has any accuracy (Wauters *et al* 2007; Kauhala and Auttila 2010; de Faria Oshima and de Oliveira Santos, 2016.). AFCD Annual Reports use a minimum of 15 resightings for kernel analyses (AFCD 2012). For the purposes of reporting on this project, 15 or more independent resightings per individual will be used to map utilisation densities using the fixed kernel method. At the time of this report, only 12 independent resightings have been recorded for one dolphin since impact monitoring began. Home range analysis shall be conducted once 15 resightings have been recorded so that results can be compared directly to the AFCD Annual Reports.

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

3.1. Summary of survey effort and dolphin sightings

From March – May 2016, 12 vessel surveys were conducted in NEL and NWL survey areas. A total of 653.5 km of “on-effort” transect lines were conducted, 633.6km (97%) of which were conducted under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or better) (Annex II). During March – May 2016, 15 groups of dolphins, numbering 59 (min 57: max 64⁵) individuals, were sighted from the vessel surveys. Of these, six groups were “on-effort” and the remaining nine groups were “opportunistic” (Annex III).

All 15 sightings were sighted while NWL was being surveyed. The baseline report, conducted during September-November 2011, notes a total of 44 groups, 34 of which occurred in NWL and 10 in NEL. The baseline surveys were conducted outside the spring (March – May) period and as dolphin occurrence is known to change seasonally within Hong Kong waters, the same periods for 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 are also included for comparative purposes (Table 2). During March – May 2011 (the advanced monitoring period), 20 groups were seen in NWL and 9 in NEL. During March – May 2012, which was the first three months of the HKBCF works, 19 groups and a single group were recorded in NWL and NEL, respectively. For March – May 2013, 22 groups were seen in NWL and none in NEL. In March – May 2014, 15 groups were seen in NWL and, again, none, in NEL. And in March – May 2015, ten groups were seen in NWL and none in NEL. For the periods March – May, from one year prior to HKBCF works to 2014, there have been approximately the same number of dolphin groups sighted in NWL (15 to 22 groups). March – May 2015 recorded the lowest number of dolphin groups in NWL at 10 and this quarter, March – May 2016, the number of dolphin groups in NWL has risen to 15, an increase from last years low. For NEL, there were fewer groups encountered during impact monitoring than during the same period the year before works started. These data have not been corrected for effort. Maps depicting location of sightings, also not corrected for effort, are included as Figs. 3;4;5;6.

⁴ In ArcGIS versions 9.2 and later, kernel range density calculation tools are integrated in the toolbox section and a separate extension is no longer required

⁵ During sightings a minimum, maximum and best estimate of group size is noted; the range stated represents the minimum and maximum numbers estimated)

Table 2. A Comparison of Total Sightings Recorded in NEL and NWL Areas During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014; 2015 and 2016.

| Monitoring Period | Total Dolphin Sighting in NWL | Total Dolphin Sighting in NEL |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Number of Groups | Number of Groups |
| March – May 2011 (Advanced Monitoring) | 20 | 9 |
| Sep – Nov 2011 (Baseline Monitoring) | 34 | 10 |
| March – May 2012 (Impact Monitoring) | 19 | 1 |
| March – May 2013 (Impact Monitoring) | 22 | 0 |
| March – May 2014 (Impact Monitoring) | 15 | 0 |
| March – May 2015 (Impact Monitoring) | 10 | 0 |
| March – May 2016 (Impact Monitoring) | 15 | 0 |

As per the EM&A manual, only “on effort” sightings can be used for some analyses therefore, the combined number of “on effort” sightings for the baseline and the months March – May 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 were compared. The baseline study had considerably more “on effort” sightings compared to the March to May period prior to works commencement as well as the following five March to May periods. It is noted, again, that seasonal patterns must be considered when assessing differences between years. When compared to baseline data, there is a noted decrease in absolute numbers of “on effort” groups seen between the March to May period during advanced monitoring (prior to works commencement) and the five years after works commencement, although the trend is not consistent (Table 3). No correction for effort is made with these numbers, this is calculated in section 3.3.

Table 3. A Comparison of “On Effort” Sightings Recorded in NEL and NWL Combined During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014, 2015 and 2016

| Monitoring Period | Groups of Dolphin sighted in NEL and NWL |
|---|--|
| March – May 2011 (Advanced Monitoring) | 22 |
| Sep - Nov 2011 (Baseline Monitoring) | 44 |
| March – May 2012 (Impact Monitoring) | 12 |
| March – May 2013 (Impact Monitoring) | 17 |
| March – May 2014 (Impact Monitoring) | 11 |
| March – May 2015 (Impact Monitoring) | 7 |
| March – May 2016 (Impact Monitoring) | 6 |

3.2. Distribution

During the baseline survey, ~77% of all “on effort” sightings were made in NWL. During the March – May periods 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016, 68%, 100%, 100%, 100%, 100% and 100% of all “on effort” sightings were made in NWL, respectively. Between Advanced and Baseline monitoring, prior to construction at HKBCF, there was a trend for an increased use of NWL habitat. An increase in use of habitat over the winter months is a previously documented trend in the long term monitoring of this population (AFCD 2010; 2011; 2012). After construction activities commenced, for the period March – May, there was a slight increase in the first two years followed by a more marked decrease in absolute number of “on effort” encounters with dolphins. Again, there is no correction for effort for these group sightings (Table 4). The majority of sightings occurred in the northern section of NWL and are either within or adjacent to the Sha Chau Lung Kwu Chau Marine Park (SCLKCMP). Since 1995, this area has been consistently highlighted as important to some, but not all, of the dolphins which frequent Hong Kong waters. A few sightings occurred near the southern section of NWL and adjacent waters (Fig. 6).

Table 4. A Comparison of “On Effort” Sightings Recorded in NEL and NWL During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016.

| Monitoring Period | No. of Dolphin Groups sighted in NWL | No. of Dolphin Groups sighted in NEL |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| March-May 2011 (Advanced Monitoring) | 15 | 7 |
| Sep - Nov 2011 (Baseline Monitoring)** | 34 | 10 |
| March-May 2012 (Impact Monitoring) | 12 | 0 |
| March-May 2013 (Impact Monitoring) | 17 | 0 |
| March-May 2014 (Impact Monitoring) | 11 | 0 |
| March-May 2015 (Impact Monitoring) | 7 | 0 |
| March-May 2016 (Impact Monitoring) | 6 | 0 |

3.3. Encounter rate

As some of the survey periods have different transect lengths, variation in sightings occurrence was quantified by correcting for effort (distance of transect lines surveyed, i.e., km spent “on-effort”), to obtain an encounter rate. The baseline study (Sep-Nov 2011) reports that a total of 545.6km⁶ of survey effort was conducted under favourable conditions in the NEL and NWL survey areas. In NEL, a decrease in encounter rates has been documented before construction activities started at HKBCF and this has been attributed, largely, to the fast ferries which traverse this area (Marcotte *et al* 2015). Since commencement of the HKBCF, a marked decrease has been noted in dolphin occurrence in NEL for the periods March – May. In NWL, looking only at the period March – May, a decrease is noted in encounter rates. The baseline monitoring encounter rate is the highest calculated, although it is noted that this is a different season compared to the quarter covered by this report (Table 5).

⁶ Updated data set provided April 2013

Table 5. A Comparison of Encounter Rates* in NEL and NWL Areas During Sep – Nov 2011; March – May 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016.

| Monitoring Period | Encounter Rate NEL | Encounter Rate NWL |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| March - May 2011* (Advanced Monitoring) | 7.5 | 8.8 |
| Sept-Nov 2011 (Baseline Monitoring) | 5.4 | 9.5 |
| March - May 2012 (Impact Monitoring) | 0.0 | 5.8 |
| March - May 2013 (Impact Monitoring) | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| March - May 2014 (Impact Monitoring) | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| March - May 2015 (Impact Monitoring) | 0.0 | 1.6 |
| March - May 2016 (Impact Monitoring) | 0.0 | 1.4 |

* Survey conducted once per month

The AFCD Annual Reports describe variation in spatial distribution between areas and between seasons in both NEL and NWL. For years prior to the HZMB construction, it is reported that overall **annual encounter rate** for NEL varies between 1.6 and 6.2 and the **annual encounter rate** for NWL varies between 5.8 and 17.0. The encounter rate for NWL for the spring period during the first year of construction (March – May 2012) is within the annual limits recorded for this area previously, however, for the subsequent four years (March – May 2013; 2014; 2015 and 2016), the encounter rate falls below the lowest previously recorded annual encounter rate in AFCD records. For NEL, all encounter rates in the March-May period from 2012 to date is below the annual average for this area. Historically, there have been both up and down movements within these limits, however, the general trend in yearly encounter rate for dolphins in all areas of Hong Kong is that of significant decline over the last decade and prior to new development projects in the Lantau area (AFCD 2013; 2014; 2015). As the impact of the work at HKBCF continues, other works associated with the bridge have increased both in intensity and in geographical area. Other projects not associated with the HZMB Project have also been ongoing in the NEL and NWL areas, and other adjacent areas. It is likely that all activities contribute to the ongoing decline in dolphin numbers from Hong Kong areas NEL and NWL.

3.4. Group size

During March – May 2016, group size of all sightings varied from 1 to 8 individuals with an average of 3.8 in NWL. For baseline monitoring, average group size was 4.5 and 3.5, in NWL and NEL. For the periods March – May 2011, 2012, 2013; 2014 and 2015 the group size in NWL is approximately the same, varying between 3.1 and 3.3 individuals. The group size in this quarter is the highest recorded when compared to both advanced and previous quarters of impact monitoring at 3.8. The NWL group size was highest during baseline, however, this was a different season (4.5). No groups have been noted in NEL in the periods March – May 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 (Table 6). There is no particular habitat preference for larger (>5) group sizes (Fig. 7). It has been noted previously that significantly larger groups are noted behind active fishing trawlers (Jefferson 2000). As trawlers no longer operate in Hong Kong waters, group size averages may have decreased due to this.

Table 6. A Comparison of Sightings Group Size Averages Recorded in NEL and NWL Areas During Baseline (Sept – Nov 2011); March – May 2011; 2012; 2013; 2014, 2015 and 2016

| Monitoring Period | Average Group Size (NWL) | Average Group Size (NEL) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| March-May 2011 (Advanced Monitoring) | 3.1 | 2.3 |
| Sept – Nov 2011 (Baseline Monitoring) | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| March-May 2012 (Impact Monitoring) | 3.2 | 1 |
| March-May 2013 (Impact Monitoring) | 3.3 | 0 |
| March-May 2014 (Impact Monitoring) | 3.1 | 0 |
| March-May 2015 (Impact Monitoring) | 3.1 | 0 |
| March-May 2016 (Impact Monitoring) | 3.8 | 0 |

3.5. Habitat use

Quantitative grid analyses indicate that the most often frequented area in NWL is the SCLKCMP. Previous high use of the area in the southern portion of NWL has not been noted this quarter (Figs. 8; 9). SCLKCMP has been consistent in the long term and continues to be so. Habitat use between March – May 2012 to 2016, the first five years of construction at HKBCF, were compared. The density of individual dolphins (DSPE) using the NEL and NWL habitat in 2012, the first year of HKBCF construction, shows relatively widespread use with areas along the northeast of the airport platform, northeast Lung Kwu Chau, south west Sha Chau, the western maritime border and Tai O all as areas of use, although not high density use. In 2013, year two HKBCF, the area of highest use was the marine park area at SCLKC and the density of dolphins was higher when compared with the first year of monitoring. In 2014, the area usage is the same as 2013, however, the density of dolphins using the habitat has decreased. In 2015, there is a higher density use of the northern section of NWL and in 2016, two higher density areas are calculated to the south and west of SCLKC (Figure 10). For groups of dolphins (SPSE), there are obvious parallels with DSPE, however, it is noted the density of individuals using the habitat of SCLKCMP increased between year 2012 and 2013. The density of individual use remained similar between 2013 and 2014 but then increased in 2015. Fewer areas of high density use are noted between 2015 and 2016. This indicates that, in general, the dolphins overall habitat use has decreased but within the habitat used, the dolphins are using certain areas more intensively than previously (i.e., dolphin occurrence is spatially more compact) (Fig. 11). In summary, during the first year of HKBCF work, there was widespread use of the NWL habitat in a lower density compared to the higher, more concentrated habitat use calculated for 2013 onwards.

3.6. Mother-calf pairs

Only one group observed contained a mother and calf pair. The group was sighted in NWL (Fig. 12). This was a new born calf and was not closely approached and the adult with it, assumed to be its mother, was not identified. The same season last year (March - May 2015) did not record any calves.

3.7. Activities

Of the 15 groups sighted (using all sightings), two (13.3%) were engaged in feeding activities (including association with active and anchored fishing vessels) which is slightly less than the frequency noted last quarter (14.2%); six (40%) were travelling which is approximately the same as that observed in the last quarter (42.9%); five

groups (33.3%) was feeding/travelling/surface active which is more than the last quarter (28.6%) and, two (13.3%) groups were engaged in other activities, that is, avoidance behavior and milling. Travelling is the predominant activity during daylight hours in March – May 2016 (Fig. 13). In NWL, travelling and multiple activities occurred throughout all areas in which dolphins were sighted (Fig. 14).

3.8. Photo-identification work

The photo-identification catalogue was regularly updated and re-sightings of dolphins previously identified were recorded. The project specific photo-identification catalogue for the impact monitoring period is presented in Annex IV. All dolphins including those sighted only in the baseline are included. Not all dolphins sighted have sufficient scarring, injury or pigmentation uniqueness to be unambiguously identified. During the baseline survey, 96 individuals were noted in the NEL, NWL and WL areas. Of these, 57 were noted in the NEL and NWL area. Four new dolphins have been identified in the last quarter and the catalogue now stands at 123 individuals. The HZMB catalogue has identified 14 dolphins that were seen in both baseline and impact monitoring period. Two further dolphins have been identified during impact monitoring which have been matched to the AFCD photo ID data held on the AFCD website⁷.

There are 15 dolphins which have been sighted six times or more during impact monitoring, nine (9) of which are known from the AFCD catalogue (HZMB 001 [WL46]; HZMB 002 [WL111]; HZMB 011 [EL01]; HZMB 041 [NL24]; HZMB 044 [NL98]; HZMB 51 [NL213]; HZMB 054 [CH34]; HZMB 083 [NL136]; HZMB 098 [NL104]) (Table 7). The highest number of re-sightings recorded during impact monitoring surveys is 13 (HZMB 022 and HZMB 054), excluding multiple sightings made on the same day (Annex IV).

Table 7. Dolphins Frequently Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys.

| HZMB ID | AFCD ID | SEEN IN BASELINE | No. DAYS SIGHTED IMPACT MONITORING |
|----------|---------|---------------------|--|
| HZMB 022 | unknown | N | 13 |
| HZMB 054 | CH34 | Y | 13 |
| HZMB 002 | WL111 | Y | 12 |
| HZMB 044 | NL98 | Y | 12 |
| HZMB 023 | unknown | * | 10 |
| HZMB 098 | NL104 | Y | 8 |
| HZMB 051 | NL213 | N | 7 |
| HZMB 001 | WL46 | N | 7 |
| HZMB 005 | unknown | * | 7 |
| HZMB 041 | NL24 | Y | 7 |
| HZMB 083 | NL136 | Y | 7 |
| HZMB 011 | EL01 | Y | 6 |
| HZMB 040 | unknown | * | 6 |
| HZMB 064 | unknown | * | 6 |
| HZMB 094 | unknown | * | 6 |

* cannot be determined

⁷[www.afcd.gov.hk/english/conservation/con_mar/con_mar_chi/con_mar_chi_chi_chi/files/Photoid_Booklet.pdf](http://www.afcd.gov.hk/english/conservation/con_mar/con_mar_chi/con_mar_chi_chi/files/Photoid_Booklet.pdf)

4. CONCLUSION

The data from March – May 2016, shows some consistencies with the baseline data (conducted during a different season) and with the same periods in 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015. Habitat use and behavioural trends all fall within those reported in AFCD Long Term Monitoring reports although as sightings numbers decrease, such patterns are difficult to compare. The quarterly encounter rates for both NEL and NWL is lower than that reported for **annual** rates published previously and the seasonal trend for these two areas is of a declining encounter rate. Density distribution maps depicted key areas of frequent use within NWL, in particular, SCLKMP, and with higher use of smaller areas becoming apparent in the northern section of NWL. Areas to the south of SCLKMP and Tai O have seen diminished use since 2013 and this trend continues to date. A very large and widely dispersed continuous series of groups (sighted 23 May 2016) is noted and in this group, several adults that had not been encountered in some years were resighted. A new born calf was also noted in May 2016, the first live sighting of a new born for several years. In the same period in 2016, AFCD records show that two neonate strandings were retrieved from the study area. It is noted that habitat use, as indicated by dolphin density, is decreased in northern NWL. It has been some time since any dolphin was sighted in NEL. These observations are only for the period March to May, however, these trends are apparent year round now.

The decreases in encounter rates in both NEL and NWL are noted. HKBCF monthly reporting notes that the conditions of EM&A Manuel have been consistently upheld and that all measures stipulated to minimise disturbance to dolphins remain in place. Although it is likely that ongoing HKBCF activities are having an effect on dolphin encounter rates in NEL, it is also noted that other HZMB projects are ongoing in both NEL and NWL (and south of NWL into adjacent WL waters). In addition, extensive marine works which are not part of HKBCF have been ongoing in NEL and also in parts of NWL throughout this current quarter period and new projects have been initiated along the airport platform area. Some collaboration with cross border authorities has been initiated, with regards to sharing photo ID catalogues, and at recent meetings held between all environmental teams for HZMB, it was noted that some of the dolphins previously recorded in Hong Kong waters but which have been absent in 2015, have been recorded, at least occasionally, in adjacent waters. An additional study initiated by ENPO and conducted in the Southwest Lantau (reported separately by others on the ENPO website) details further individual dolphin movement in Hong Kong waters. Therefore, the information current to this project indicates that the dolphins have shifted distribution, to the west (and beyond).

At this stage, the intensity of in water marine works associated with the HKBCF is decreasing, however, the drivers behind the population decline stated in the AFCD long term monitoring programme for Hong Kong waters and independent studies for adjacent Pearl River Estuary (PRE) waters (Huang *et al* 2012) remain uncertain. Recent work indicates that habitat abandonment of NEL waters prior to HKBCF initiation was partially driven by the increase in high speed ferry traffic (Marcotte *et al* 2015) and that toxin burden may have a greater impact than initially predicted (Gui *et al*. 2014). Therefore, the HZMB Project was initiated at a time when there was already a widespread and long term reduction in the number of dolphins within what is believed to be their entire range of the PRE. The strict mitigation initiatives at HKBCF aim to minimize the localised impact of HKBCF construction, however, this in itself will not be sufficient to ameliorate the myriad of other impacts throughout the dolphins habitat.

References

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2010. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2009-March 2010* The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR.

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2011. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2010-March 2011* The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR.

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2012. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2011-March 2012* The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR.

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2013. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2012-March 2013* The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR.

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2014. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2013-March 2014*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2015. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2014-March 2015*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Buckland, S., Burnham, K., Laake, J., Borchers, D. and Thomas, L. 2001. Introduction to Distance Sampling. Oxford University Press.

Connor, R. Mann, J., Tyack, P. and Whitehead, H. 1998. Social Evolution in Toothed Whales. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 13, 228-232

de Faria Oshima, J. E., & de Oliveira Santos, M. C. 2016. Guiana dolphin home range analysis based on 11 years of photo-identification research in a tropical estuary. *Journal of Mammalogy*, (4) p207.

Gillespie, D., Leaper, R., Gordon, J. and Macleod, K. 2010. An integrated data collection system for line transect surveys. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 11(3): 217–227.

Huang, S., Karczarski, Chen, J, Zhou, R, Lin, W., Zhang, H., Li., H. and Wu, Y. 2012 Demography and Population Trends of the Largest Population of Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphins. *Biological Conservation* 147: 234-242

Kauhala, K. & Auttila, M. 2010: Estimating habitat selection of badgers - a test between different methods. - *Folia Zoologica* 59: 16-25.

Marcotte, D., Hung, S. K., & Caquard, S. 2015. Mapping cumulative impacts on Hong Kong's pink dolphin population. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 109, 51-63.

Wauters, L., Preatoni, D., Molinari, A. and Tosi, G. 2007. Radio-tracking squirrels: Performance of home range density and linkage estimators with small range and sample size. *Ecological Modelling* 202(10):333-44

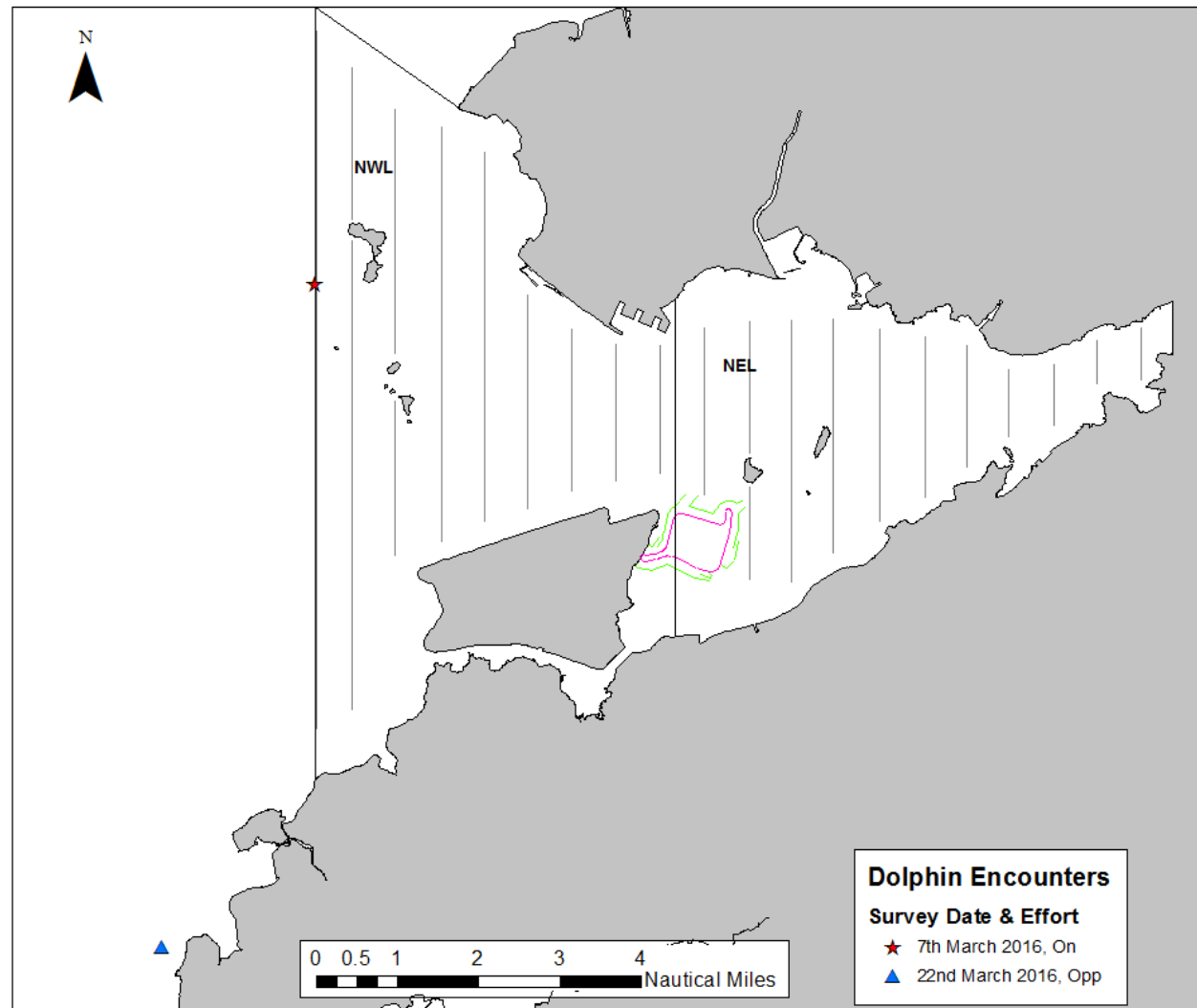


Figure 3 Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (March 2016)

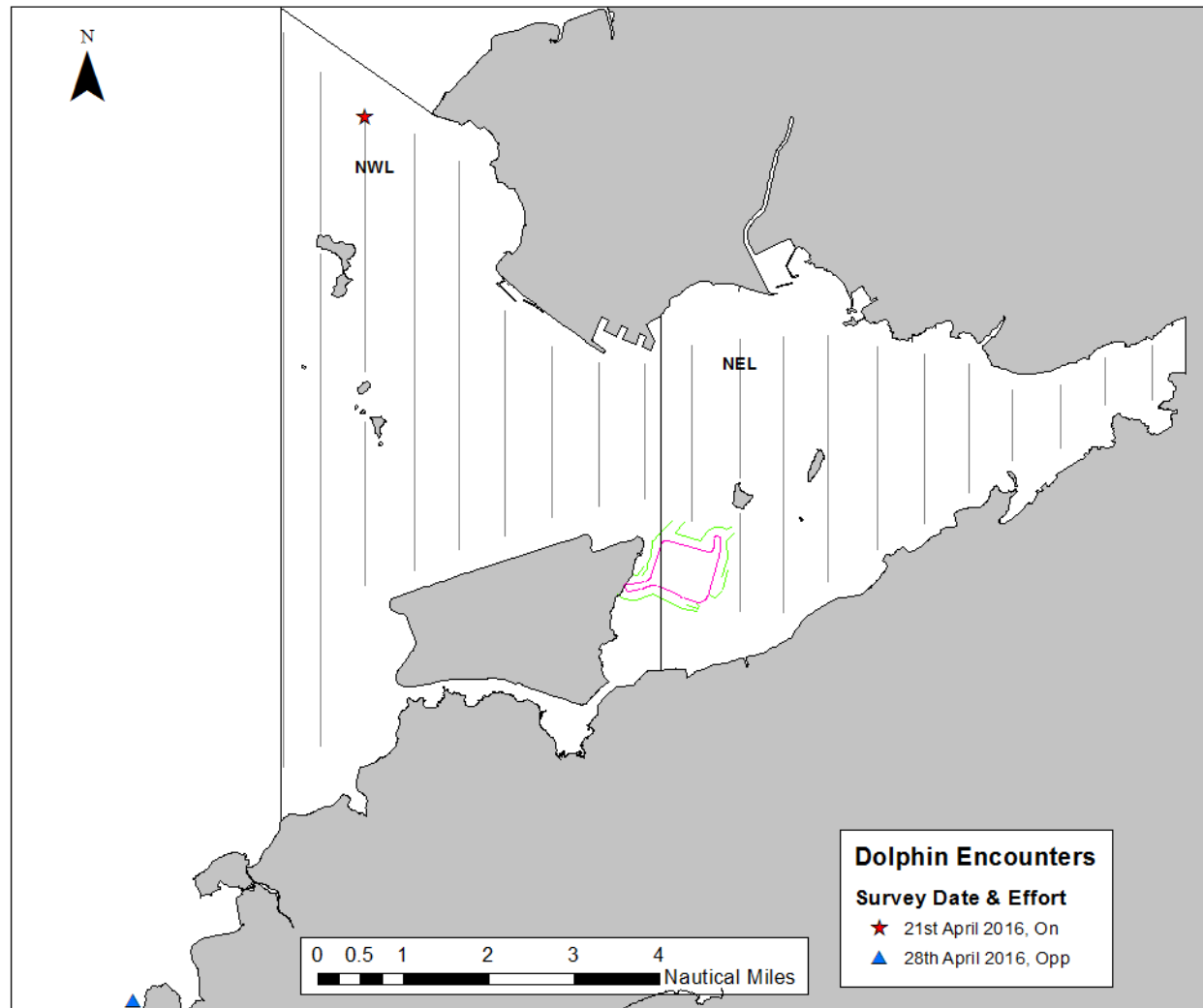


Figure 4 Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (April 2016)

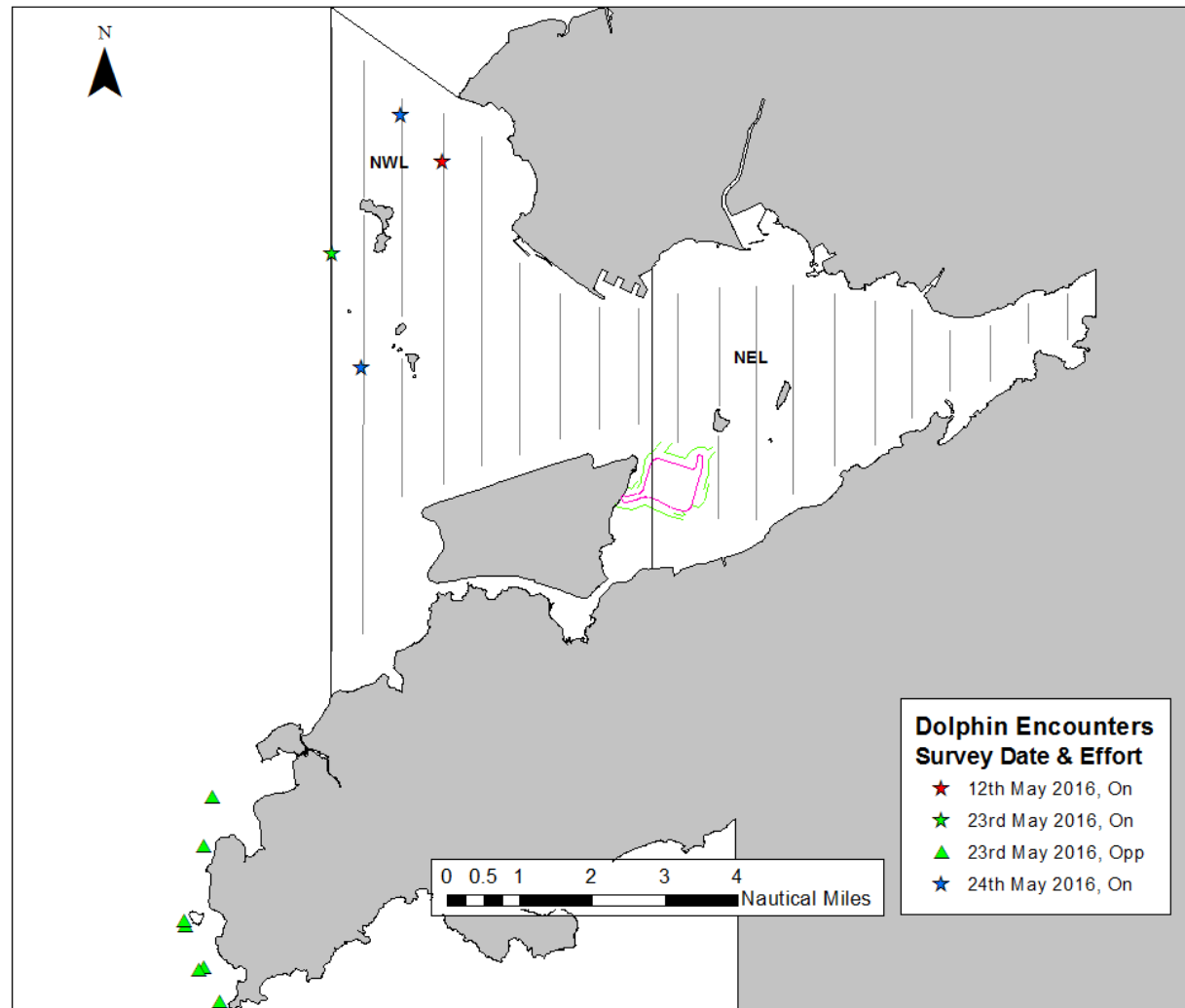


Figure 5 Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (May 2016)

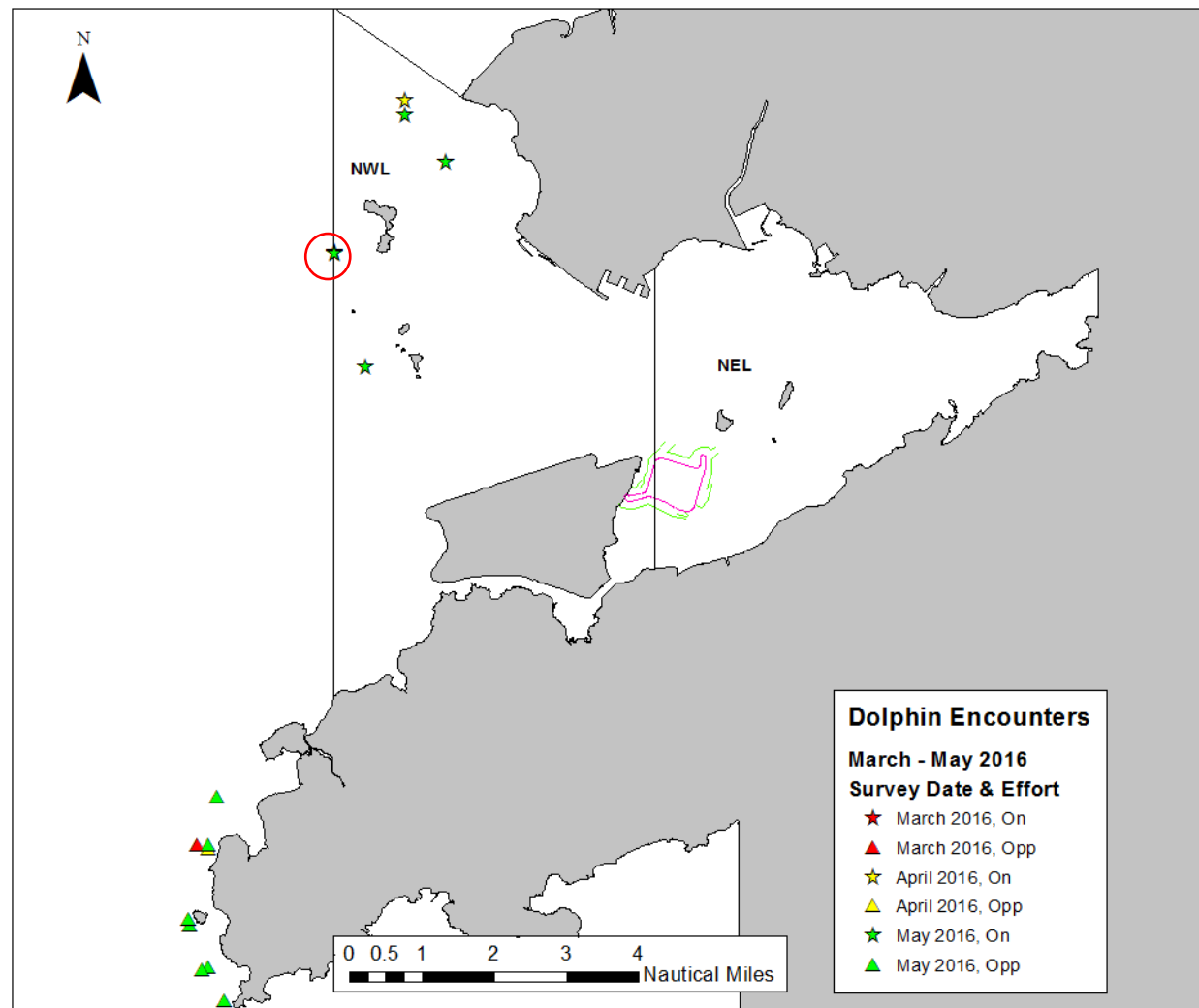


Figure 6. Distribution of Sightings Recorded During Impact Monitoring Surveys for HKBCF (March – May 2016)

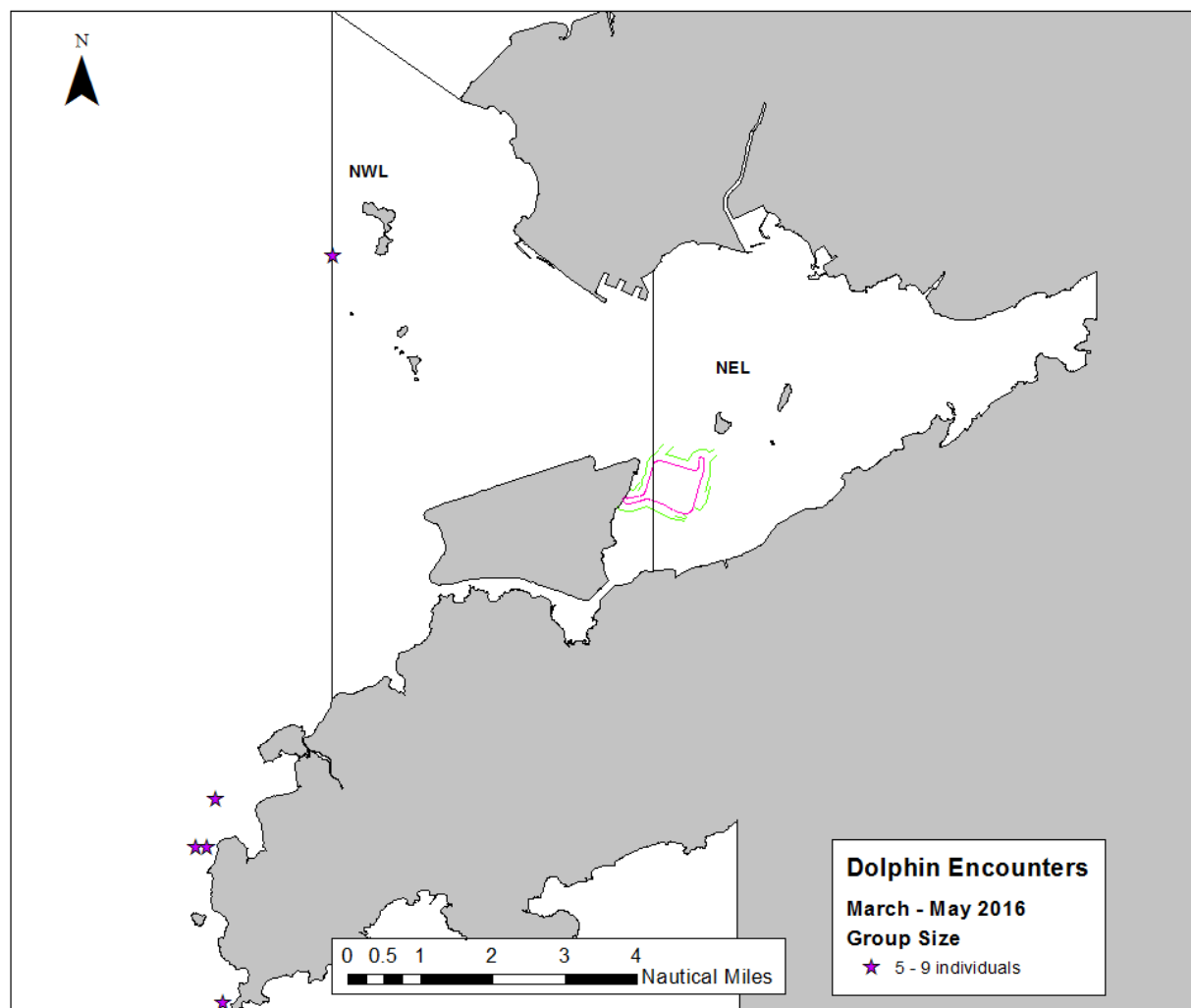


Figure 7. The Location of Dolphin Groups Numbering Five and Above Individuals (March – May 2016)

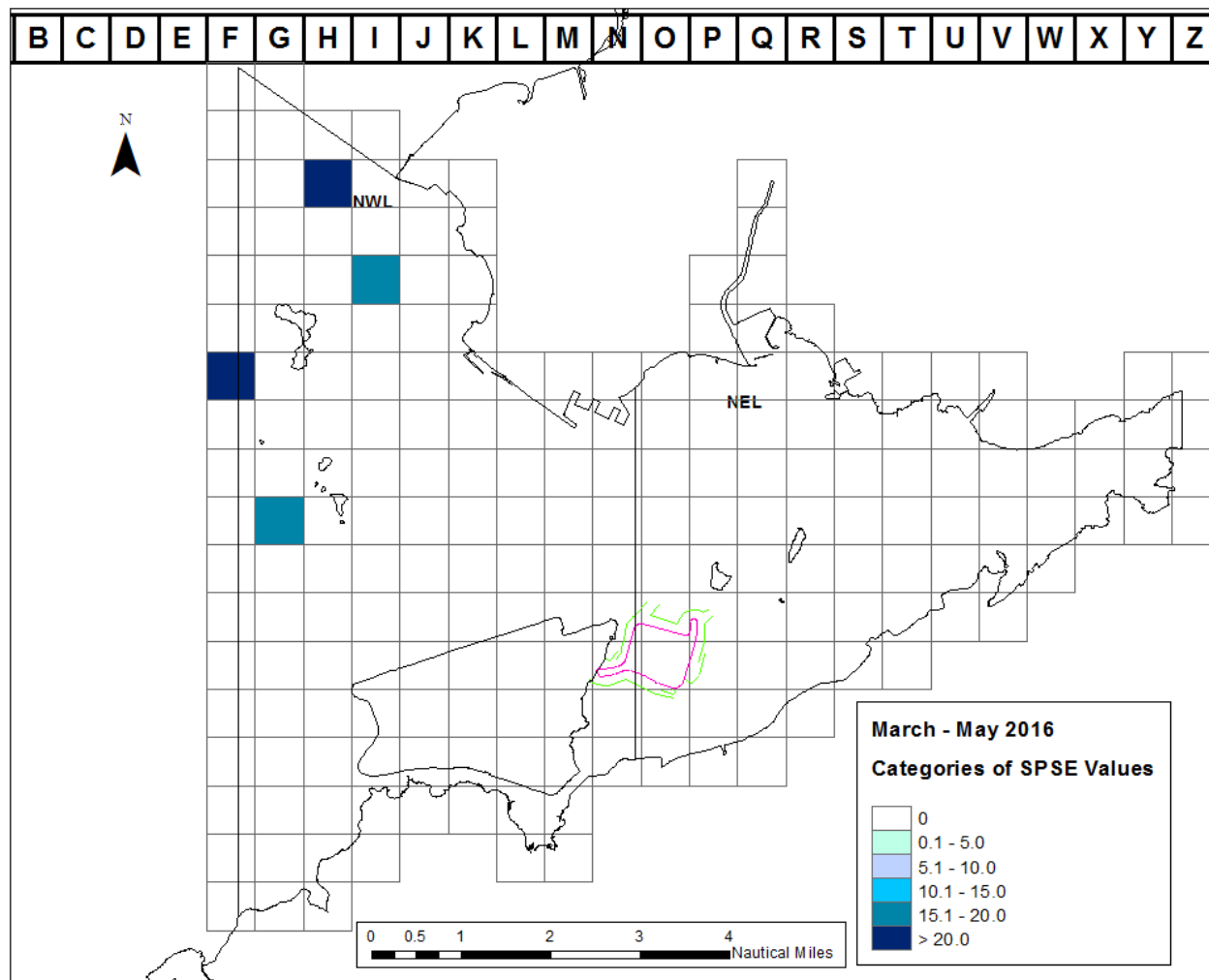


Figure 8. Sighting density SPSE (number of on-effort sightings per 100 units of survey effort) for March – May 2016

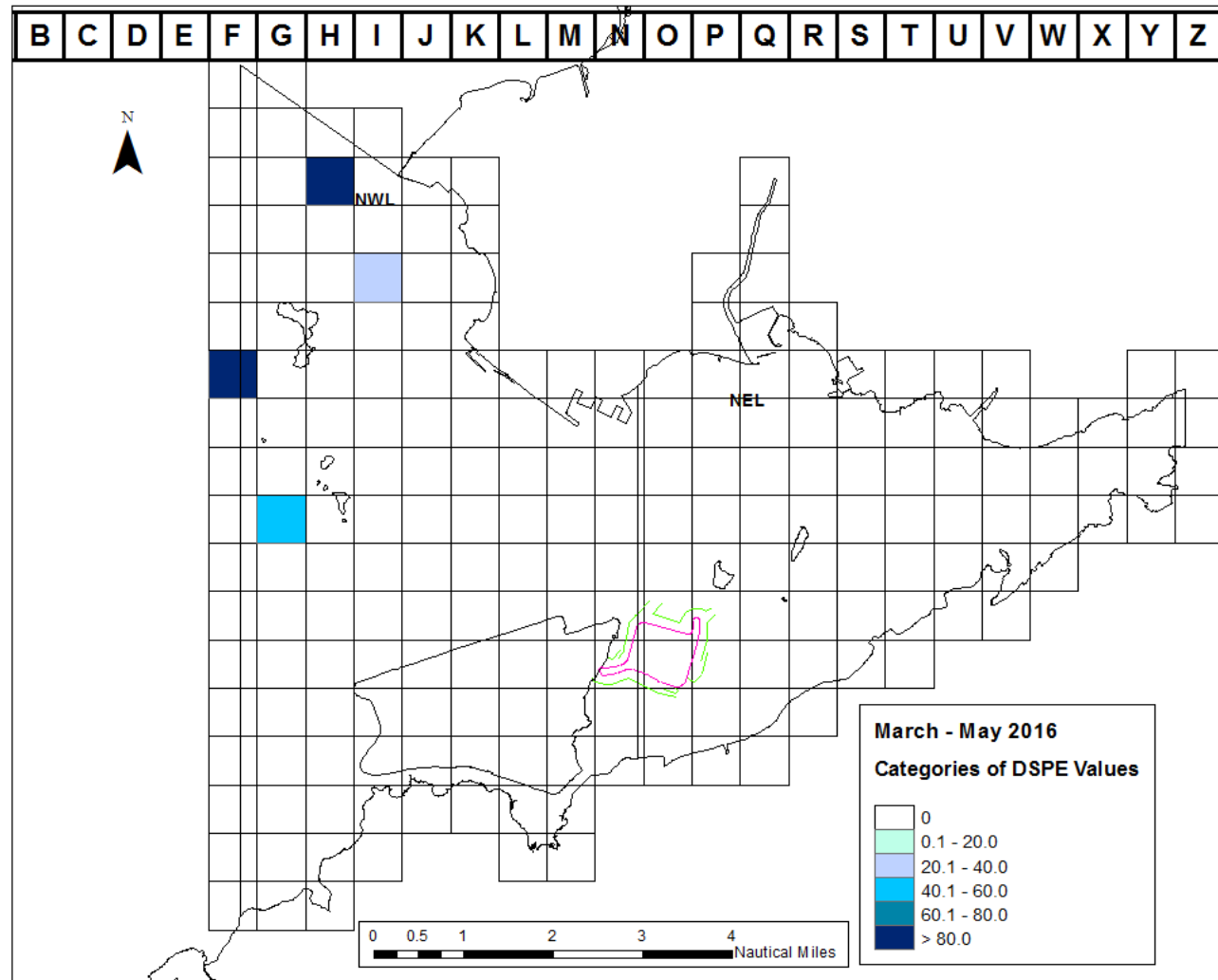


Figure 9. Dolphin density DPSE (number of dolphins per 100 units of survey effort) for March – May 2016.

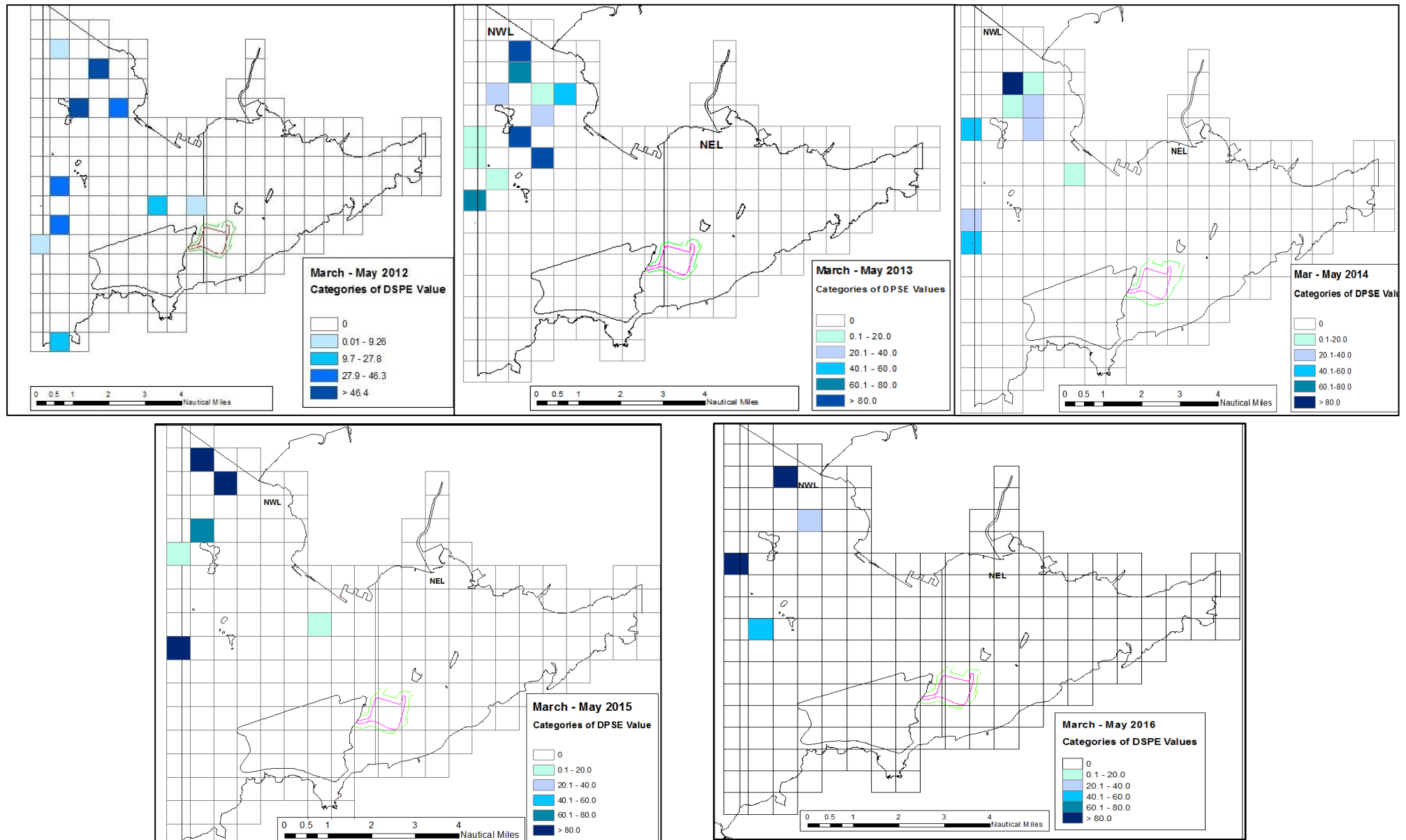


Figure 10. DPSE Shifts from NEL to NWL Waters during the Periods March – May 2012 - 2016

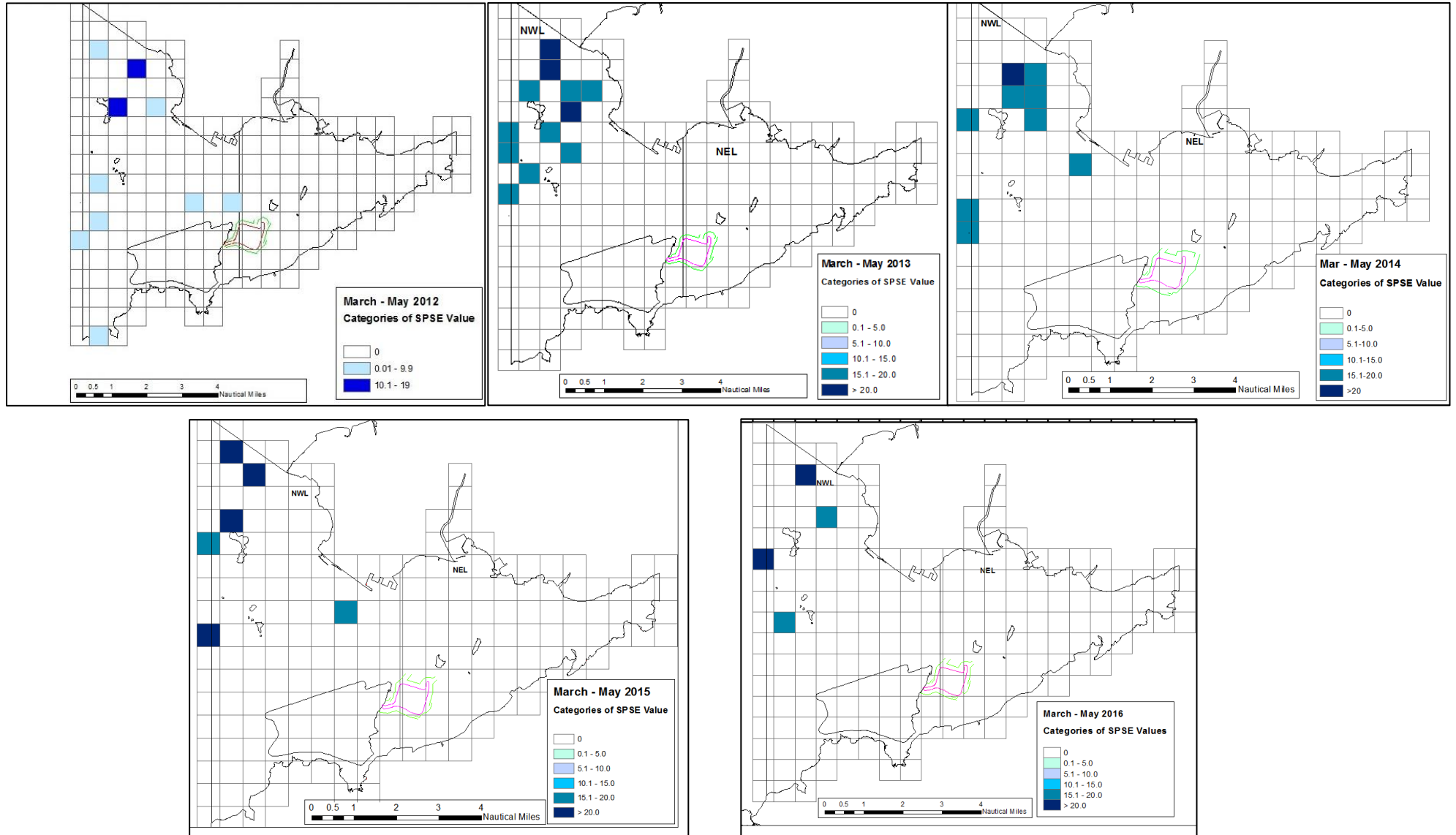


Figure 11. SPSE Shifts from NEL to NWL Waters during the Periods March – May 2012 - 2016

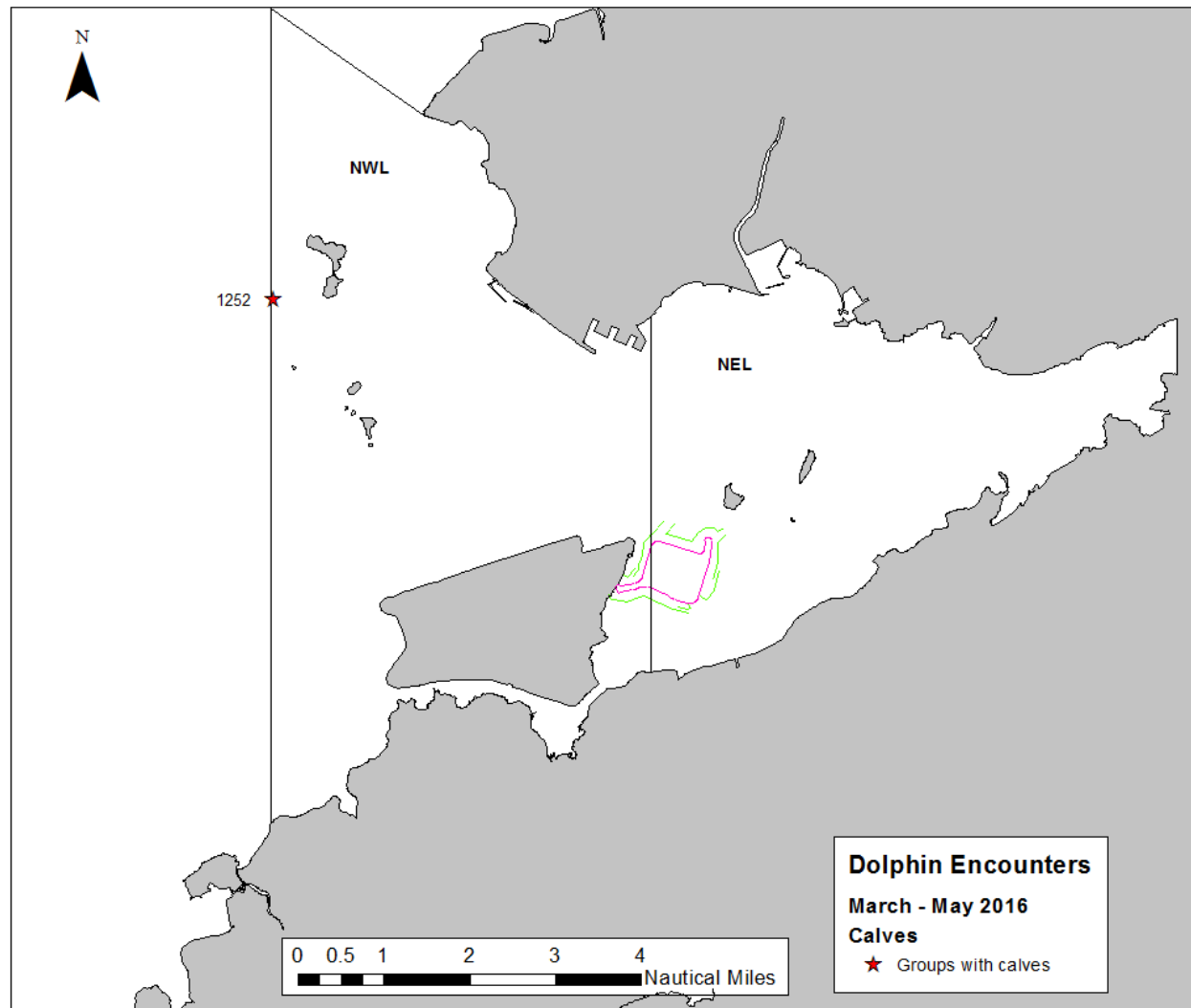


Figure 12. Location of the group containing a mother and calf pair during March – May 2016.

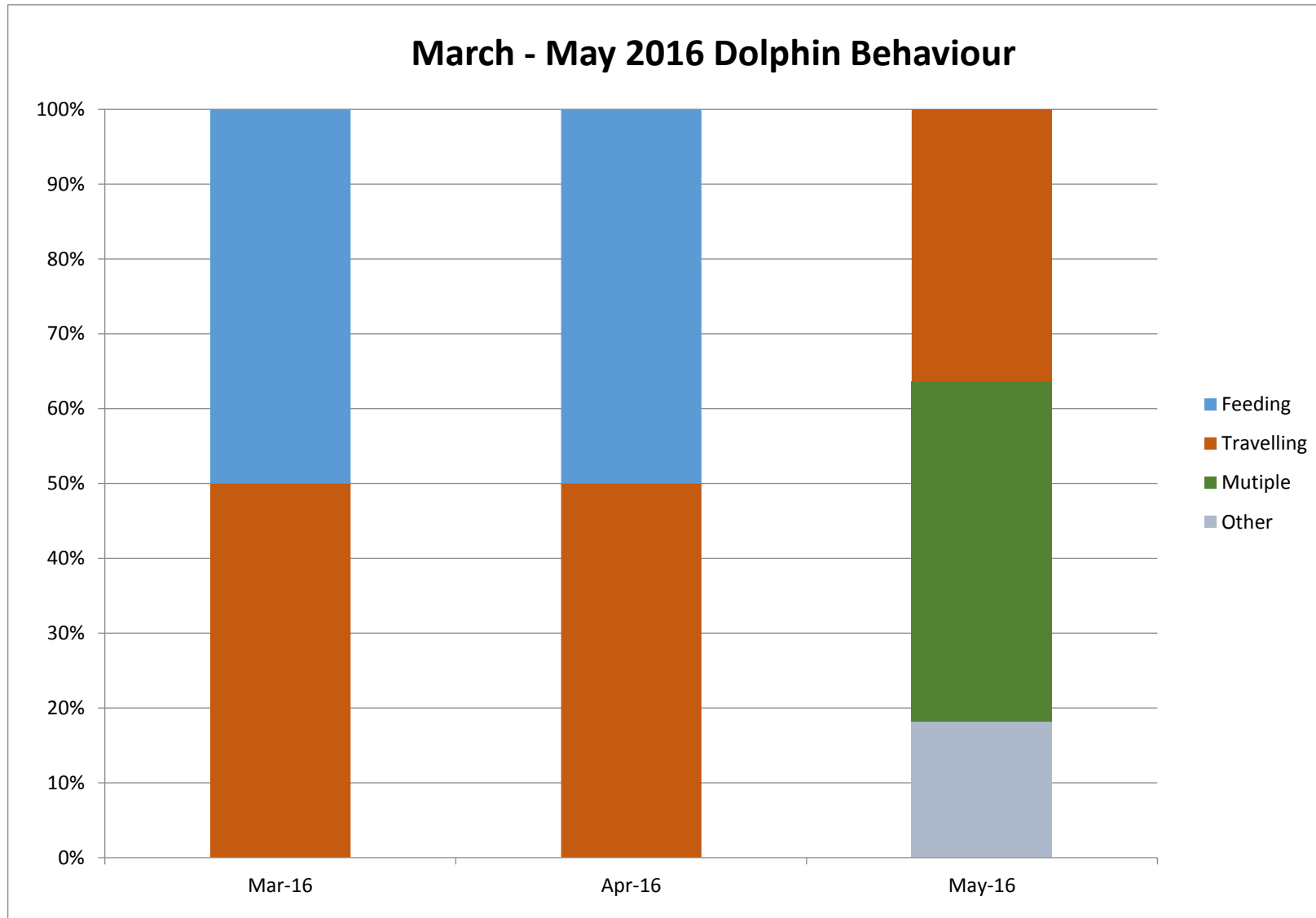


Figure 13. Activity Budget for Dolphin Behaviour March – May 2016.

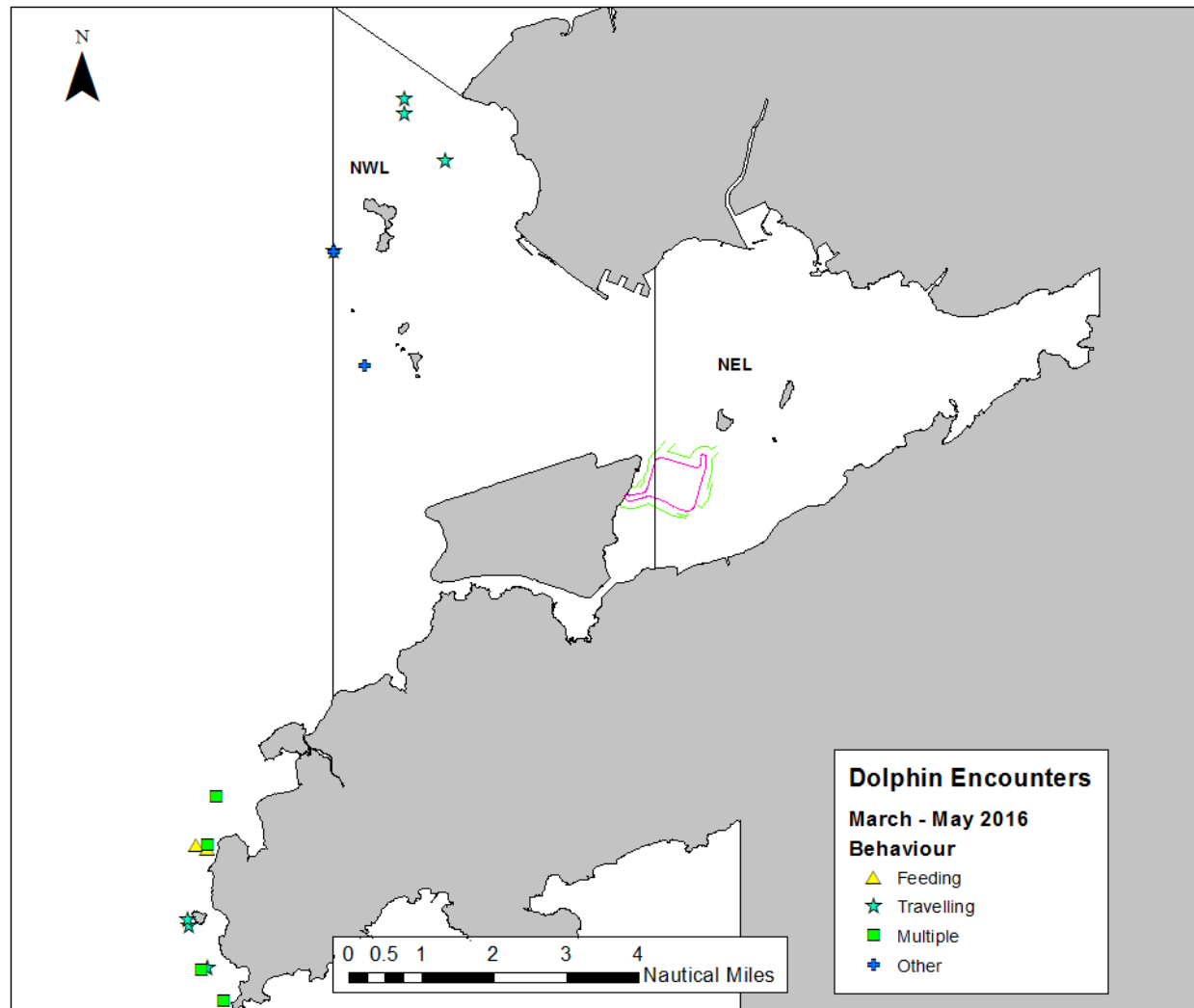


Figure 14. The Location of Different Behavioural Activities March – May 2016

Annex I. Impact Monitoring Survey Schedule and Details (March – May 2016)

| Date | Location of Survey | No. Sightings ON | No. Sightings Opp | Total km ON EFFORT (favourable conditions) |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| 03/07/2016 | NWL (1-7, 21, 22) | 1 | 0 | 66.3 |
| 03/08/2016 | NE and NW Lantau (8-20,23) | 0 | 0 | 42.7 |
| 03/21/2016 | NE and NW Lantau (5-20,23) | 0 | 0 | 59.8 |
| 03/22/2016 | NWL (1-4, 21, 22) | 0 | 1 | 48.8 |
| 04/21/2016 | NWL (1-10, 21, 22) | 1 | 0 | 75.9 |
| 04/22/2016 | NE and NW Lantau (11-20,23) | 0 | 0 | 33.0 |
| 04/27/2016 | NE and NW Lantau (5-20,23) | 0 | 0 | 60.6 |
| 04/28/2016 | NWL (1-4, 21, 22) | 0 | 1 | 48.8 |
| 05/12/2016 | NWL (1-6, 21, 22) | 1 | 0 | 62.3 |
| 05/13/2016 | NE and NW Lantau (7-20,23) | 0 | 0 | 46.3 |
| 05/23/2016 | NWL (1) | 1 | 7 | 16.2 |
| 05/24/2016 | NWL (2-8, 21, 22) | 2 | 0 | 53.3 |
| 05/25/2015 | NE and NW Lantau (9-20,23) | 0 | 0 | 39.5 |

Annex II. Impact Monitoring Survey Effort Summary (March – May 2016)

| Date | Area | Sea State (on effort) | Effort (km) | Season | Vessel | Type |
|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 03/07/2016 | NWL | 1 | 36 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/07/2016 | NWL | 2 | 30.3 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/08/2016 | NWL | 1 | 6.4 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/08/2016 | NEL | 1 | 32.4 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/08/2016 | NEL | 2 | 3.9 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/21/2016 | NWL | 2 | 1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/21/2016 | NWL | 3 | 12.8 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/21/2016 | NWL | 4 | 9.8 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/21/2016 | NEL | 1 | 2.3 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/21/2016 | NEL | 2 | 18.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/21/2016 | NEL | 3 | 15.8 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/22/2016 | NWL | 1 | 7.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/22/2016 | NWL | 2 | 20.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/22/2016 | NWL | 3 | 11.5 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 03/22/2016 | NWL | 4 | 10.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/21/2016 | NWL | 1 | 60.5 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/21/2016 | NWL | 2 | 11.5 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/21/2016 | NEL | 1 | 3.9 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/22/2016 | NEL | 1 | 27 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/22/2016 | NEL | 2 | 6 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/27/2016 | NWL | 1 | 23.2 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/27/2016 | NEL | 1 | 37.3 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/27/2016 | NEL | 2 | 0.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/28/2016 | NWL | 1 | 29.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 04/28/2016 | NWL | 2 | 19.7 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/12/2016 | NWL | 1 | 12.3 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/12/2016 | NWL | 2 | 50 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/13/2016 | NWL | 1 | 6.8 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/13/2016 | NWL | 2 | 3 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/13/2016 | NEL | 1 | 30 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/13/2016 | NEL | 2 | 5.2 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/13/2016 | NEL | 3 | 1.3 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/23/2016 | NWL | 1 | 16.2 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/24/2016 | NWL | 1 | 45.4 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/24/2016 | NWL | 2 | 7.9 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/25/2015 | NWL | 2 | 3.1 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/25/2015 | NEL | 1 | 4.4 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/25/2015 | NEL | 2 | 13.6 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |
| 05/25/2015 | NEL | 3 | 18.4 | SPRING | HKDW | IMPACT |

Annex III. Impact Monitoring Sighting Database (March – May 2016)

| Project | Contract | Date | Sighting No. | Time | Group Size | Area | Beaufort | PSD | Effort | Type | Latitude | Longitude | Season | Boat Association |
|---------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|------|----------|-----|--------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 07-Mar-16 | 1208 | 10:13:01 AM | 4 | NWL | 1 | 258 | On | Impact | 22.36963 | 113.8698 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 22-Mar-16 | 1215 | 2:27:27 PM | 6 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.23297 | 113.8363 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 21-Apr-16 | 1219 | 12:27:15 PM | 2 | NWL | 1 | 303 | On | Impact | 22.40527 | 113.8870 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 28-Apr-16 | 1220 | 1:59:25 PM | 3 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.23221 | 113.8390 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 12-May-16 | 1238 | 1:11:36 PM | 2 | NWL | 2 | 55 | On | Impact | 22.39106 | 113.8975 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1244 | 10:08:36 AM | 9 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.19699 | 113.8429 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1245 | 11:01:57 AM | 3 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.20494 | 113.8389 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1246 | 11:16:54 AM | 4 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.20438 | 113.8376 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1247 | 11:39:14 AM | 1 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.21464 | 113.8343 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1248 | 11:45:52 AM | 1 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.21586 | 113.8340 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1249 | 12:02:21 PM | 5 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.23304 | 113.8388 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1251 | 12:31:06 PM | 7 | NWL | 1 | N/A | Opp | Impact | 22.24425 | 113.8409 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 23-May-16 | 1252 | 2:29:34 PM | 8 | NWL | 1 | 9 | On | Impact | 22.36975 | 113.8700 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 24-May-16 | 1256 | 10:53:49 AM | 3 | NWL | 1 | 122 | On | Impact | 22.34348 | 113.8775 | Spring | No |
| HKBCF | HY/2010/02 | 24-May-16 | 1257 | 1:03:04 PM | 1 | NWL | 1 | 17 | On | Impact | 22.40183 | 113.8872 | Spring | No |

Annex IV
March 2012– May 2016
(and Baseline September – November 2011)
Photo Identification Information

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 134 | | 2016/05/23 | 1251 | NWL |
| HZMB 133 | | 2016/05/23 | 1249 | NWL |
| HZMB 132 | | 2016/05/23 | 1244 | NWL |
| HZMB 131 | | 2016/03/22 | 1215 | NWL |
| HZMB 130 | | 2016/02/04 | 1199 | NWL |
| HZMB 129 | | 2016/01/07 | 1189 | NWL |
| | | 2015/10/22 | 1156 | NWL |
| | | 2015/09/07 | 1143 | NWL |
| | | 2015/08/25 | 1138 | NWL |
| HZMB 128 | | 2015/01/03 | 1056 | NWL |
| HZMB 127 | | 2015/01/03 | 1056 | NWL |
| HZMB 126 | | 2016/05/23 | 1244 | NWL |
| | | 2015/02/23 | 1068 | NWL |
| | | 2015/01/03 | 1054 | NWL |
| HZMB 125 | | 2016/03/07 | 1208 | NWL |
| | | 2014/10/13 | 1019 | NWL |
| HZMB 124 | | 2014/09/22 | 1005 | NWL |
| HZMB 123 | | 2014/08/25 | 998 | NWL |
| HZMB 122 | | 2015/10/22 | 1156 | NWL |
| | | 2014/08/04 | 989 | NWL |
| HZMB 121 | | 2014/07/14 | 968 | NWL |
| HZMB 120 | | 2014/05/31 | 951 | NWL |
| HZMB 119 | | 2014/04/19 | 940 | NWL |
| HZMB 118 | | 2014/01/06 | 890 | NWL |
| HZMB 117 | | 2014/06/17 | 964 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 888 | NWL |
| HZMB 116 | | 2014/08/25 | 999 | NWL |
| HZMB 115 | | 2014/07/14 | 972 | NWL |
| | | 2014/07/14 | 971 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/26 | 879 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/26 | 879 | NWL |
| HZMB 114 | | 2015/11/05 | 1162 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/24 | 827 | NWL |
| HZMB 113 | | 2013/10/24 | 827 | NWL |
| HZMB 112 | | 2013/10/15 | 815 | NWL |
| HZMB 111 | | 2013/10/15 | 815 | NWL |
| HZMB 110 | | 2016/01/18 | 1193 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/15 | 812 | NWL |
| HZMB 108 | | 2015/06/11 | 1118 | NWL |
| | | 2013/08/30 | 780 | NEL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 107 | | 2015/07/28 | 1126 | NWL |
| | | 2014/10/13 | 1019 | NWL |
| | | 2014/05/31 | 951 | NWL |
| | | 2013/08/21 | 770 | NWL |
| HZMB 106 | | 2013/08/21 | 769 | NWL |
| HZMB 105 | | 2014/05/31 | 951 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| HZMB 104 | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| HZMB 103 | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| HZMB 102 | | 2013/07/08 | 706 | NWL |
| HZMB 101 | | 2013/07/08 | 706 | NWL |
| HZMB 100 | | 2013/07/08 | 706 | NWL |
| HZMB 099 | | 2013/06/13 | 681 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/13 | 680 | NWL |
| HZMB 098 | NL104 | 2015/02/23 | 1077 | NWL |
| | | 2014/12/18 | 1044 | NWL |
| | | 2014/08/04 | 992 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 888 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/02 | 849 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/02 | 845 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/24 | 831 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/24 | 659 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| 2011/09/23 | Baseline | NWL | | |
| 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL | | |
| HZMB 097 | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| HZMB 096 | | 2013/04/01 | 621 | NWL |
| HZMB 095 | | 2013/08/30 | 780 | NEL |
| | | 2013/06/25 | 697 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/13 | 682 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 621 | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 094 | | 2014/10/13 | 1019 | NWL |
| | | 2014/05/31 | 954 | NWL |
| | | 2014/02/17 | 910 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/26 | 703 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/25 | 698 | NWL |
| | | 2013/03/18 | 601 | NWL |
| HZMB 093 | | 2013/05/24 | 657 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 587 | NWL |
| HZMB 092 | | 2015/04/20 | 1097 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 589 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 581 | NWL |
| HZMB 091 | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| HZMB 090 | | 2013/06/25 | 697 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/13 | 682 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| HZMB 089 | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| HZMB 088 | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| HZMB 087 | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| HZMB 086 | NL242 | 2015/03/19 | 1086 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 642 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NWL |
| HZMB 085 | | 2014/10/13 | 1019 | NWL |
| | | 2014/05/31 | 954 | NWL |
| HZMB 084 | | 2013/06/26 | 703 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/14 | 575 | NWL |
| HZMB 083 | NL136 | 2015/12/01 | 1180 | NWL |
| | | 2015/05/11 | 1104 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/19 | 863 | NWL |
| | | 2013/03/28 | 607 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 568 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 564 | NWL |
| | | 2012/04/19 | 267 | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NEL |
| 2011/09/06 | Baseline | NWL | | |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 082 | | 2014/10/20 | 1024 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 587 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 563 | NWL |
| HZMB 081 | | 2013/01/28 | 559 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 557 | NWL |
| HZMB 080 | | 2013/01/28 | 556 | NWL |
| HZMB 079 | | 2013/01/28 | 556 | NWL |
| HZMB 078 | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/08 | 552 | NWL |
| HZMB 077 | | 2013/12/26 | 878 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 706 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 541 | NWL |
| HZMB 076 | | 2013/07/08 | 706 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 541 | NWL |
| HZMB 075 | | 2012/12/06 | 525 | NEL |
| HZMB 074 | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 623 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 621 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 594 | NEL |
| | | 2012/12/10 | 529 | NEL |
| | | 2012/12/06 | 525 | NEL |
| HZMB 073 | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 623 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 621 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 594 | NEL |
| | | 2012/12/10 | 529 | NEL |
| | | 2012/12/06 | 525 | NEL |
| HZMB 072 | | 2012/10/24 | 476 | NWL |
| HZMB 071 | | 2012/10/24 | 475 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/12 | 466 | NWL |
| HZMB 070 | | 2012/10/24 | 476 | NWL |
| HZMB 069 | | 2015/06/04 | 1116 | NWL |
| | | 2013/08/21 | 774 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/24 | 476 | NWL |
| HZMB 068 | | 2014/10/20 | 1025 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/01 | 839 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/24 | 476 | NWL |
| HZMB 067 | | 2012/10/24 | 475 | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 066 | NL93 | 2013/01/28 | 559 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 537 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/24 | 475 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/12 | 466 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| HZMB 064 | | 2015/03/19 | 1086 | NWL |
| | | 2014/06/17 | 964 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 561 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/24 | 475 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/12 | 466 | NWL |
| HZMB 063 | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/12 | 466 | NWL |
| HZMB 062 | | 2012/12/06 | 525 | NEL |
| | | 2012/10/11 | 457 | NWL |
| HZMB 060 | | 2012/09/18 | 447 | NWL |
| HZMB 059 | | 2013/02/21 | 591 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/18 | 445 | NWL |
| HZMB 057 | | 2012/09/18 | 440 | NWL |
| HZMB 056 | | 2012/09/18 | 442 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/05 | 433 | NEL |
| HZMB 055 | | 2012/09/04 | 425 | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 054 | CH34 | 2016/05/12 | 1238 | NWL |
| | | 2015/12/01 | 1180 | NWL |
| | | 2015/04/20 | 1097 | NWL |
| | | 2015/01/15 | 1062 | NWL |
| | | 2014/05/31 | 953 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 888 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/07 | 854 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/02 | 845 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/24 | 831 | NWL |
| | | 2013/08/30 | 780 | NEL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| | | 2013/09/18 | 448 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/05 | 432 | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| 2011/10/06 | Baseline | NWL | | |
| HZMB 053 | | 2012/09/04 | 425 | NWL |
| HZMB 052 | | 2012/09/04 | 423 | NWL |
| HZMB 051 | NL213 | 2015/05/11 | 1104 | NWL |
| | | 2014/08/04 | 989 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 644 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 622 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 582 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 581 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 559 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 556 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/04 | 422 | NWL |
| HZMB 050 | | 2014/07/14 | 971 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/10 | 900 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 888 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/04 | 421 | NWL |
| HZMB 049 | | 2015/10/09 | 1151 | NWL |
| | | 2014/07/29 | 982 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/03 | 419 | NWL |
| HZMB 048 | | 2012/09/03 | 419 | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 047 | | 2015/04/28 | 1100 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/03 | 412 | NWL |
| HZMB 046 | | 2012/09/03 | 412 | NWL |
| HZMB 045 | | 2016/05/23 | 1249 | NWL |
| | | 2014/02/17 | 910 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/13 | 682 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 495 | NWL |
| HZMB 044 | NL98 | 2016/05/23 | 1247 | NWL |
| | | 2016/01/18 | 1194 | NWL |
| | | 2014/10/13 | 1019 | NWL |
| | | 2014/02/17 | 910 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/19 | 864 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/02 | 845 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/01 | 842 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/15 | 819 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 648 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 623 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 621 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 495 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| 2011/10/06 | Baseline | NEL | | |
| HZMB 043 | | 2012/09/03 | 407 | NWL |
| HZMB 042 | NL260 | 2015/10/22 | 1156 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/19 | 863 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 495 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 041 | NL24 | 2014/06/05 | 960 | NEL |
| | | 2014/02/17 | 910 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/02 | 845 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 648 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 623 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 621 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 495 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NWL |
| HZMB 040 | | 2014/02/17 | 910 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 893 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/15 | 821 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 714 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 589 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 493 | NWL |
| HZMB 038 | | 2016/05/23 | 1246 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 490 | NWL |
| HZMB 037 | | 2012/11/01 | 490 | NWL |
| HZMB 036 | | 2012/09/03 | 407 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 490 | NWL |
| HZMB 035 | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 490 | NWL |
| HZMB 034 | | 2012/11/01 | 493 | NWL |
| HZMB 028 | | 2014/11/17 | 1035 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 625 | NWL |
| | | 2012/08/06 | 373 | NWL |
| HZMB 027 | | 2013/12/19 | 863 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 568 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 564 | NWL |
| | | 2012/06/14 | 299 | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 026 | | 2014/10/13 | 1018 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/25 | 697 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 642 | NWL |
| | | 2013/01/28 | 561 | NWL |
| | | 2012/06/13 | 295 | NEL |
| HZMB 025 | | 2013/02/22 | 596 | NEL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 591 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/06 | 525 | NEL |
| | | 2012/10/11 | 457 | NWL |
| | | 2012/06/13 | 295 | NEL |
| HZMB 024 | | 2013/03/18 | 601 | NWL |
| | | 2012/06/13 | 295 | NEL |
| HZMB 023 | | 2015/10/09 | 1153 | NWL |
| | | 2015/10/09 | 1152 | NWL |
| | | 2015/04/20 | 1097 | NWL |
| | | 2014/12/18 | 1044 | NWL |
| | | 2014/11/17 | 1035 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 888 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 715 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 619 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 589 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 022 | | 2016/04/21 | 1219 | NWL |
| | | 2015/09/07 | 1143 | NWL |
| | | 2015/04/20 | 1097 | NWL |
| | | 2014/12/18 | 1044 | NWL |
| | | 2014/11/17 | 1035 | NWL |
| | | 2014/08/04 | 991 | NWL |
| | | 2014/01/06 | 888 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/24 | 827 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 715 | NWL |
| | | 2013/07/08 | 711 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 619 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 589 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/15 | 579 | NWL |
| | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 021 | NL37 | 2016/03/22 | 1215 | NWL |
| | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 020 | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 019 | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 018 | | 2014/02/17 | 910 | NWL |
| | | 2013/05/09 | 647 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 594 | NEL |
| | | 2012/12/10 | 529 | NEL |
| | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 017 | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 016 | | 2013/07/08 | 706 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 539 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/18 | 446 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/04 | 421 | NWL |
| | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NWL |
| HZMB 015 | | 2012/07/10 | 330 | NEL |
| HZMB 014 | NL176 | 2015/08/25 | 1139 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/26 | 880 | NWL |
| | | 2012/08/06 | 373 | NWL |
| | | 2012/06/13 | 295 | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| HZMB 013 | | 2012/05/28 | 281 | NWL |
| HZMB 012 | | 2012/05/28 | 281 | NWL |
| HZMB 011 | EL01 | 2013/02/22 | 597 | NEL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 592 | NEL |
| | | 2013/02/14 | 572 | NEL |
| | | 2012/11/06 | 517 | NEL |
| | | 2012/09/19 | 452 | NWL |
| | | 2012/03/31 | 261 | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| HZMB 009 | | 2015/03/19 | 1084 | NWL |
| | | 2012/05/28 | 281 | NWL |
| HZMB 008 | | 2015/07/06 | 1122 | NWL |
| | | 2012/05/28 | 281 | NWL |
| HZMB 007 | NL246 | 2012/12/10 | 529 | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 006 | | 2015/10/22 | 1158 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/21 | 594 | NEL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 539 | NWL |
| | | 2012/11/01 | 495 | NWL |
| | | 2012/03/29 | 250 | NWL |
| HZMB 005 | | 2015/02/09 | 1070 | NWL |
| | | 2015/02/09 | 1069 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/09 | 860 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/07 | 858 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/15 | 813 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/10 | 532 | NWL |
| | | 2012/08/06 | 374 | NWL |
| | | 2012/05/28 | 287 | NWL |
| HZMB 004 | | 2015/07/28 | 1126 | NWL |
| | | 2012/09/04 | 421 | NWL |
| | | 2012/03/31 | 262 | NWL |
| HZMB 003 | NL179 | 2013/10/15 | 812 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/25 | 697 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/10 | 529 | NEL |
| | | 2012/03/31 | 261 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| HZMB 002 | WL111 | 2014/05/31 | 951 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/26 | 878 | NWL |
| | | 2013/12/19 | 863 | NWL |
| | | 2013/11/01 | 839 | NWL |
| | | 2013/10/15 | 819 | NWL |
| | | 2013/09/24 | 798 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/14 | 573 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 536 | NWL |
| | | 2012/12/11 | 535 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/12 | 466 | NWL |
| | | 2012/10/24 | 475 | NWL |
| | | 2012/05/28 | 281 | NWL |
| | | 2012/03/29 | 250 | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HZMB 001 | WL46 | 2016/05/23 | 1251 | NWL |
| | | 2014/08/25 | 997 | NWL |
| | | 2013/08/21 | 771 | NWL |
| | | 2013/06/13 | 681 | NWL |
| | | 2013/04/01 | 617 | NWL |
| | | 2013/02/14 | 573 | NWL |
| | | 2012/03/29 | 250 | NWL |
| | CH98 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL11 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL12 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL33 | 2011/09/23 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL46 | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | CH153 | 2011/10/11 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL48 | 2001/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL75 | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | NL80 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL118 | 2011/09/06 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL120 | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL123 | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/06 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL139 | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL165 | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL170 | 2011/10/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | NL188 | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL191 | 2011/09/07 | Baseline | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | NL202 | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL210 | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL214 | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL220 | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NEL |
| | NL224 | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL226 | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/17 | Baseline | WL |
| | NL230 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/17 | Baseline | WL |
| | NL233 | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/06 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL241 | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL244 | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/05 | Baseline | WL |
| | NL256 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL258 | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/05 | Baseline | WL |
| | NL259 | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL261 | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | NL264 | 2011/11/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/10/06 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/09/23 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL269 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL272 | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL278 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL279 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | SL42 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | SL43 | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL04 | 2011/11/05 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/10/17 | Baseline | WL |
| | | 2011/10/10 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL05 | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | | 2011/11/01 | Baseline | NEL |
| | WL11 | 2011/11/07 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL25 | 2011/10/17 | Baseline | WL |
| | | 2011/09/23 | Baseline | WL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL88 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | WL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL116 | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL124 | 2011/11/02 | Baseline | NWL |
| | WL156 | 2011/10/28 | Baseline | NWL |
| | | 2011/09/23 | Baseline | WL |
| | WL162 | 2011/09/16 | Baseline | NWL |
| | NL275 | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | SL48 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/10/17 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | CH108 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | CH157 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | NL206 | 2011/10/07 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL28 | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL42 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/09/05 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL47 | 2011/10/17 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL61 | 2011/10/17 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL66 | 2011/11/07 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL68 | 2011/09/05 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/09/05 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL72 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |
| | WL87 | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | <i>WL</i> |

| Identification Number | Baseline Identification Number | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Sighting Number | Area Sighted |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | WL88 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | | 2011/09/16 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL116 | 2011/09/16 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL118 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL123 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL124 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL128 | 2011/11/07 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL131 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL132 | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL137 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL138 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL144 | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL145 | 2011/09/05 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL146 | 2011/10/17 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL153 | 2011/11/07 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL157 | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL158 | 2011/09/23 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL163 | 2011/11/07 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | | 2011/11/02 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL165 | 2011/10/17 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL167 | 2011/10/17 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL170 | 2011/11/07 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |
| | WL171 | 2011/10/28 | <i>Baseline</i> | WL |

HZMB 001 2012-03-18_10-52-16



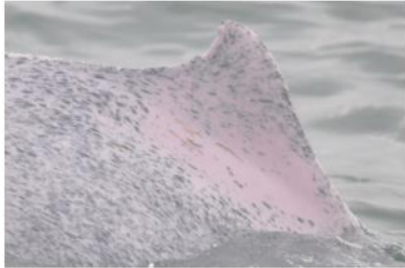
HZMB 001 2012-03-18_11-07-00



HZMB 002 2012-03-18_10-53-38



HZMB 002 2013-02-14_15-41-58_02



HZMB 003 2012-03-18_10-54-02_02



HZMB 003 2012-12-10_11-20-34_02



HZMB 004 2012-03-18_10-54-28_01



HZMB 004 2012-09-04_09-24-54



HZMB 005 2012-03-18_10-51-26_01



HZMB 005 2012-12-10_15-49-53_04



HZMB 006 2012-03-18_11-17-54



HZMB 006 2012-03-18_11-21-16_02



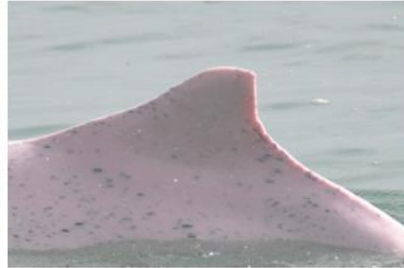
HZMB 007 2012-03-18_11-06-40_01



HZMB 007 2012-12-10_11-21-27



HZMB 008 2012-05-28_09-14-06



HZMB 009 2012-05-28_09-15-02



HZMB 011 2012-03-10_13-19-04_01



HZMB 011 2012-03-10_13-22-52



HZMB 012 2012-05-28_09-15-44_01



HZMB 013 2012-05-28_09-11-04_01



HZMB 013 2012-05-28_09-19-30_01



HZMB 014 2012-06-13_12-57-56_02 1C



HZMB 015 2012-07-10_10-22-28_02



HZMB 016 2012-07-10_10-23-28_02 9A



HZMB 016 2012-12-11_12-26-46_01



HZMB 017 2012-07-10_10-31-34_03



HZMB 018 2012-07-10_10-34-36_03



HZMB 018 2012-12-10_11-14-55



HZMB 019 2012-07-10_10-42-50_01



HZMB 020 2012-07-10_10-43-22_02



HZMB 021 WL 2012-07-10_10-23-30



HZMB 022 2013-02-15_14-59-12_01



HZMB 022 2013-04-01_10-38-57_03



HZMB 023 2012-07-10_10-42-20_02



HZMB 023 2013-04-01_10-43-27



HZMB 024 2012-06-14_13-09-40_03



HZMB 024 2012-06-14_13-12-02_01



HZMB 025 2012-06-13_12-51-58



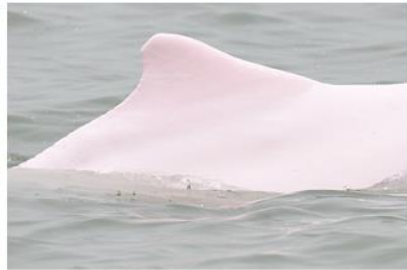
HZMB 025 2013-02-21_16-49-44



HZMB 026 2012-06-13_12-59-46_01 2C



HZMB 027 2012-06-14_13-33-40



HZMB 028 2012-08-08_13-53-56



HZMB 028 2012-08-08_13-59-08_05



HZMB 029 2012-08-25_11-57-08_01



HZMB 030 2012-08-25_11-57-04_03



HZMB 031 2012-08-25_11-58-40_01



HZMB 032 2012-10-24_13-58-34_02



HZMB 032 2012-12-11_11-37-06_01



HZMB 033 2012-08-15_11-08-02_03



HZMB 033 2012-10-12_14-55-22_06



HZMB 034 2012-11-01_13-30-58_02



HZMB 035 2012-11-01_11-59-54



HZMB 036 2012-09-03_08-53-14_01



HZMB 036 2012-11-01_11-37-20_01



HZMB 037 2012-11-01_11-47-18_03



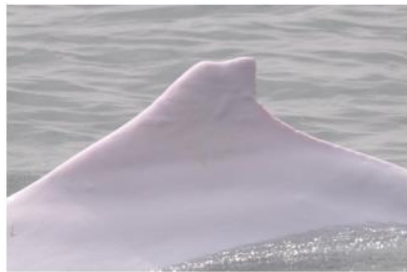
HZMB 038 2012-11-01_11-40-32_01



HZMB 040 2012-11-01_13-22-54_03



HZMB 040 2013-02-21_13-27-55_01



HZMB 041 2013-02-15_14-41-58_01



HZMB 041 2013-02-15_14-45-08_02



HZMB 042 2012-11-01_17-01-20_02



HZMB 043 2012-09-03_08-54-50_02



HZMB 044 2013-02-15_14-41-06_01



HZMB 044 2013-02-15_14-46-22



HZMB 045 2013-02-15_14-58-16_01



HZMB 046 2012-09-03_10-21-44_03



HZMB 047 2012-09-03_10-11-52_01



HZMB 048 2012-09-03_15-33-04_03



HZMB 049 2012-09-03_15-39-04_02



HZMB 050 2013-02-15_14-59-04_03



HZMB 050 2013-02-15_15-00-34_01



HZMB 051 2013-01-28_10-57-38



HZMB 051 2013-02-15_15-56-54_04



HZMB 052 2012-09-04_10-33-08



HZMB 053 2012-09-04_11-08-56_01



HZMB 054 2012-09-05_11-06-42_04



HZMB 055 2012-09-04_11-21-04_01



HZMB 056 2012-09-18_09-56-52



HZMB 056 2012-09-18_10-01-04



HZMB 057 2012-09-18_08-44-30



HZMB 059 2013-02-21_16-49-34_02



HZMB 060 2012-09-18_14-57-50_01



HZMB 061 2012-09-18_17-17-58_01



HZMB 063 2012-10-12_14-54-50_03



HZMB 064 2012-10-12_14-54-48_01



HZMB 064 2012-10-24_14-02-40_05



HZMB 067 2012-10-24_14-40-28_01



HZMB 068 2012-10-24_14-32-56_02



HZMB 069 2012-10-24_14-37-06



HZMB 070 2012-10-24_14-38-06



HZMB 072 2012-10-24_14-37-52_03_9A



HZMB 073 2012-12-10_11-13-02



HZMB 073 2012-12-10_11-20-33



HZMB 074 2013-02-21_17-11-59_03



HZMB 075 2012-12-06_11-40-11_01



HZMB 076 2012-12-11_13-11-24_01



HZMB 077 2012-12-11_13-02-24



HZMB 078 2013-01-08_13-44-00_02



HZMB 078 2013-02-15_15-03-16_03



HZMB 079 WL_2013-01-28_09-38-49



HZMB 080 WL_2013-01-28_09-46-26_01



HZMB 081 2013-01-28_10-04-13_01



HZMB 082 2013-01-28_12-59-32_01



HZMB 082 WL 2013-02-15_14-57-44_02



HZMB 083 2013-01-28_13-22-47



HZMB 083 2013-02-15_15-00-38_03



HZMB 084 2013-02-14_15-54-46



HZMB 085 2013-02-15_14-45-40_02



HZMB 085 2013-02-15_14-46-42_01



HZMB 086 2013-02-15_14-46-14_02



HZMB 087 2013-02-15_14-58-54_04



HZMB 087 2013-02-15_15-00-34_05



HZMB 088 2013-02-15_14-57-08_02



HZMB 089 2013-02-15_15-00-46_01



HZMB 090 2013-02-15_14-58-22_02



HZMB 091 2013-02-15_15-02-52_01



HZMB 092 2013-02-15_15-41-04_01



HZMB 098 2013-05-24_13-17-20_02



HZMB 098 2014-08-04_13-41-32



HZMB 099 2013-06-13_10-00-39_01



HZMB 100 2013-07-08_09-34-44_03



HZMB 100 2013-07-08_09-43-16_03



HZMB 101 2013-07-08_09-35-35_01



HZMB 101 WL 2013-07-08_09-42-35_03



HZMB 102 2013-07-08_09-43-13



HZMB 103 2013-07-08_13-52-32_02



HZMB 098 2013-04-29_10-57-14_03



HZMB 098 WL_2013-07-12_10-08-01_01



HZMB 099 2013-06-13_10-00-39_01



HZMB 100 2013-07-08_09-34-44_03



HZMB 100 2013-07-08_09-43-16_03



HZMB 101 2013-07-08_09-35-35_01



HZMB 101 WL 2013-07-08_09-42-35_03



HZMB 102 2013-07-08_09-43-13



HZMB 103 2013-07-08_13-52-32_02



HZMB 104 2013-07-08_14-00-59_01



HZMB 104 2013-07-08_14-08-35_02



HZMB 105WL 2013-07-08_14-17-45



HZMB 106 WL_2013-08-21_09-37-43



HZMB 107 2013-08-21_11-54-23_02



HZMB 107 2013-08-21_12-01-31_01



HZMB 108 2013-08-30_16-04-04_02



HZMB 110 2013-10-15_09-39-45



HZMB 111 2013-10-15_10-21-46_01



HZMB 112 2013-10-15 10-20-30



HZMB 113 2013-10-24 11-04-54 01



HZMB 114 2013-10-24 11-06-19



HZMB 115 2013-12-26 13-54-54 01



HZMB 116 2013-12-26 13-59-59



HZMB 116 2014-07-14 12-40-48



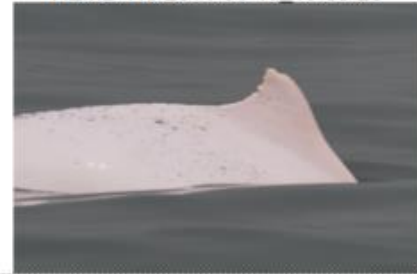
HZMB 117 2014-01-06 11-39-43 03



HZMB 118 2014-01-06 13-40-50 01



HZMB 119 2014-04-19 10-55-28



HZMB 120 2014-05-31 09-50-10_02



HZMB 120 2014-05-31 09-50-27



HZMB 121 LL 2014-07-14 11-08-30 (4)



HZMB 122 2014-08-04 09-33-46_01



HZMB 122 2014-08-04 09-34-18_01



HZMB 123 2014-08-25#2



HZMB 124 LL 2014-09-22_09-33-30



HZMB 125 2014-10-13_13-58-29_04 M



HZMB 126 2015-01-03-10-02-25_02 MED



HZMB 126 2015-01-03-10-05-18_01 MED



HZMB 127 2015-01-03-11-39-50_01 MED



HZMB 127 2015-01-03-11-42-25_02 MED



HZMB 128 2015-01-03-11-39-52_01 MED



HZMB 128 2015-01-03-11-42-22_03 MED



HZMB 129 2015-09-07-13-47-07 MED



HZMB 129 2015-09-07-13-50-30_02 MED



HZMB 130 2016-02-04_14-10-26_01 MED



HZMB 130 2016-02-04_14-10-27_01 MED



HZMB 131 2016-03-22_14-38-08 Med



HZMB 132 2016-05-23_10-49-54_01 MED



HZMB 132 2016-05-23_10-53-54 MED



HZMB 133 LL 2016-05-23_12-14-02_01 MED



HZMB 134 LL 2016-05-23_12-35-03 MED



HZMB 134 LL 2016-05-23_12-37-35 MED



For details of the major activities carried out, weather conditions and other significant factors that might affect the monitoring results during monitoring periods from March 2016 to May 2016, please refer to the Monthly EM&A Reports for March 2016, April 2016 and May 2016 and their Appendix I respectively.



China Harbour Engineering Company Limited

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for May / 2016 (year)

Project : Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge, Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works

Contract No.: HY/2010/02

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1) | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Surplus Surcharge exported to Macau | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 2) | Chemical Waste (see Note 4) | Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3) |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000 m ³) |
| Jan-16 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 3.0720 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 52.4729 | 0.0000 | 0.2520 | 0.0000 | 0.8000 | 0.0520 |
| Feb-16 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6.3366 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6.1333 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6.0800 | 0.0000 | 0.0520 |
| Mar-16 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 56.1071 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 38.3187 | 0.0000 | 0.3080 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0520 |
| Apr-16 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 47.2724 | 3.5710 | 0.0000 | 18.7380 | 0.0000 | 0.2240 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.3662 |
| May-16 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 24.8600 | 93.8100 | 0.0000 | 45.2723 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0715 |
| Jun-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 137.6481 | 97.3810 | 0.0000 | 160.9352 | 0.0000 | 0.7840 | 6.0800 | 0.8000 | 0.5937 |
| Jul-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sep-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oct-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 137.6481 | 97.3810 | 0.0000 | 160.9352 | 0.0000 | 0.7840 | 6.0800 | 0.8000 | 0.5937 |

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
 - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers / sheets / foam / barrier from packaging materials.
 - (3) Use the conversion factor : 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m³ by volume.
 - (4) Chemical waste refer to spent “battery” and “oil with water”.

For details of the major activities carried out, weather conditions and other significant factors that might affect the monitoring results during monitoring periods from March 2016 to May 2016, please refer to the Monthly EM&A Reports for March 2016, April 2016 and May 2016 and their Appendix J respectively.

Appendix J

Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative statistics on Exceedances

| | | Total no. recorded in this month | Total no. recorded since project commencement |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---|
| 1-Hour TSP | Action | - | - |
| | Limit | - | - |
| 24-Hour TSP | Action | - | - |
| | Limit | - | - |
| Noise | Action | - | - |
| | Limit | - | - |
| Water Quality | Action | - | 2 |
| | Limit | - | 3 |
| Dolphin Monitoring | Action | - | - |
| | Limit | - | - |

Remarks: Exceedances which are not project-related are not presented in this table.

Cumulative statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

| | Date Received | Subject | Status | Total no. received in this quarter | Total no. received since project commencement |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| Environmental complaints | - | - | - | - | 35 |
| Notification of summons | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Successful Prosecutions | - | - | - | - | 2 |

Appendix K – Event Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

| Event | Action | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level | | | | |
| Exceedance for one sample | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate. |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate. |

| Event | Action | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Limit Level | | | | |
| Exceedance for one sample | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate. |

| Event | Action | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

| Event | Action | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. |
| Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

Event / Action Plan for Water Quality

| Event | Action | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 6. Amend working methods if appropriate. |

| Event | Action | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate. |

| Event | Action | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate. |

| Event | Action | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| | ET Leader | IEC | ER | Contractor |
| Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 5. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 6. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 7. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control; 8. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. |

Event / Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

| Event | ET Leader | IEC | ER / SOR | Contractor |
|--------------|---|--|---|---|
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER/SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures. |
| Limit Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| | <p>6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary.</p> <p>7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary.</p> | <p>by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly.</p> <p>5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly.</p> | <p>3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.</p> | <p>and/or any other mitigation measures.</p> |
|--|---|---|---|--|

Report No. D013
Monitoring Period March 2016 - May 2016

The Action and Limit Levels of Chinese White Dolphin (CWD) monitoring which was extracted from the enhanced Event and Action Plan[#] are reproduced below:

| | North Lantau Social Cluster | |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| | NEL | NWL |
| Action Level | (STG<4.2) & (ANI<15.5) | (STG<6.9) & (ANI<31.3) |
| Limit Level | [(STG<2.4) & (ANI<8.9)] AND [(STG<3.9) & (ANI<17.9)] | |

Quarterly Encounter Rate

| | STG* | ANI** | Level Exceeded |
|------------|------|-------|----------------|
| NEL | 0.0 | 0.0 | Limit |
| NWL | 1.4 | 4.6 | |

[#] Reference is made to the enhanced Event Action Plan for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring accepted by EPD on 7 May 2013.

*Quarterly Encounter Rate of Number of Dolphin Sightings (STG) presents averaged encounter rates of the three monitored months in terms of groups per 100km per survey event.

**Quarterly Encounter Rate of Total Number of Dolphins (ANI) presents averaged encounter rates of the three monitored months in terms of individuals per 100km per survey event.

Investigation Results:

- a) Causes of exceedance
- After review of all available and relevant data, including the raw data and analyses of other parameters included in the EM&A, no significant variation is detected in key environmental parameters.
 - No direct relationship with Project construction activities can be found between either the increase or decrease of dolphin numbers in NEL but this project activities may contribute to disturbance.
 - Current mitigation measures are being upheld. Dolphin Watching Plan has been implemented from the start of works of the Project.
 - There has been no failure or reduction of dolphin-specific mitigation measures.
 - Meetings were held on 9 December 2014, 27 April 2015, 10 July 2015, 6 October 2015, 15 January 2016, 20 April 2016 and 22 July 2016 between ENPO, project ET for this and other HZMB projects and engineer representatives, to discuss dolphin encounter rates during the period September-November 2014, December 2014-February 2015, March 2015-May 2015, June 2015-August 2015, September 2015 - November 2015, December 2015 - February 2016 and March 2016 - May 2016. It was concluded that the HZMB construction work is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to individual HZMB contracts and processes cannot be separated from the other activities within the dolphins habitat.
- b) Action required under the action plan
 Please refer to corresponding Event and Action Plan.
- c) Action taken under the action plan

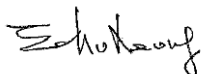
1. Statistical data analysis has been repeated to confirm findings;
2. All available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A have been reviewed;
3. Identification of source of impact was carried out;
4. The IEC, ER and Contractor have been informed of findings;
5. Monitoring data have been checked;
6. Repeated review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary;
7. After investigation, there was no evidence that indicated that the reduced number of dolphins in NWL and NEL was related solely to Project works. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to the HZMB works as a whole (or individual contracts) cannot be quantified nor separate from the other stress factors. Please also refer to the attachment for full investigation result.

d) ET's conclusions and recommendations for mitigation

- Current mitigation measures for CWD are being implemented fully, and the Contractor has been reminded to consistently implement existing mitigation measures.
- It was considered that the current monitoring works under the EM&A programmes have already provided a high level of monitoring effort, and the joint meeting with ENPO, project ET for this and other HZMB projects and engineer representatives on 20 April 2016 concluded that additional monitoring in the three monitoring areas was not considered necessary as it may not generate additional information regarding dolphin distribution pattern in these three areas. Instead, it was considered that existing data can be reviewed and alternative analytical methods can be explored to see if it could provide new insight to the dolphin distribution pattern. On a meeting held on 6 October 2015, ENPO stated an extension of survey work into waters outside the three currently surveyed areas for this project was underway to investigate expanded habitat use of dolphins outside the project area.
- The joint meeting with ENPO, project ET for this and other HZMB projects and engineer representatives on 22 July 2016 suggested that the protection measures (e.g., speed limit control) for the proposed Brothers Marine Park (BMP) be brought forward as soon as possible to reduce boat related impacts soonest. It was noted that under the Regular Marine Travel Route Plan, the contractors of HKBCF Reclamation Works have committed to reduce the vessel speed in BMP.

e) Contractor's actions to implement the mitigation

- The Contractor was reminded to ensure relevant mitigation measures were fully implemented.
- It was recommended that the marine works of HZMB projects should be accelerated and completed as soon as possible so as to reduce the overall duration of impacts and allow the dolphins population to recover as early as possible.
- It was also recommended that the marine works footprint to be reduced (e.g., reduce the size of peripheral silt curtain). It is noted that a phase plan proposal for perimeter silt curtain removal has been submitted to EPD on 27 October 2014, comments were issued by EPD on 9 December 2014 and it was under project team's review in the reporting quarter.
- It was also recommended that vessels for the marine works should be reduced as much as possible, and vessels idling / mooring in other part of the North Lantau shall be avoided whenever possible. The Contractor was already using large capacity sand barge so as to reduce the number of vessel traffic and it is noted that sand filling and vessel traffic now at minimal activity.



ET Leader Signature & Date:

19-Dec-16

Report No. **D013**
Monitoring Period **March 2016 - May 2016**

Investigation Report Attachment

- 1. Review all available and relevant data (construction activities), including raw data and analyses of other parameters (air, noise, water and underwater acoustic) covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences.***

On Friday 22 July 2016, a meeting was held between ENPO, ET for this contract and other HZMB contracts and engineer representatives following the limit level/action level exceedances for Chinese white dolphin encounter rate during the period March-May 2016. After review of the AFCD annual monitoring data, it was advised that dolphins in Hong Kong waters may have re-distributed throughout Hong Kong waters and that data from all three monitoring sections, as well as areas from outside these, should be reviewed to give a better, overall picture of current dolphin distribution patterns and to monitor individual dolphin movement. Previously, ENPO presented the preliminary findings of the HZMBA interim survey on CWD sighting and photo-identification works which provided solid evidence that some CWD that were previously more often sighted in HK waters have expanded their ranges into mainland waters and some with reduced usage in Hong Kong waters. The AFCD low abundance figure for both NEL and NWL for the period 2015-16 was also discussed (note: the AFCD Annual Dolphin Monitoring Report 2015-16 has not been released to the public as yet). Previous data on changes in CWD ranges partially explains the decline in sightings North Lantau waters.

In the last year, there has been a consistent decrease of dolphins in the NEL and NWL areas. As stated in previous investigation reports, the HZMB works is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins and it was reiterated at this latest meeting that there are also concurrent works ongoing in both NEL and NWL, some of which are not part of the HZMB Project. Further, it was noted that it is extremely difficult to attribute specific impacts from any single works or activity and also, it is not possible to separate the impact caused by one part of the HZMB project from another. It was noted that there has been consistently less dolphins adjacent to HZMB construction sites as all parts of the HZMB Project have been initiated. These are in addition to the existing pressures the dolphins faced in the Lantau habitat before the HZMB development started, e.g., boat traffic, habitat degradation, pollution, competition with fisheries. All ETs noted at the meeting that mitigation across individual HZMB sites has been fully implemented. The regular checking and auditing of all mitigation works at the HKBCF reclamation works record that all dolphin mitigation measures in the form of vessel routes and speeds, etc., have been implemented and DEZ/DWP are in place. The meeting summarised that multiple factors, as listed above and including the HZMB project, have all contributed to dolphin distribution changes in Hong Kong.

For water quality monitoring, one (1) limit level impact water quality monitoring exceedance at monitoring station SR4(N) has been recorded on 20 May 2016 during flood tide. After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedance is related to this Contract. No exceedance at other monitoring stations in the reporting period. After investigation, there is no adequate information to conclude the recorded exceedances are related to this Contract. IWQM exceedance were at location which dolphins have not been noted previously, i.e., close to Tung Ching Public pier and it is unlikely that short-lived and localised increased sedimentation would affect dolphins when it is not their usual habitat.

2. Identify source(s) of impacts.

There is a documented significant population decline of the Hong Kong dolphin and, in 2008, an expert panel concluded that the anthropogenic activities which occur in the Hong Kong and adjacent habitat have the potential to affect the dolphin population through pollution, infection, lowered prey availability, intense and low noise levels, collisions, behavioural changes, disturbance, entanglement in fishing gear and habitat modification by activities such as construction, dredging, sewage disposal, industrial effluent discharge, shipping, reclamation, fishing. Since this review, pro-active management by AFCD has resulted in a reduction of the negative impacts caused by non-sustainable fishing, i.e., as the trawling ban progresses, more prey should be available to dolphins, and a general reduction in fishing activities will reduce the potential for entanglement in fishing gear. It is noted that other fishing activities are ongoing in Hong Kong waters which also pose a risk of entanglement, however, data from strandings programme often cannot discern which type of fishery is (and/or net) is responsible for an individual entanglement. In other areas where coastal fisheries have been monitored by independent observers, it was noted that of trawling, purse seine and gill netting have the highest bycatch incidence for bottlenose dolphins, with trawling noted as having the greatest impact (Allen *et al* 2014). Globally, trawling fisheries are of the greatest conservation concern due to their high impact on small cetaceans (Ross and Isaac 2004), and although there may still be other fisheries in operation in Hong Kong which pose an entanglement risk to dolphins, none are as intensive or as widespread as the trawl fishery was. Other identified impacts, however, are ongoing and it is noted that construction activities and the high speed ferry traffic in NEL and NWL have both increased since 2008 (AFCD Annual Monitoring Reports 2009;2010;2011;2012;2013;2014;2015). A recent publication incorporating data from AFCD assessed impacts known from Hong Kong between 1996 and 2013 and concluded that high speed ferries have significantly contributed to the decline in dolphins from NEL. This paper also suggests that there has been an overall decline of dolphins in the northern waters of Lantau Island (Marcotte *et al* 2015). This paper also states that caution should be exercised when interpreting these preliminary findings and further analysis is encouraged. Noting the preliminary findings of Marcotte *et al* (2015) It is noted that the high speed ferries from NEL have been re-routed to travel to the east and north of Sha Chau Lung Kwu Chau Marine Park (SCLKCMP) during the reporting period resulting in increased high speed ferry traffic adjacent to an area that the dolphins have traditionally used frequently. A reduction in the number of sightings in the northern SCLKCMP area has been noted since December 2015 and this observation supports the preliminary findings of Marcotte *et al* (2015) that dolphin declines may be correlated with an increase in the frequency of HSF. This was discussed during the meeting held on 20 April 2016, and all ETs agreed that there is likely a relationship between increased HSF and decreased dolphin density. A recent publication (Li *et*

al 2015) examined the acoustic disturbance of high speed boats¹ on Chinese white dolphins and observed that frequencies of over >100kHz dominated. This is within the dolphins communication range. The recorded boat noise raised the ambient underwater noise levels from ~5 to 47 decibels, with louder levels recorded at higher speeds and at closer distances. In Hong Kong, similar vessels include small fishing boats, commonly referred to as “P4s” and HSF. This study notes the potential impact these elevated levels have on Chinese white dolphins in southern China and it can be assumed that similar acoustic disturbance may occur in Hong Kong waters. It is known from studies elsewhere that dredging and marine piling activities cause significant disturbance to marine mammals (David 2006; Jefferson et al. 2009; Bailey et al 2010), including vibratory piling which was conducted as part of the HZMB construction (Wang *et al* 2014; Yang *et al* 2015). Activities which are stressful to dolphins are usually associated with increased underwater noise levels and this includes vessel traffic (from all construction works in the proximity of North Lantau). It is also noted that Hong Kong and adjacent ports are the world’s busiest commercial shipping area with heavy shipping traffic.

As discussed in previous meetings, the ET for HY/2010/02 advised that the contractor was already using large capacity sand barges so as to reduce the number of vessel traversing the north Lantau. Underwater noise levels from vessels are related to the horse power of the engine, the size and shape of the hull, the propeller type and the speed of the vessel. Although few quantitative comparative studies have been conducted, one such study investigates different sound sources from vessels of different lengths (Kipple and Gabriele, 2007). Vessels over 250 foot (approx. 76m) fall into the same sound source category (170 –dB re 1 microPa at 1 yard). As both the large capacity barge and the smaller capacity sand vessel it replaces are within the over 250-foot length category and fall into the same sound source category², a reduction in both the number of active vessels and the number of journeys across NEL per day will lead to a reduction in sources of underwater noise levels, therefore reducing the underwater noise attributable to sand barges. Protective measures (e.g., speed limit control) for the proposed Brothers Marine Park (BMP) are underway.

Other non-project related works and activities around the HZMB project area may contribute to changes in dolphin distribution and include, but may not be limited to;

- Shift in distribution or change in composition of prey resources (Buchary *et al.* 2003).
- Recent publications suggest that the health status of the dolphins in Hong Kong and adjacent waters may be poor due to the long term accumulation of pollutants therefore, making them more susceptible to new stressors (Gui *et al.* 2014)
- Recent publications suggest that the health status of cetaceans in Hong Kong and adjacent waters may be compromised due to the toxic levels of perfluorinated sulfonic acids (PFSA) recorded in the livers of *Sousa chinensis* (Lam *et al* 2016)

¹ Boats travelling at over 15kmph

² Please note, actual sound sources levels from Hong Kong vessels have not been measured but sound reduction assumption have been inferred from measurements from similar vessels elsewhere.

3. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly

Site inspection of the implementation of vessel speed limit, acoustic decoupling measures, spillage and runoff prevention measures on barges, training records related to regular marine travel routes for Contract's vessels, record of implementation of dolphin watching plan and silt curtain integrity checking record were conducted during weekly site inspection. The appropriate mitigation monitoring was in place depending on site activities, i.e., DEZ/DWP for silt curtain deployment and all other Project activities, respectively.

4. Investigate whether the exceedance was caused by any of the construction activity associated with the works contract.

No single construction works associated with the HKBCF Project can be found to coincide with the observed reduction in dolphin encounter rates in NEL and NWL. As discussed at the series of meetings held, it was agreed that all HZMB works is one of the contributing factors affecting the dolphins. It was also concluded the contribution of impacts due to individual Projects cannot be quantified nor separate from the other stress factors. All mitigation measures as detailed in the EM&A are being upheld and additional measures to restrict traffic number and routing have been proposed and, in some cases, already implemented for the HKBCF Project.

These factors were reported in D005, D006, D007, D008, D009, D010, D011 and D012, and the conclusions therein are still valid, that is, there are ongoing construction works, both Project related and not, which are known to impact dolphins. At this time, the long term impacts of these works cannot be assessed although expanding the scope of monitoring areas will provide better data on impacts outside the NEL and NWL zones.

References

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2009. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2008-March 2009*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2010. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2009-March 2010*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2011. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2010-March 2011*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2012. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2011-March 2012*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2013. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2012-March 2013*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2014. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2013-March 2014*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD) 2015. *Annual Marine Mammal Monitoring Programme April 2014-March 2015*. The Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, Government of the Hong Kong SAR

Allen, S., Tyne, J., Kobryn, H., Bejder, L., Pollock, K. and Loneragan, N. (2014). Patterns of Dolphin Bycatch in a North-Western Australian Trawl Fishery. *PLoS One*. 9(4)

Bailey, H., Senior, B., Simmons, D., Rusin, J., Picken, G., & Thompson, P. M. (2010). Assessing underwater noise levels during pile-driving at an offshore windfarm and its potential effects on marine mammals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 60 (6), 888-897.

Buchary, E.A., Cheung, W.L., Sumaila, U.R. and Pitcher, T.J., 2003. Back to the future: A paradigm shift for restoring Hong Kong's marine ecosystem. In *American Fisheries Society Symposium* (pp. 727-746).

David, J.A. (2006). Likely sensitivity of bottlenose dolphins to pile-driving noise. *Water and Environment Journal* 20:48–54

Gui, D., Yu, R., He, X., Tu, Q., Chen, L., and Wu, Y. (2014) Bioaccumulation and biomagnification of persistent organic pollutants in Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*) from the Pearl River Estuary, China. *Chemosphere Volume 114, November 2014*, Pages 106–113

Jefferson, T. A., Hung, S. K., & Würsig, B. (2009). Protecting small cetaceans from coastal development: Impact assessment and mitigation experience in Hong Kong. *Marine Policy*, 33(2), 305-311.

Lam, J.C., Lyu, J., Kwok, K.Y. and Lam, P.K., 2016. Perfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in Marine Mammals from the South China Sea and Their Temporal Changes 2002–2014: Concern for Alternatives of PFOS?. *Environmental Science & Technology*.

Marcotte, D., Hung, S. K., & Caquard, S. (2015). Mapping cumulative impacts on Hong Kong's pink dolphin population. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 109, 51-63.

Ross, A. and Isaac, S. 2004. The Net Effect. Greenpeace Environment Trust report. London: Greenpeace

Wang, Z., Wu, Y., Duan, G., Cao, H., Liu, J., Wang, K., & Wang, D. (2014). Assessing the Underwater Acoustics of the World's Largest Vibration Hammer (OCTA-KONG) and Its Potential Effects on the Indo-Pacific Humpbacked Dolphin (*Sousa chinensis*). *PLoS one*, 9(10), e110590.

Yang Li, S., Wu, H., Xu, Y., Peng, C., Fang, L., Lin, M. & Zhang, P., (2015). Mid-to high-frequency noise from high-speed boats and its potential impacts on humpback dolphins. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 138(2), 942-952.

Yang, L., Xu, X., Huang, Z., & Tu, X., (2015). Recording and Analyzing Underwater Noise During Pile Driving for Bridge Construction. *Acoustics Australia*, 1-9.